

Spring Boot Reference Guide

2.0.0.M6

Phillip Webb , Dave Syer , Josh Long , Stéphane Nicoll , Rob Winch , Andy Wilkinson , Marcel Overdijk , Christian Dupuis , Sébastien Deleuze , Michael Simons , Vedran Paviš , Jay Bryant

Copyright © 2012-2017

Copies of this document may be made for your own use and for distribution to others, provided that you do not charge any fee for such copies and further provided that each copy contains this Copyright Notice, whether distributed in print or electronically.

Table of Contents

I. Spring Boot Documentation	1
1. About the Documentation	2
2. Getting Help	3
3. First Steps	4
4. Working with Spring Boot	5
5. Learning about Spring Boot Features	6
6. Moving to Production	7
7. Advanced Topics	8
8. Introducing Spring Boot	9
9. System Requirements	10
9.1. Servlet Containers	10
10. Installing Spring Boot	11
10.1. Installation Instructions for the Java Developer	11
Maven Installation	11
Gradle Installation	12
10.2. Installing the Spring Boot CLI	13
Manual Installation	13
Installation with SDKMAN!	13
OSX Homebrew Installation	14
MacPorts Installation	14
Command-line Completion	14
Quick-start Spring CLI Example	15
10.3. Upgrading from an Earlier Version of Spring Boot	15
11. Developing Your First Spring Boot Application	16
11.1. Creating the POM	16
11.2. Adding Classpath Dependencies	17
11.3. Writing the Code	18
The @RestController and @RequestMapping Annotations	18
The @EnableAutoConfiguration Annotation	18
The “main” Method	19
11.4. Running the Example	19
11.5. Creating an Executable Jar	19
12. What to Read Next	21
II. Using Spring Boot	22
13. Build Systems	23
13.1. Dependency Management	23
13.2. Maven	23
Inheriting the Starter Parent	24
Using Spring Boot without the Parent POM	24
Using the Spring Boot Maven Plugin	25
13.3. Gradle	25
13.4. Ant	25
13.5. Starters	26
14. Structuring Your Code	32
14.1. Using the “default” Package	32
14.2. Locating the Main Application Class	32
15. Configuration Classes	34

15.1. Importing Additional Configuration Classes	34
15.2. Importing XML Configuration	34
16. Auto-configuration	35
16.1. Gradually Replacing Auto-configuration	35
16.2. Disabling Specific Auto-configuration Classes	35
17. Spring Beans and Dependency Injection	36
18. Using the @SpringBootApplication Annotation	37
19. Running Your Application	38
19.1. Running from an IDE	38
19.2. Running as a Packaged Application	38
19.3. Using the Maven Plugin	38
19.4. Using the Gradle Plugin	39
19.5. Hot Swapping	39
20. Developer Tools	40
20.1. Property Defaults	40
20.2. Automatic Restart	41
Excluding Resources	42
Watching Additional Paths	42
Disabling Restart	42
Using a Trigger File	43
Customizing the Restart Classloader	43
Known Limitations	43
20.3. LiveReload	44
20.4. Global Settings	44
20.5. Remote Applications	44
Running the Remote Client Application	45
Remote Update	46
21. Packaging Your Application for Production	47
22. What to Read Next	48
III. Spring Boot features	49
23. SpringApplication	50
23.1. Customizing the Banner	51
23.2. Customizing SpringApplication	52
23.3. Fluent Builder API	52
23.4. Application Events and Listeners	53
23.5. Web Environment	54
23.6. Accessing Application Arguments	54
23.7. Using the ApplicationRunner or CommandLineRunner	54
23.8. Application Exit	55
23.9. Admin Features	55
24. Externalized Configuration	57
24.1. Configuring Random Values	58
24.2. Accessing Command Line Properties	58
24.3. Application Property Files	59
24.4. Profile-specific Properties	60
24.5. Placeholders in Properties	61
24.6. Using YAML Instead of Properties	61
Loading YAML	61
Exposing YAML as Properties in the Spring Environment	62
Multi-profile YAML Documents	62

YAML Shortcomings	63
Merging YAML Lists	63
24.7. Type-safe Configuration Properties	64
Third-party Configuration	67
Relaxed Binding	67
Properties Conversion	69
@ConfigurationProperties Validation	69
@ConfigurationProperties vs. @Value	70
25. Profiles	71
25.1. Adding Active Profiles	71
25.2. Programmatically Setting Profiles	72
25.3. Profile-specific Configuration Files	72
26. Logging	73
26.1. Log Format	73
26.2. Console Output	73
Color-coded Output	74
26.3. File Output	75
26.4. Log Levels	75
26.5. Custom Log Configuration	76
26.6. Logback Extensions	78
Profile-specific Configuration	78
Environment Properties	78
27. Developing Web Applications	80
27.1. The 'Spring Web MVC Framework'	80
Spring MVC Auto-configuration	80
HttpMessageConverters	81
Custom JSON Serializers and Deserializers	81
MessageCodesResolver	82
Static Content	82
Custom Favicon	84
ConfigurableWebBindingInitializer	84
Template Engines	84
Error Handling	84
Custom Error Eages	85
Mapping Error Pages outside of Spring MVC	86
Error Handling on WebSphere Application Server	86
Spring HATEOAS	87
CORS Support	87
27.2. The 'Spring WebFlux Framework'	87
Spring WebFlux Auto-configuration	88
HTTP Codecs with HttpMessageReaders and HttpMessageWriters	89
Static Content	89
Template Engines	90
Error Handling	90
Custom Error Pages	91
27.3. JAX-RS and Jersey	91
27.4. Embedded Servlet Container Support	92
Servlets, Filters, and listeners	93
Registering Servlets, Filters, and Listeners as Spring Beans	93
Servlet Context Initialization	93

Scanning for Servlets, Filters, and listeners	93
The ServletWebServerApplicationContext	93
Customizing Embedded Servlet Containers	94
Programmatic Customization	94
Customizing ConfigurableServletWebServerFactory Directly	95
JSP Limitations	95
28. Security	96
28.1. OAuth2	97
Client	97
28.2. Actuator Security	98
29. Working with SQL Databases	99
29.1. Configure a DataSource	99
Embedded Database Support	99
Connection to a Production Database	100
Connection to a JNDI DataSource	101
29.2. Using JdbcTemplate	101
29.3. JPA and ‘Spring Data’	102
Entity Classes	102
Spring Data JPA Repositories	103
Creating and Dropping JPA Databases	104
Open EntityManager in View	104
29.4. Using H2’s Web Console	104
Changing the H2 Console’s Path	105
29.5. Using jOOQ	105
Code Generation	105
Using DSLContext	105
jOOQ SQL Dialect	106
Customizing jOOQ	106
30. Working with NoSQL Technologies	107
30.1. Redis	107
Connecting to Redis	107
30.2. MongoDB	107
Connecting to a MongoDB Database	108
MongoTemplate	109
Spring Data MongoDB Repositories	109
Embedded Mongo	109
30.3. Neo4j	110
Connecting to a Neo4j Database	110
Using the Embedded Mode	110
Neo4jSession	111
Spring Data Neo4j Repositories	111
Repository Example	111
30.4. Gemfire	111
30.5. Solr	112
Connecting to Solr	112
Spring Data Solr Repositories	112
30.6. Elasticsearch	112
Connecting to Elasticsearch by Using Jest	112
Connecting to Elasticsearch by Using Spring Data	113
Spring Data Elasticsearch Repositories	113

30.7. Cassandra	114
Connecting to Cassandra	114
Spring Data Cassandra Repositories	114
30.8. Couchbase	114
Connecting to Couchbase	114
Spring Data Couchbase Repositories	115
30.9. LDAP	116
Connecting to an LDAP Server	116
Spring Data LDAP Repositories	116
Embedded In-memory LDAP Server	117
30.10. InfluxDB	117
Connecting to InfluxDB	117
31. Caching	118
31.1. Supported Cache Providers	119
Generic	120
JCache (JSR-107)	120
EhCache 2.x	121
Hazelcast	121
Infinispan	121
Couchbase	121
Redis	122
Caffeine	122
Simple	122
None	123
32. Messaging	124
32.1. JMS	124
ActiveMQ Support	124
Artemis Support	125
Using a JNDI ConnectionFactory	125
Sending a Message	125
Receiving a Message	126
32.2. AMQP	127
RabbitMQ support	127
Sending a Message	127
Receiving a Message	128
32.3. Apache Kafka Support	129
Sending a Message	130
Receiving a Message	130
Additional Kafka Properties	130
33. Calling REST Services with 'RestTemplate'	132
33.1. RestTemplate Customization	132
34. Calling REST Services with 'WebClient'	134
34.1. WebClient Customization	134
35. Validation	135
36. Sending Email	136
37. Distributed Transactions with JTA	137
37.1. Using an Atomikos Transaction Manager	137
37.2. Using a Bitronix Transaction Manager	137
37.3. Using a Narayana Transaction Manager	138
37.4. Using a Java EE Managed Transaction Manager	138

37.5. Mixing XA and Non-XA JMS Connections	138
37.6. Supporting an Alternative Embedded Transaction Manager	139
38. Hazelcast	140
39. Quartz Scheduler	141
40. Spring Integration	142
41. Spring Session	143
42. Monitoring and Management over JMX	144
43. Testing	145
43.1. Test Scope Dependencies	145
43.2. Testing Spring Applications	145
43.3. Testing Spring Boot Applications	145
Detecting Test Configuration	146
Excluding Test Configuration	147
Working with Random Ports	147
Mocking and Spying Beans	148
Auto-configured Tests	149
Auto-configured JSON Tests	149
Auto-configured Spring MVC Tests	150
Auto-configured Spring WebFlux Tests	152
Auto-configured Data JPA Tests	153
Auto-configured JDBC Tests	154
Auto-configured jOOQ Tests	154
Auto-configured Data MongoDB Tests	155
Auto-configured Data Neo4j Tests	156
Auto-configured Data Redis Tests	156
Auto-configured Data LDAP Tests	157
Auto-configured REST Clients	157
Auto-configured Spring REST Docs Tests	158
Auto-configured Spring REST Docs Tests with Mock MVC	158
Auto-configured Spring REST Docs Tests with REST Assured	159
User Configuration and Slicing	160
Using Spock to Test Spring Boot Applications	161
43.4. Test Utilities	161
ConfigFileApplicationContextInitializer	161
EnvironmentTestUtils	161
OutputCapture	161
TestRestTemplate	162
44. WebSockets	164
45. Web Services	165
46. Creating Your Own Auto-configuration	166
46.1. Understanding Auto-configured Beans	166
46.2. Locating Auto-configuration Candidates	166
46.3. Condition Annotations	166
Class Conditions	167
Bean Conditions	167
Property Conditions	168
Resource Conditions	168
Web Application Conditions	168
SpEL Expression Conditions	168
46.4. Creating Your Own Starter	168

Naming	169
autoconfigure Module	169
Starter Module	169
47. What to Read Next	170
IV. Spring Boot Actuator: Production-ready features	171
48. Enabling Production-ready Features	172
49. Endpoints	173
49.1. Securing Endpoints	174
49.2. Customizing Endpoints	175
49.3. Hypermedia for Actuator Web Endpoints	175
49.4. CORS Support	175
49.5. Adding Custom Endpoints	176
49.6. Health Information	176
Auto-configured HealthIndicators	176
Writing Custom HealthIndicators	177
49.7. Application Information	178
Auto-configured InfoContributors	178
Custom Application Information	178
Git Commit Information	179
Build Information	179
Writing Custom InfoContributors	179
50. Monitoring and Management over HTTP	181
50.1. Customizing the Management Endpoint Paths	181
50.2. Customizing the Management Server Port	181
50.3. Configuring Management-specific SSL	181
50.4. Customizing the Management Server Address	182
50.5. Disabling HTTP Endpoints	182
50.6. HTTP Health Endpoint Format and Access Restrictions	182
51. Monitoring and Management over JMX	184
51.1. Customizing MBean Names	184
51.2. Disabling JMX Endpoints	184
51.3. Using Jolokia for JMX over HTTP	184
Customizing Jolokia	184
Disabling Jolokia	184
52. Loggers	186
52.1. Configure a Logger	186
53. Metrics	187
53.1. Spring MVC Metrics	187
Spring MVC Metric Tags	187
53.2. WebFlux Metrics	187
WebFlux Metric Tags	188
53.3. RestTemplate Metrics	188
RestTemplate Metric Tags	188
53.4. DataSource metrics	188
53.5. Spring Integration Metrics	189
54. Auditing	190
55. Tracing	191
55.1. Custom tracing	191
56. Process Monitoring	192
56.1. Extend Configuration	192

56.2. Programmatically	192
57. Cloud Foundry Support	193
57.1. Disabling Extended Cloud Foundry Actuator Support	193
57.2. Cloud Foundry Self-signed Certificates	193
57.3. Custom Security Configuration	193
58. What to Read Next	195
V. Deploying Spring Boot Applications	196
59. Deploying to the Cloud	197
59.1. Cloud Foundry	197
Binding to Services	198
59.2. Heroku	199
59.3. OpenShift	200
59.4. Amazon Web Services (AWS)	200
AWS Elastic Beanstalk	200
Using the Tomcat Platform	200
Using the Java SE Platform	200
Summary	201
59.5. Boxfuse and Amazon Web Services	201
59.6. Google Cloud	202
60. Installing Spring Boot Applications	204
60.1. Supported Operating Systems	204
60.2. Unix/Linux Services	204
Installation as an <code>init.d</code> Service (System V)	204
Securing an <code>init.d</code> Service	205
Installation as a <code>systemd</code> Service	206
Customizing the Startup Script	207
Customizing the Start Script when It Is Written	207
Customizing a Script When It Runs	208
60.3. Microsoft Windows Services	209
61. What to Read Next	210
VI. Spring Boot CLI	211
62. Installing the CLI	212
63. Using the CLI	213
63.1. Running Applications with the CLI	213
Deduced “grab” Dependencies	214
Deduced “grab” Coordinates	215
Default Import Statements	215
Automatic Main Method	215
Custom Dependency Management	215
63.2. Applications with Multiple Source Files	216
63.3. Packaging Your Application	216
63.4. Initialize a New Project	216
63.5. Using the Embedded Shell	217
63.6. Adding Extensions to the CLI	217
64. Developing Applications with the Groovy Beans DSL	219
65. Configuring the CLI with <code>settings.xml</code>	220
66. What to Read Next	221
VII. Build tool plugins	222
67. Spring Boot Maven Plugin	223
67.1. Including the Plugin	223

67.2. Packaging Executable Jar and War Files	224
68. Spring Boot Gradle Plugin	225
69. Spring Boot AntLib Module	226
69.1. Spring Boot Ant Tasks	226
spring-boot:exejar	226
Examples	227
69.2. spring-boot:findmainclass	227
Examples	227
70. Supporting Other Build Systems	228
70.1. Repackaging Archives	228
70.2. Nested Libraries	228
70.3. Finding a Main Class	228
70.4. Example Repackage Implementation	228
71. What to Read Next	229
VIII. 'How-to' guides	230
72. Spring Boot Application	231
72.1. Create Your Own FailureAnalyzer	231
72.2. Troubleshoot Auto-configuration	231
72.3. Customize the Environment or ApplicationContext Before It Starts	232
72.4. Build an ApplicationContext Hierarchy (Adding a Parent or Root Context)	233
72.5. Create a Non-web Application	233
73. Properties and Configuration	234
73.1. Automatically Expand Properties at Build Time	234
Automatic Property Expansion Using Maven	234
Automatic Property Expansion Using Gradle	235
73.2. Externalize the Configuration of SpringApplication	235
73.3. Change the Location of External Properties of an Application	236
73.4. Use 'Short' Command Line Arguments	236
73.5. Use YAML for External Properties	237
73.6. Set the Active Spring Profiles	237
73.7. Change Configuration Depending on the Environment	238
73.8. Discover Built-in Options for External Properties	238
74. Embedded Web Servers	239
74.1. Use Another Web Server	239
74.2. Configure Jetty	240
74.3. Add a Servlet, Filter, or Listener to an Application	240
Add a Servlet, Filter, or Listener by Using a Spring Bean	240
Disable Registration of a Servlet or Filter	240
Add Servlets, Filters, and Listeners by Using Classpath Scanning	241
74.4. Change the HTTP Port	241
74.5. Use a Random Unassigned HTTP Port	241
74.6. Discover the HTTP Port at Runtime	241
74.7. Configure SSL	242
74.8. Configure HTTP/2	242
HTTP/2 with Undertow	242
HTTP/2 with Tomcat	242
74.9. Configure Access Logging	243
74.10. Running Behind a Front-end Proxy Server	243
Customize Tomcat's Proxy Configuration	244
74.11. Configure Tomcat	244

74.12. Enable Multiple Connectors with Tomcat	244
74.13. Use Tomcat's LegacyCookieProcessor	245
74.14. Configure Undertow	245
74.15. Enable Multiple Listeners with Undertow	245
74.16. Create WebSocket Endpoints Using @ServerEndpoint	246
74.17. Enable HTTP Response Compression	246
75. Spring MVC	247
75.1. Write a JSON REST Service	247
75.2. Write an XML REST Service	247
75.3. Customize the Jackson ObjectMapper	248
75.4. Customize the @ResponseBody Rendering	249
75.5. Handling Multipart File Uploads	249
75.6. Switch Off the Spring MVC DispatcherServlet	250
75.7. Switch off the Default MVC Configuration	250
75.8. Customize ViewResolvers	250
76. HTTP Clients	252
76.1. Configure RestTemplate to Use a Proxy	252
77. Logging	253
77.1. Configure Logback for Logging	253
Configure Logback for File-only Output	254
77.2. Configure Log4j for Logging	254
Use YAML or JSON to Configure Log4j 2	255
78. Data Access	256
78.1. Configure a Custom DataSource	256
78.2. Configure Two DataSources	258
78.3. Use Spring Data Repositories	259
78.4. Separate @Entity Definitions from Spring Configuration	259
78.5. Configure JPA Properties	259
78.6. Configure Hibernate Naming Strategy	260
78.7. Use a Custom EntityManagerFactory	260
78.8. Use Two EntityManagers	261
78.9. Use a Traditional persistence.xml File	261
78.10. Use Spring Data JPA and Mongo Repositories	262
78.11. Expose Spring Data Repositories as REST Endpoint	262
78.12. Configure a Component that is Used by JPA	262
79. Database Initialization	263
79.1. Initialize a Database Using JPA	263
79.2. Initialize a Database Using Hibernate	263
79.3. Initialize a Database	263
79.4. Initialize a Spring Batch Database	264
79.5. Use a Higher-level Database Migration Tool	264
Execute Flyway Database Migrations on Startup	264
Execute Liquibase Database Migrations on Startup	265
80. Messaging	266
80.1. Disable Transacted JMS Session	266
81. Batch Applications	267
81.1. Execute Spring Batch Jobs on Startup	267
82. Actuator	268
82.1. Change the HTTP Port or Address of the Actuator Endpoints	268
82.2. Customize the 'whitelabel' Error Page	268

82.3. Actuator and Jersey	268
83. Security	269
83.1. Switch off the Spring Boot Security Configuration	269
83.2. Change the AuthenticationManager and Add User Accounts	269
83.3. Enable HTTPS When Running behind a Proxy Server	269
84. Hot Swapping	271
84.1. Reload Static Content	271
84.2. Reload Templates without Restarting the Container	271
Thymeleaf Templates	271
FreeMarker Templates	271
Groovy Templates	271
84.3. Fast Application Restarts	271
84.4. Reload Java Classes without Restarting the Container	272
85. Build	273
85.1. Generate Build Information	273
85.2. Generate Git Information	273
85.3. Customize Dependency Versions	274
85.4. Create an Executable JAR with Maven	274
85.5. Use a Spring Boot Application as a Dependency	275
85.6. Extract Specific Libraries When an Executable Jar Runs	276
85.7. Create a Non-executable JAR with Exclusions	276
85.8. Remote Debug a Spring Boot Application Started with Maven	277
85.9. Build an Executable Archive from Ant without Using <code>spring-boot-antlib</code>	277
86. Traditional Deployment	279
86.1. Create a Deployable War File	279
86.2. Create a Deployable War File for Older Servlet Containers	280
86.3. Convert an Existing Application to Spring Boot	280
86.4. Deploying a WAR to WebLogic	282
86.5. Deploying a WAR in an Old (Servlet 2.5) Container	282
86.6. Use Jedis Instead of Lettuce	283
IX. Appendices	285
A. Common application properties	286
B. Configuration Metadata	310
B.1. Metadata Format	310
Group Attributes	311
Property Attributes	312
Hint Attributes	314
Repeated Metadata Items	315
B.2. Providing Manual Hints	315
Value Hint	315
Value Providers	316
Any	316
Class Reference	317
Handle As	317
Logger Name	318
Spring Bean Reference	319
Spring Profile Name	320
B.3. Generating Your Own Metadata by Using the Annotation Processor	320
Nested Properties	321
Adding Additional Metadata	322

C. Auto-configuration classes	323
C.1. From the “spring-boot-autoconfigure” module	323
C.2. From the “spring-boot-actuator-autoconfigure” module	326
D. Test auto-configuration annotations	329
E. The Executable Jar Format	332
E.1. Nested JARs	332
The Executable Jar File Structure	332
The Executable War File Structure	332
E.2. Spring Boot’s “JarFile” Class	333
Compatibility with the Standard Java “JarFile”	333
E.3. Launching Executable Jars	333
Launcher Manifest	334
Exploded Archives	334
E.4. <code>PropertiesLauncher</code> Features	334
E.5. Executable Jar Restrictions	336
E.6. Alternative Single Jar Solutions	336

Part I. Spring Boot Documentation

This section provides a brief overview of Spring Boot reference documentation. It serves as a map for the rest of the document.

1. About the Documentation

The Spring Boot reference guide is available as

- [HTML](#)
- [PDF](#)
- [EPUB](#)

The latest copy is available at docs.spring.io/spring-boot/docs/current/reference.

Copies of this document may be made for your own use and for distribution to others, provided that you do not charge any fee for such copies and further provided that each copy contains this Copyright Notice, whether distributed in print or electronically.

2. Getting Help

If you have trouble with Spring Boot, we would like to help.

- Try the [How-to documents](#). They provide solutions to the most common questions.
- Learn the Spring basics. Spring Boot builds on many other Spring projects. Check the [spring.io](#) website for a wealth of reference documentation. If you are starting out with Spring, try one of the [guides](#).
- Ask a question. We monitor [stackoverflow.com](#) for questions tagged with [spring-boot](#).
- Report bugs with Spring Boot at [github.com/spring-projects/spring-boot/issues](#).

Note

All of Spring Boot is open source, including the documentation. If you find problems with the docs or if you want to improve them, please [get involved](#).

3. First Steps

If you are getting started with Spring Boot or 'Spring' in general, start with [the following topics](#):

- **From scratch:** [Overview](#) | [Requirements](#) | [Installation](#)
- **Tutorial:** [Part 1](#) | [Part 2](#)
- **Running your example:** [Part 1](#) | [Part 2](#)

4. Working with Spring Boot

Ready to actually start using Spring Boot? [We have you covered](#):

- **Build systems:** [Maven](#) | [Gradle](#) | [Ant](#) | [Starters](#)
- **Best practices:** [Code Structure](#) | [@Configuration](#) | [@EnableAutoConfiguration](#) | [Beans and Dependency Injection](#)
- **Running your code** [IDE](#) | [Packaged](#) | [Maven](#) | [Gradle](#)
- **Packaging your app:** [Production jars](#)
- **Spring Boot CLI:** [Using the CLI](#)

5. Learning about Spring Boot Features

Need more details about Spring Boot's core features? [The following content is for you:](#)

- **Core Features:** [SpringApplication](#) | [External Configuration](#) | [Profiles](#) | [Logging](#)
- **Web Applications:** [MVC](#) | [Embedded Containers](#)
- **Working with data:** [SQL](#) | [NO-SQL](#)
- **Messaging:** [Overview](#) | [JMS](#)
- **Testing:** [Overview](#) | [Boot Applications](#) | [Utils](#)
- **Extending:** [Auto-configuration](#) | [@Conditions](#)

6. Moving to Production

When you are ready to push your Spring Boot application to production, we have [some tricks](#) that you might like:

- **Management endpoints:** [Overview](#) | [Customization](#)
- **Connection options:** [HTTP](#) | [JMX](#)
- **Monitoring:** [Metrics](#) | [Auditing](#) | [Tracing](#) | [Process](#)

7. Advanced Topics

Finally, we have a few topics for more advanced users:

- **Spring Boot Applications Deployment:** [Cloud Deployment](#) | [OS Service](#)
- **Build tool plugins:** [Maven](#) | [Gradle](#)
- **Appendix:** [Application Properties](#) | [Auto-configuration classes](#) | [Executable Jars](#)
= Getting Started

8. Introducing Spring Boot

Spring Boot makes it easy to create stand-alone, production-grade Spring based Applications that you can run. We take an opinionated view of the Spring platform and third-party libraries, so that you can get started with minimum fuss. Most Spring Boot applications need very little Spring configuration.

You can use Spring Boot to create Java applications that can be started by using `java -jar` or more traditional war deployments. We also provide a command line tool that runs “spring scripts”.

Our primary goals are:

- Provide a radically faster and widely accessible getting started experience for all Spring development.
- Be opinionated out of the box but get out of the way quickly as requirements start to diverge from the defaults.
- Provide a range of non-functional features that are common to large classes of projects (such as embedded servers, security, metrics, health checks, and externalized configuration).
- Absolutely no code generation and no requirement for XML configuration.

9. System Requirements

Spring Boot 2.0.0.M6 requires [Java 8](#) and Spring Framework 5.0.1.RELEASE or above. Explicit build support is provided for Maven 3.2+ and Gradle 4.

9.1 Servlet Containers

The following embedded servlet containers are supported out of the box:

Name	Servlet Version
Tomcat 8.5	3.1
Jetty 9.4	3.1
Undertow 1.3	3.1

You can also deploy Spring Boot applications to any Servlet 3.0+ compatible container.

10. Installing Spring Boot

Spring Boot can be used with “classic” Java development tools or installed as a command line tool. Either way, you need [Java SDK v1.8](#) or higher. Before you begin, you should check your current Java installation by using the following command:

```
$ java -version
```

If you are new to Java development or if you want to experiment with Spring Boot, you might want to try the [Spring Boot CLI](#) (Command Line Interface) first, otherwise, read on for “classic” installation instructions.

10.1 Installation Instructions for the Java Developer

You can use Spring Boot in the same way as any standard Java library. To do so, include the appropriate `spring-boot-*.jar` files on your classpath. Spring Boot does not require any special tools integration, so you can use any IDE or text editor. Also, there is nothing special about a Spring Boot application, so you can run and debug a Spring Boot application as you would any other Java program.

Although you *could* copy Spring Boot jars, we generally recommend that you use a build tool that supports dependency management (such as Maven or Gradle).

Maven Installation

Spring Boot is compatible with Apache Maven 3.2 or above. If you do not already have Maven installed, you can follow the instructions at maven.apache.org.

Tip

On many operating systems, Maven can be installed with a package manager. If you use OSX Homebrew, try `brew install maven`. Ubuntu users can run `sudo apt-get install maven`. Windows users with Chocolatey can run `choco install maven` from an elevated (administrator) prompt.

Spring Boot dependencies use the `org.springframework.boot` groupId. Typically, your Maven POM file inherits from the `spring-boot-starter-parent` project and declares dependencies to one or more “Starters”. Spring Boot also provides an optional [Maven plugin](#) to create executable jars.

The following listing shows a typical `pom.xml` file:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0 http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">
  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>

  <groupId>com.example</groupId>
  <artifactId>myproject</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>

  <!-- Inherit defaults from Spring Boot -->
  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>2.0.0.M6</version>
  </parent>

  <!-- Add typical dependencies for a web application -->
```



```

<dependencies>
  <dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
  </dependency>
</dependencies>

<!-- Package as an executable jar -->
<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>

<!-- Add Spring repositories -->
<!-- (you don't need this if you are using a .RELEASE version) -->
<repositories>
  <repository>
    <id>spring-snapshots</id>
    <url>http://repo.spring.io/snapshot</url>
    <snapshots><enabled>true</enabled></snapshots>
  </repository>
  <repository>
    <id>spring-milestones</id>
    <url>http://repo.spring.io/milestone</url>
  </repository>
</repositories>
<pluginRepositories>
  <pluginRepository>
    <id>spring-snapshots</id>
    <url>http://repo.spring.io/snapshot</url>
  </pluginRepository>
  <pluginRepository>
    <id>spring-milestones</id>
    <url>http://repo.spring.io/milestone</url>
  </pluginRepository>
</pluginRepositories>
</project>

```

Tip

The `spring-boot-starter-parent` is a great way to use Spring Boot, but it might not be suitable all of the time. Sometimes you may need to inherit from a different parent POM, or you might not like our default settings. In those cases, see [the section called “Using Spring Boot without the Parent POM”](#) for an alternative solution that uses an `import` scope.

Gradle Installation

Spring Boot is compatible with Gradle 4. If you do not already have Gradle installed, you can follow the instructions at www.gradle.org/.

Spring Boot dependencies can be declared by using the `org.springframework.boot` group. Typically, your project declares dependencies to one or more “[Starters](#)”. Spring Boot provides a useful [Gradle plugin](#) that can be used to simplify dependency declarations and to create executable jars.

Gradle Wrapper

The Gradle Wrapper provides a nice way of “obtaining” Gradle when you need to build a project. It is a small script and library that you commit alongside your code to bootstrap the build process. See docs.gradle.org/4.2.1/userguide/gradle_wrapper.html for details.

The following example shows a typical `build.gradle` file:

```
buildscript {
    repositories {
        jcenter()
        maven { url 'http://repo.spring.io/snapshot' }
        maven { url 'http://repo.spring.io/milestone' }
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath 'org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:2.0.0.M6'
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'
apply plugin: 'io.spring.dependency-management'

jar {
    baseName = 'myproject'
    version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
}

repositories {
    jcenter()
    maven { url "http://repo.spring.io/snapshot" }
    maven { url "http://repo.spring.io/milestone" }
}

dependencies {
    compile("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web")
    testCompile("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test")
}
```

10.2 Installing the Spring Boot CLI

The Spring Boot CLI (Command Line Interface) is a command line tool that you can use to quickly prototype with Spring. It lets you run [Groovy](#) scripts, which means that you have a familiar Java-like syntax without so much boilerplate code.

You do not need to use the CLI to work with Spring Boot, but it is definitely the quickest way to get a Spring application off the ground.

Manual Installation

You can download the Spring CLI distribution from the Spring software repository:

- [spring-boot-cli-2.0.0.M6-bin.zip](#)
- [spring-boot-cli-2.0.0.M6-bin.tar.gz](#)

Cutting edge [snapshot distributions](#) are also available.

Once downloaded, follow the [INSTALL.txt](#) instructions from the unpacked archive. In summary, there is a `spring` script (`spring.bat` for Windows) in a `bin/` directory in the `.zip` file. Alternatively, you can use `java -jar` with the `.jar` file (the script helps you to be sure that the classpath is set correctly).

Installation with SDKMAN!

SDKMAN! (The Software Development Kit Manager) can be used for managing multiple versions of various binary SDKs, including Groovy and the Spring Boot CLI. Get SDKMAN! from [sdkman.io](#) and install Spring Boot by using the following commands:

```
$ sdk install springboot
$ spring --version
Spring Boot v2.0.0.M6
```

If you are developing features for the CLI and want easy access to the version you built, use the following commands:

```
$ sdk install springboot dev /path/to/spring-boot/spring-boot-cli/target/spring-boot-cli-2.0.0.M6-bin/
spring-2.0.0.M6/
$ sdk default springboot dev
$ spring --version
Spring CLI v2.0.0.M6
```

The preceding instructions install a local instance of `spring` called the `dev` instance. It points at your target build location, so every time you rebuild Spring Boot, `spring` is up-to-date.

You can see it by running the following command:

```
$ sdk ls springboot

=====
Available Springboot Versions
=====
> + dev
* 2.0.0.M6

=====
+ - local version
* - installed
> - currently in use
=====
```

OSX Homebrew Installation

If you are on a Mac and use [Homebrew](#), you can install the Spring Boot CLI by using the following commands:

```
$ brew tap pivotal/tap
$ brew install springboot
```

Homebrew installs `spring` to `/usr/local/bin`.

Note

If you do not see the formula, your installation of brew might be out-of-date. In that case, run `brew update` and try again.

MacPorts Installation

If you are on a Mac and use [MacPorts](#), you can install the Spring Boot CLI by using the following command:

```
$ sudo port install spring-boot-cli
```

Command-line Completion

The Spring Boot CLI includes scripts that provide command completion for the [BASH](#) and [zsh](#) shells. You can `source` the script (also named `spring`) in any shell or put it in your personal or system-wide bash completion initialization. On a Debian system, the system-wide scripts are in `/shell-completion/`

bash and all scripts in that directory are executed when a new shell starts. For example, to run the script manually if you have installed using SDKMAN!, use the following commands:

```
$ . ~/.sdkman/candidates/springboot/current/shell-completion/bash/spring
$ spring <HIT TAB HERE>
grab help jar run test version
```

Note

If you install the Spring Boot CLI by using Homebrew or MacPorts, the command-line completion scripts are automatically registered with your shell.

Quick-start Spring CLI Example

You can use the following web application to test your installation. To start, create a file called `app.groovy`, as follows:

```
@RestController
class ThisWillActuallyRun {

    @RequestMapping("/")
    String home() {
        "Hello World!"
    }
}
```

Then run it from a shell, as follows:

```
$ spring run app.groovy
```

Note

The first run of your application is slow, as dependencies are downloaded. Subsequent runs are much quicker.

Open localhost:8080 in your favorite web browser. You should see the following output:

```
Hello World!
```

10.3 Upgrading from an Earlier Version of Spring Boot

If you are upgrading from an earlier release of Spring Boot check the “release notes” hosted on the [project wiki](#). You’ll find upgrade instructions along with a list of “new and noteworthy” features for each release.

To upgrade an existing CLI installation use the appropriate package manager command (for example, `brew upgrade`) or, if you manually installed the CLI, follow the [standard instructions](#) remembering to update your `PATH` environment variable to remove any older references.

11. Developing Your First Spring Boot Application

This section describes how to develop a simple “Hello World!” web application that highlights some of Spring Boot’s key features. We use Maven to build this project, since most IDEs support it.

Tip

The spring.io web site contains many “Getting Started” [guides](#) that use Spring Boot. If you need to solve a specific problem, check there first.

You can shortcut the steps below by going to start.spring.io and choosing the “Web” starter from the dependencies searcher. Doing so generates a new project structure so that you can [start coding right away](#). Check the [Spring Initializr documentation](#) for more details.

Before we begin, open a terminal and run the following commands to ensure that you have valid versions of Java and Maven installed:

```
$ java -version
java version "1.8.0_102"
Java(TM) SE Runtime Environment (build 1.8.0_102-b14)
Java HotSpot(TM) 64-Bit Server VM (build 25.102-b14, mixed mode)
```

```
$ mvn -v
Apache Maven 3.3.9 (bb52d8502b132ec0a5a3f4c09453c07478323dc5; 2015-11-10T16:41:47+00:00)
Maven home: /usr/local/Cellar/maven/3.3.9/libexec
Java version: 1.8.0_102, vendor: Oracle Corporation
```

Note

This sample needs to be created in its own folder. Subsequent instructions assume that you have created a suitable folder and that it is your “current directory”.

11.1 Creating the POM

We need to start by creating a Maven `pom.xml` file. The `pom.xml` is the recipe that is used to build your project. Open your favorite text editor and add the following:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0 http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">
  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>

  <groupId>com.example</groupId>
  <artifactId>myproject</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>2.0.0.M6</version>
  </parent>

  <!-- Additional lines to be added here... -->

  <!-- (you don't need this if you are using a .RELEASE version) -->
  <repositories>
    <repository>
      <id>spring-snapshots</id>
      <url>http://repo.spring.io/snapshot</url>
```

```

    <snapshots><enabled>true</enabled></snapshots>
  </repository>
  <repository>
    <id>spring-milestones</id>
    <url>http://repo.spring.io/milestone</url>
  </repository>
</repositories>
<pluginRepositories>
  <pluginRepository>
    <id>spring-snapshots</id>
    <url>http://repo.spring.io/snapshot</url>
  </pluginRepository>
  <pluginRepository>
    <id>spring-milestones</id>
    <url>http://repo.spring.io/milestone</url>
  </pluginRepository>
</pluginRepositories>
</project>

```

The preceding listing should give you a working build. You can test it by running `mvn package` (for now, you can ignore the “jar will be empty - no content was marked for inclusion!” warning).

Note

At this point, you could import the project into an IDE (most modern Java IDEs include built-in support for Maven). For simplicity, we continue to use a plain text editor for this example.

11.2 Adding Classpath Dependencies

Spring Boot provides a number of “Starters” that let you add jars to your classpath. Our sample application has already used `spring-boot-starter-parent` in the `parent` section of the POM. The `spring-boot-starter-parent` is a special starter that provides useful Maven defaults. It also provides a [dependency-management](#) section so that you can omit version tags for “blessed” dependencies.

Other “Starters” provide dependencies that you are likely to need when developing a specific type of application. Since we are developing a web application, we add a `spring-boot-starter-web` dependency. Before that, we can look at what we currently have by running the following command:

```

$ mvn dependency:tree

[INFO] com.example:myproject:jar:0.0.1-SNAPSHOT

```

The `mvn dependency:tree` command prints a tree representation of your project dependencies. You can see that `spring-boot-starter-parent` provides no dependencies by itself. To add the necessary dependencies, edit your `pom.xml` and add the `spring-boot-starter-web` dependency immediately below the `parent` section:

```

<dependencies>
  <dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
  </dependency>
</dependencies>

```

If you run `mvn dependency:tree` again, you see that there are now a number of additional dependencies, including the Tomcat web server and Spring Boot itself.

11.3 Writing the Code

To finish our application, we need to create a single Java file. By default, Maven compiles sources from `src/main/java`, so you need to create that folder structure and then add a file named `src/main/java/Example.java` to contain the following code:

```
import org.springframework.boot.*;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.*;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.*;

@RestController
@EnableAutoConfiguration
public class Example {

    @RequestMapping("/")
    String home() {
        return "Hello World!";
    }

    public static void main(String[] args) throws Exception {
        SpringApplication.run(Example.class, args);
    }
}
```

Although there is not much code here, quite a lot is going on. We step through the important parts in the next few sections.

The @RestController and @RequestMapping Annotations

The first annotation on our `Example` class is `@RestController`. This is known as a *stereotype* annotation. It provides hints for people reading the code and for Spring that the class plays a specific role. In this case, our class is a web `@Controller`, so Spring considers it when handling incoming web requests.

The `@RequestMapping` annotation provides “routing” information. It tells Spring that any HTTP request with the `/` path should be mapped to the `home` method. The `@RestController` annotation tells Spring to render the resulting string directly back to the caller.

Tip

The `@RestController` and `@RequestMapping` annotations are Spring MVC annotations. (They are not specific to Spring Boot.) See the [MVC section](#) in the Spring Reference Documentation for more details.

The @EnableAutoConfiguration Annotation

The second class-level annotation is `@EnableAutoConfiguration`. This annotation tells Spring Boot to “guess” how you want to configure Spring, based on the jar dependencies that you have added. Since `spring-boot-starter-web` added Tomcat and Spring MVC, the auto-configuration assumes that you are developing a web application and sets up Spring accordingly.

Starters and Auto-Configuration

Auto-configuration is designed to work well with “Starters”, but the two concepts are not directly tied. You are free to pick and choose jar dependencies outside of the starters and Spring Boot still does its best to auto-configure your application.

The final part of our application is the `main` method. This is just a standard method that follows the Java convention for an application entry point. Our `main` method delegates to Spring Boot's `SpringApplication` class by calling `run`. `SpringApplication` bootstraps our application, starting Spring, which, in turn, starts the auto-configured Tomcat web server. We need to pass `Example.class` as an argument to the `run` method to tell `SpringApplication` which is the primary Spring component. The `args` array is also passed through to expose any command-line arguments.

At this point, your application should work. Since you used the `spring-boot-starter-parent` POM, you have a useful `run` goal that you can use to start the application. Type `mvn spring-boot:run` from the root project directory to start the application. You should see output similar to the following:

```
$ mvn spring-boot:run
```

```
.  
/\_/_\_'__ _ _ _(_)_ _ _ _ \_\_\_  
( ( )\_ | '_|'_|'_|\_'\_| \\ \\  
\_/ __)| |_| || || || (_|| ) ) ) )  
' |___| .-|-| |-|-| |_., | / / / /  
=====|_|=====|____/_/_/_/_/  
:: Spring Boot ::   (v2.0.0.M6)  
  
. . . . .  
. . . . . (log output here)  
. . . . .  
. . . . . Started Example in 2.222 seconds (JVM running for 6.514)
```

If you open a web browser to `localhost:8080`, you should see the following output:

Hello World!

To gracefully exit the application, press `ctrl-c`.

We finish our example by creating a completely self-contained executable jar file that we could run in production. Executable jars (sometimes called “fat jars”) are archives containing your compiled classes along with all of the jar dependencies that your code needs to run.

Java does not provide a standard way to load nested jar files (jar files that are themselves contained within a jar). This can be problematic if you are looking to distribute a self-contained application.

To solve this problem, many developers use “uber” jars. An uber jar packages all the classes from all the application’s dependencies into a single archive. The problem with this approach is that it becomes hard to see which libraries are in your application. It can also be problematic if the same filename is used (but with different content) in multiple jars.

Spring Boot takes a **different approach** and allows you to actually nest jars directly.

To create an executable jar, we need to add the `spring-boot-maven-plugin` to our `pom.xml`. To do so, insert the following lines just below the `dependencies` section:


```
<build>
<plugins>
<plugin>
<groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
<artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
</plugin>
</plugins>
</build>
```

Note

The `spring-boot-starter-parent` POM includes `<executions>` configuration to bind the `repackage` goal. If you do not use the parent POM, you need to declare this configuration yourself. See the [plugin documentation](#) for details.

Save your `pom.xml` and run `mvn package` from the command line, as follows:

```
$ mvn package

[INFO] Scanning for projects...
[INFO]
[INFO] -----
[INFO] Building myproject 0.0.1-SNAPSHOT
[INFO] -----
[INFO] ....
[INFO] --- maven-jar-plugin:2.4:jar (default-jar) @ myproject ---
[INFO] Building jar: /Users/developer/example/spring-boot-example/target/myproject-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
[INFO]
[INFO] --- spring-boot-maven-plugin:2.0.0.M6:repackage (default) @ myproject ---
[INFO] -----
[INFO] BUILD SUCCESS
[INFO] -----
```

If you look in the `target` directory, you should see `myproject-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar`. The file should be around 10 MB in size. If you want to peek inside, you can use `jar tvf`, as follows:

```
$ jar tvf target/myproject-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
```

You should also see a much smaller file named `myproject-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar.original` in the `target` directory. This is the original jar file that Maven created before it was repackaged by Spring Boot.

To run that application, use the `java -jar` command, as follows:

```
$ java -jar target/myproject-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar

.
/\ / _ _' _ _ ( _ ) _ _ _ \ \ \ \
( ( ) \ _ _ | ' _ | ' _ | ' _ \ / _ _ | \ \ \ \
\ \ / _ _ | | _ | | | | | | ( _ | ) ) )
' | _ _ | . _ | | _ | | _ \ / / / /
=====|_|=====|_|/_/_/_/_/
:: Spring Boot :: (v2.0.0.M6)

.....
..... (log output here)
.....
..... Started Example in 2.536 seconds (JVM running for 2.864)
```

As before, to exit the application, press `ctrl-c`.

12. What to Read Next

Hopefully, this section provided some of the Spring Boot basics and got you on your way to writing your own applications. If you are a task-oriented type of developer, you might want to jump over to spring.io and check out some of the [getting started](#) guides that solve specific “How do I do that with Spring?” problems. We also have Spring Boot-specific “[How-to](#)” reference documentation.

The [Spring Boot repository](#) also has a [bunch of samples](#) you can run. The samples are independent of the rest of the code (that is, you do not need to build the rest to run or use the samples).

Otherwise, the next logical step is to read [Part II, “Using Spring Boot”](#). If you are really impatient, you could also jump ahead and read about [Spring Boot features](#).

Part II. Using Spring Boot

This section goes into more detail about how you should use Spring Boot. It covers topics such as build systems, auto-configuration, and how to run your applications. We also cover some Spring Boot best practices. Although there is nothing particularly special about Spring Boot (it is just another library that you can consume), there are a few recommendations that, when followed, make your development process a little easier.

If you are starting out with Spring Boot, you should probably read the [Getting Started](#) guide before diving into this section.

13. Build Systems

It is strongly recommended that you choose a build system that supports [dependency management](#) and that can consume artifacts published to the “Maven Central” repository. We would recommend that you choose Maven or Gradle. It is possible to get Spring Boot to work with other build systems (Ant, for example), but they are not particularly well supported.

13.1 Dependency Management

Each release of Spring Boot provides a curated list of dependencies that it supports. In practice, you do not need to provide a version for any of these dependencies in your build configuration, as Spring Boot is managing that for you. When you upgrade Spring Boot itself, these dependencies are upgraded as well in a consistent way.

Note

You can still specify a version and override Spring Boot’s recommendations if you need to do so.

The curated list contains all the spring modules that you can use with Spring Boot as well as a refined list of third party libraries. The list is available as a standard [Bills of Materials \(spring-boot-dependencies\)](#) that can be used with both [Maven](#) and [Gradle](#).

Warning

Each release of Spring Boot is associated with a base version of the Spring Framework. We **highly** recommend that you not specify its version.

13.2 Maven

Maven users can inherit from the `spring-boot-starter-parent` project to obtain sensible defaults. The parent project provides the following features:

- Java 1.8 as the default compiler level.
- UTF-8 source encoding.
- A [Dependency Management section](#), inherited from the `spring-boot-dependencies` pom, that manages the versions of common dependencies. This dependency management lets you omit `<version>` tags for those dependencies when used in your own pom.
- Sensible [resource filtering](#).
- Sensible plugin configuration ([exec plugin](#), [Git commit ID](#), and [shade](#)).
- Sensible resource filtering for `application.properties` and `application.yml` including profile-specific files (for example, `application-foo.properties` and `application-foo.yml`)

Note that, since the `application.properties` and `application.yml` files accept Spring style placeholders (`${...}`), the Maven filtering is changed to use `@. .@` placeholders. (You can override that by setting a Maven property called `resource.delimiter`.)

Inheriting the Starter Parent

To configure your project to inherit from the `spring-boot-starter-parent` set the parent, as follows:

```
<!-- Inherit defaults from Spring Boot -->
<parent>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
  <version>2.0.0.M6</version>
</parent>
```

Note

You should need to specify only the Spring Boot version number on this dependency. If you import additional starters, you can safely omit the version number.

With that setup, you can also override individual dependencies by overriding a property in your own project. For instance, to upgrade to another Spring Data release train, you would add the following to your `pom.xml`:

```
<properties>
  <spring-data-releasetrain.version>Fowler-SR2</spring-data-releasetrain.version>
</properties>
```

Tip

Check the [spring-boot-dependencies pom](#) for a list of supported properties.

Using Spring Boot without the Parent POM

Not everyone likes inheriting from the `spring-boot-starter-parent` POM. You may have your own corporate standard parent that you need to use or you may prefer to explicitly declare all your Maven configuration.

If you do not want to use the `spring-boot-starter-parent`, you can still keep the benefit of the dependency management (but not the plugin management) by using a `scope=import` dependency, as follows:

```
<dependencyManagement>
  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <!-- Import dependency management from Spring Boot -->
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-dependencies</artifactId>
      <version>2.0.0.M6</version>
      <type>pom</type>
      <scope>import</scope>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>
</dependencyManagement>
```

The preceding sample setup does not let you override individual dependencies by using a property, as explained above. To achieve the same result, you need to add an entry in the `dependencyManagement` of your project **before** the `spring-boot-dependencies` entry. For instance, to upgrade to another Spring Data release train, you could add the following element to your `pom.xml`:

```
<dependencyManagement>
```

```

<dependencies>
  <!-- Override Spring Data release train provided by Spring Boot -->
  <dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.data</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-data-releasetrain</artifactId>
    <version>Fowler-SR2</version>
    <scope>import</scope>
    <type>pom</type>
  </dependency>
  <dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-dependencies</artifactId>
    <version>2.0.0.M6</version>
    <type>pom</type>
    <scope>import</scope>
  </dependency>
</dependencies>
</dependencyManagement>

```

Note

In the preceding example, we specify a *BOM*, but any dependency type can be overridden in the same way.

Using the Spring Boot Maven Plugin

Spring Boot includes a [Maven plugin](#) that can package the project as an executable jar. Add the plugin to your `<plugins>` section if you want to use it, as shown in the following example:

```

<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>

```

Note

If you use the Spring Boot starter parent pom, you need to add only the plugin. There is no need to configure it unless you want to change the settings defined in the parent.

13.3 Gradle

To learn about using Spring Boot with Gradle, please refer to the documentation for Spring Boot's Gradle plugin:

- Reference ([HTML](#) and [PDF](#))
- [API](#)

13.4 Ant

It is possible to build a Spring Boot project using Apache Ant+Ivy. The `spring-boot-antlib` “AntLib” module is also available to help Ant create executable jars.

To declare dependencies, a typical `ivy.xml` file looks something like the following example:

```

<ivy-module version="2.0">
  <info organisation="org.springframework.boot" module="spring-boot-sample-ant" />
  <configurations>
    <conf name="compile" description="everything needed to compile this module" />
    <conf name="runtime" extends="compile" description="everything needed to run this module" />
  </configurations>
  <dependencies>
    <dependency org="org.springframework.boot" name="spring-boot-starter"
      rev="${spring-boot.version}" conf="compile" />
  </dependencies>
</ivy-module>

```

A typical `build.xml` looks like the following example:

```

<project
  xmlns:ivy="antlib:org.apache.ivy.ant"
  xmlns:spring-boot="antlib:org.springframework.boot.ant"
  name="myapp" default="build">

  <property name="spring-boot.version" value="2.0.0.M6" />

  <target name="resolve" description="--> retrieve dependencies with ivy">
    <ivy:retrieve pattern="lib/[conf]/[artifact]-[type]-[revision].[ext]" />
  </target>

  <target name="classpaths" depends="resolve">
    <path id="compile.classpath">
      <fileset dir="lib/compile" includes="*.jar" />
    </path>
  </target>

  <target name="init" depends="classpaths">
    <mkdir dir="build/classes" />
  </target>

  <target name="compile" depends="init" description="compile">
    <javac srcdir="src/main/java" destdir="build/classes" classpathref="compile.classpath" />
  </target>

  <target name="build" depends="compile">
    <spring-boot:exejar destfile="build/myapp.jar" classes="build/classes">
      <spring-boot:lib>
        <fileset dir="lib/runtime" />
      </spring-boot:lib>
    </spring-boot:exejar>
  </target>
</project>

```

Tip

If you do not want to use the `spring-boot-antlib` module, see the [Section 85.9, “Build an Executable Archive from Ant without Using `spring-boot-antlib`”](#) “How-to”.

13.5 Starters

Starters are a set of convenient dependency descriptors that you can include in your application. You get a one-stop shop for all the Spring and related technology that you need without having to hunt through sample code and copy-paste loads of dependency descriptors. For example, if you want to get started using Spring and JPA for database access, include the `spring-boot-starter-data-jpa` dependency in your project.

The starters contain a lot of the dependencies that you need to get a project up and running quickly and with a consistent, supported set of managed transitive dependencies.

What's in a name

All **official** starters follow a similar naming pattern; `spring-boot-starter-*`, where `*` is a particular type of application. This naming structure is intended to help when you need to find a starter. The Maven integration in many IDEs allow you to search dependencies by name. For example, with the appropriate Eclipse or STS plugin installed, you can simply hit `ctrl-space` in the POM editor and type “spring-boot-starter” for a complete list.

As explained in the “[Creating Your Own Starter](#)” section, third party starters should not start with `spring-boot`, as it is reserved for official Spring Boot artifacts. Rather, a third-party starter typically starts with the name of the project. For example, a third-party starter project called `thirdpartyproject` would typically be named `thirdpartyproject-spring-boot-starter`.

The following application starters are provided by Spring Boot under the `org.springframework.boot` group:

Table 13.1. Spring Boot application starters

Name	Description	Pom
<code>spring-boot-starter</code>	Core starter, including auto-configuration support, logging and YAML	Pom
<code>spring-boot-starter-activemq</code>	Starter for JMS messaging using Apache ActiveMQ	Pom
<code>spring-boot-starter-amqp</code>	Starter for using Spring AMQP and Rabbit MQ	Pom
<code>spring-boot-starter-aop</code>	Starter for aspect-oriented programming with Spring AOP and AspectJ	Pom
<code>spring-boot-starter-artemis</code>	Starter for JMS messaging using Apache Artemis	Pom
<code>spring-boot-starter-batch</code>	Starter for using Spring Batch	Pom
<code>spring-boot-starter-cache</code>	Starter for using Spring Framework's caching support	Pom
<code>spring-boot-starter-cloud-connectors</code>	Starter for using Spring Cloud Connectors which simplifies connecting to services in cloud platforms like Cloud Foundry and Heroku	Pom
<code>spring-boot-starter-data-cassandra</code>	Starter for using Cassandra distributed database and Spring Data Cassandra	Pom

Name	Description	Pom
spring-boot-starter-data-cassandra-reactive	Starter for using Cassandra distributed database and Spring Data Cassandra Reactive	Pom
spring-boot-starter-data-couchbase	Starter for using Couchbase document-oriented database and Spring Data Couchbase	Pom
spring-boot-starter-data-elasticsearch	Starter for using Elasticsearch search and analytics engine and Spring Data Elasticsearch	Pom
spring-boot-starter-data-jpa	Starter for using Spring Data JPA with Hibernate	Pom
spring-boot-starter-data-ldap	Starter for using Spring Data LDAP	Pom
spring-boot-starter-data-mongodb	Starter for using MongoDB document-oriented database and Spring Data MongoDB	Pom
spring-boot-starter-data-mongodb-reactive	Starter for using MongoDB document-oriented database and Spring Data MongoDB Reactive	Pom
spring-boot-starter-data-neo4j	Starter for using Neo4j graph database and Spring Data Neo4j	Pom
spring-boot-starter-data-redis	Starter for using Redis key-value data store with Spring Data Redis and the Lettuce client	Pom
spring-boot-starter-data-rest	Starter for exposing Spring Data repositories over REST using Spring Data REST	Pom
spring-boot-starter-data-solr	Starter for using the Apache Solr search platform with Spring Data Solr	Pom
spring-boot-starter-freemarker	Starter for building MVC web applications using FreeMarker views	Pom
spring-boot-starter-groovy-templates	Starter for building MVC web applications using Groovy Templates views	Pom

Name	Description	Pom
spring-boot-starter-hateoas	Starter for building hypermedia-based RESTful web application with Spring MVC and Spring HATEOAS	Pom
spring-boot-starter-integration	Starter for using Spring Integration	Pom
spring-boot-starter-jdbc	Starter for using JDBC with the Tomcat JDBC connection pool	Pom
spring-boot-starter-jersey	Starter for building RESTful web applications using JAX-RS and Jersey. An alternative to spring-boot-starter-web	Pom
spring-boot-starter-jooq	Starter for using jOOQ to access SQL databases. An alternative to spring-boot-starter-data-jpa or spring-boot-starter-jdbc	Pom
spring-boot-starter-json	Starter for reading and writing json	Pom
spring-boot-starter-jta-atomikos	Starter for JTA transactions using Atomikos	Pom
spring-boot-starter-jta-bitronix	Starter for JTA transactions using Bitronix	Pom
spring-boot-starter-jta-narayana	Spring Boot Narayana JTA Starter	Pom
spring-boot-starter-mail	Starter for using Java Mail and Spring Framework's email sending support	Pom
spring-boot-starter-mustache	Starter for building web applications using Mustache views	Pom
spring-boot-starter-quartz	Spring Boot Quartz Starter	Pom
spring-boot-starter-security	Starter for using Spring Security	Pom
spring-boot-starter-social-facebook	Starter for using Spring Social Facebook	Pom

Name	Description	Pom
spring-boot-starter-social-linkedin	Starter for using Spring Social LinkedIn	Pom
spring-boot-starter-social-twitter	Starter for using Spring Social Twitter	Pom
spring-boot-starter-test	Starter for testing Spring Boot applications with libraries including JUnit, Hamcrest and Mockito	Pom
spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf	Starter for building MVC web applications using Thymeleaf views	Pom
spring-boot-starter-validation	Starter for using Java Bean Validation with Hibernate Validator	Pom
spring-boot-starter-web	Starter for building web, including RESTful, applications using Spring MVC. Uses Tomcat as the default embedded container	Pom
spring-boot-starter-web-services	Starter for using Spring Web Services	Pom
spring-boot-starter-webflux	Starter for building WebFlux applications using Spring Framework's Reactive Web support	Pom
spring-boot-starter-websocket	Starter for building WebSocket applications using Spring Framework's WebSocket support	Pom

In addition to the application starters, the following starters can be used to add *production ready* features:

Table 13.2. Spring Boot production starters

Name	Description	Pom
spring-boot-starter-actuator	Starter for using Spring Boot's Actuator which provides production ready features to help you monitor and manage your application	Pom

Finally, Spring Boot also includes the following starters that can be used if you want to exclude or swap specific technical facets:

Table 13.3. Spring Boot technical starters

Name	Description	Pom
spring-boot-starter-jetty	Starter for using Jetty as the embedded servlet container. An alternative to spring-boot-starter-tomcat	Pom
spring-boot-starter-log4j2	Starter for using Log4j2 for logging. An alternative to spring-boot-starter-logging	Pom
spring-boot-starter-logging	Starter for logging using Logback. Default logging starter	Pom
spring-boot-starter-reactor-netty	Starter for using Reactor Netty as the embedded reactive HTTP server.	Pom
spring-boot-starter-tomcat	Starter for using Tomcat as the embedded servlet container. Default servlet container starter used by spring-boot-starter-web	Pom
spring-boot-starter-undertow	Starter for using Undertow as the embedded servlet container. An alternative to spring-boot-starter-tomcat	Pom

Tip

For a list of additional community contributed starters, see the [README file](#) in the `spring-boot-starters` module on GitHub.

14. Structuring Your Code

Spring Boot does not require any specific code layout to work. However, there are some best practices that help.

14.1 Using the “default” Package

When a class does not include a package declaration, it is considered to be in the “default package”. The use of the “default package” is generally discouraged and should be avoided. It can cause particular problems for Spring Boot applications that use the `@ComponentScan`, `@EntityScan`, or `@SpringBootApplication` annotations, since every class from every jar is read.

Tip

We recommend that you follow Java’s recommended package naming conventions and use a reversed domain name (for example, `com.example.project`).

14.2 Locating the Main Application Class

We generally recommend that you locate your main application class in a root package above other classes. The `@EnableAutoConfiguration` annotation is often placed on your main class, and it implicitly defines a base “search package” for certain items. For example, if you are writing a JPA application, the package of the `@EnableAutoConfiguration` annotated class is used to search for `@Entity` items.

Using a root package also lets the `@ComponentScan` annotation be used without needing to specify a `basePackage` attribute. You can also use the `@SpringBootApplication` annotation if your main class is in the root package.

The following listing shows a typical layout:

```
com
+- example
    +- myapplication
        +- Application.java
        |
        +- customer
        |   +- Customer.java
        |   +- CustomerController.java
        |   +- CustomerService.java
        |   +- CustomerRepository.java
        |
        +- order
        |   +- Order.java
        |   +- OrderController.java
        |   +- OrderService.java
        |   +- OrderRepository.java
```

The `Application.java` file would declare the `main` method, along with the basic `@Configuration`, as follows:

```
package com.example.myapplication;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.EnableAutoConfiguration;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.ComponentScan;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Configuration;
```

```
@Configuration
@EnableAutoConfiguration
@ComponentScan
public class Application {

    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(Application.class, args);
    }
}
```

15. Configuration Classes

Spring Boot favors Java-based configuration. Although it is possible to use `SpringApplication` with XML sources, we generally recommend that your primary source be a single `@Configuration` class. Usually the class that defines the `main` method is a good candidate as the primary `@Configuration`.

Tip

Many Spring configuration examples have been published on the Internet that use XML configuration. If possible, always try to use the equivalent Java-based configuration. Searching for `Enable*` annotations can be a good starting point.

15.1 Importing Additional Configuration Classes

You need not put all your `@Configuration` into a single class. The `@Import` annotation can be used to import additional configuration classes. Alternatively, you can use `@ComponentScan` to automatically pick up all Spring components, including `@Configuration` classes.

15.2 Importing XML Configuration

If you absolutely must use XML based configuration, we recommend that you still start with a `@Configuration` class. You can then use an `@ImportResource` annotation to load XML configuration files.

16. Auto-configuration

Spring Boot auto-configuration attempts to automatically configure your Spring application based on the jar dependencies that you have added. For example, if `HSQLDB` is on your classpath, and you have not manually configured any database connection beans, then Spring Boot auto-configures an in-memory database.

You need to opt-in to auto-configuration by adding the `@EnableAutoConfiguration` or `@SpringBootApplication` annotations to one of your `@Configuration` classes.

Tip

You should only ever add one `@EnableAutoConfiguration` annotation. We generally recommend that you add it to your primary `@Configuration` class.

16.1 Gradually Replacing Auto-configuration

Auto-configuration is non-invasive. At any point, you can start to define your own configuration to replace specific parts of the auto-configuration. For example, if you add your own `DataSource` bean, the default embedded database support backs away.

If you need to find out what auto-configuration is currently being applied, and why, start your application with the `--debug` switch. Doing so enables debug logs for a selection of core loggers and logs an auto-configuration report to the console.

16.2 Disabling Specific Auto-configuration Classes

If you find that specific auto-configuration classes that you do not want are being applied, you can use the `exclude` attribute of `@EnableAutoConfiguration` to disable them, as shown in the following example:

```
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.*;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jdbc.*;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.*;

@Configuration
@EnableAutoConfiguration(exclude={DataSourceAutoConfiguration.class})
public class MyConfiguration {
}
```

If the class is not on the classpath, you can use the `excludeName` attribute of the annotation and specify the fully qualified name instead. Finally, you can also control the list of auto-configuration classes to exclude by using the `spring.autoconfigure.exclude` property.

Tip

You can define exclusions both at the annotation level and by using the property.

17. Spring Beans and Dependency Injection

You are free to use any of the standard Spring Framework techniques to define your beans and their injected dependencies. For simplicity, we often find that using `@ComponentScan` (to find your beans) and using `@Autowired` (to do constructor injection) works well.

If you structure your code as suggested above (locating your application class in a root package), you can add `@ComponentScan` without any arguments. All of your application components (`@Component`, `@Service`, `@Repository`, `@Controller` etc.) are automatically registered as Spring Beans.

The following example shows a `@Service` Bean that uses constructor injection to obtain a required `RiskAssessor` bean:

```
package com.example.service;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Service;

@Service
public class DatabaseAccountService implements AccountService {

    private final RiskAssessor riskAssessor;

    @Autowired
    public DatabaseAccountService(RiskAssessor riskAssessor) {
        this.riskAssessor = riskAssessor;
    }

    // ...
}
```

If a bean has one constructor, you can omit the `@Autowired`, as shown in the following example:

```
@Service
public class DatabaseAccountService implements AccountService {

    private final RiskAssessor riskAssessor;

    public DatabaseAccountService(RiskAssessor riskAssessor) {
        this.riskAssessor = riskAssessor;
    }

    // ...
}
```

Tip

Notice how using constructor injection lets the `riskAssessor` field be marked as `final`, indicating that it cannot be subsequently changed.

18. Using the @SpringBootApplication Annotation

Many Spring Boot developers always have their main class annotated with `@Configuration`, `@EnableAutoConfiguration`, and `@ComponentScan`. Since these annotations are so frequently used together (especially if you follow the [best practices](#) above), Spring Boot provides a convenient `@SpringBootApplication` alternative.

The `@SpringBootApplication` annotation is equivalent to using `@Configuration`, `@EnableAutoConfiguration`, and `@ComponentScan` with their default attributes, as shown in the following example:

```
package com.example.myapplication;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication // same as @Configuration @EnableAutoConfiguration @ComponentScan
public class Application {

    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(Application.class, args);
    }

}
```

Note

`@SpringBootApplication` also provides aliases to customize the attributes of `@EnableAutoConfiguration` and `@ComponentScan`.

19. Running Your Application

One of the biggest advantages of packaging your application as a jar and using an embedded HTTP server is that you can run your application as you would any other. Debugging Spring Boot applications is also easy. You do not need any special IDE plugins or extensions.

Note

This section only covers jar based packaging. If you choose to package your application as a war file, you should refer to your server and IDE documentation.

19.1 Running from an IDE

You can run a Spring Boot application from your IDE as a simple Java application. However, you first need to import your project. Import steps vary depending on your IDE and build system. Most IDEs can import Maven projects directly. For example, Eclipse users can select `Import... → Existing Maven Projects` from the `File` menu.

If you cannot directly import your project into your IDE, you may be able to generate IDE metadata by using a build plugin. Maven includes plugins for [Eclipse](#) and [IDEA](#). Gradle offers plugins for [various IDEs](#).

Tip

If you accidentally run a web application twice, you see a “Port already in use” error. STS users can use the `Relaunch` button rather than the `Run` button to ensure that any existing instance is closed.

19.2 Running as a Packaged Application

If you use the Spring Boot Maven or Gradle plugins to create an executable jar, you can run your application using `java -jar`, as shown in the following example:

```
$ java -jar target/myapplication-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
```

It is also possible to run a packaged application with remote debugging support enabled. Doing so lets you attach a debugger to your packaged application, as shown in the following example:

```
$ java -Xdebug -Xrunjdwp:server=y,transport=dt_socket,address=8000,suspend=n \  
-jar target/myapplication-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
```

19.3 Using the Maven Plugin

The Spring Boot Maven plugin includes a `run` goal that can be used to quickly compile and run your application. Applications run in an exploded form, as they do in your IDE.

```
$ mvn spring-boot:run
```

You might also want to use the `MAVEN_OPTS` operating system environment variable, as shown in the following example:

```
$ export MAVEN_OPTS=-Xmx1024m
```

19.4 Using the Gradle Plugin

The Spring Boot Gradle plugin also includes a `bootRun` task that can be used to run your application in an exploded form. The `bootRun` task is added whenever you apply the `org.springframework.boot` and `java` plugins and is shown in the following example:

```
$ gradle bootRun
```

You might also want to use the `JAVA_OPTS` operating system environment variable, as shown in the following example:

```
$ export JAVA_OPTS=-Xmx1024m
```

19.5 Hot Swapping

Since Spring Boot applications are just plain Java applications, JVM hot-swapping should work out of the box. JVM hot swapping is somewhat limited with the bytecode that it can replace. For a more complete solution, [JRebel](#) can be used.

The `spring-boot-devtools` module also includes support for quick application restarts. See the [Chapter 20, *Developer Tools*](#) section below and the [Hot swapping “How-to”](#) for details.

20. Developer Tools

Spring Boot includes an additional set of tools that can make the application development experience a little more pleasant. The `spring-boot-devtools` module can be included in any project to provide additional development-time features. To include devtools support, add the module dependency to your build, as shown in the following listings for Maven and Gradle:

Maven.

```
<dependencies>
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-devtools</artifactId>
  <optional>true</optional>
</dependency>
</dependencies>
```

Gradle.

```
dependencies {
  compile("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-devtools")
}
```

Note

Developer tools are automatically disabled when running a fully packaged application. If your application is launched using `java -jar` or if it is started from a special classloader, then it is considered a “production application”. Flagging the dependency as optional is a best practice that prevents devtools from being transitively applied to other modules using your project. Gradle does not support optional dependencies out-of-the-box, so you may want to have a look at the [propdeps-plugin](#).

Tip

Repackaged archives do not contain devtools by default. If you want to use a [certain remote devtools feature](#), you need to disable the `excludeDevtools` build property to include it. The property is supported with both the Maven and Gradle plugins.

20.1 Property Defaults

Several of the libraries supported by Spring Boot use caches to improve performance. For example, [template engines](#) cache compiled templates to avoid repeatedly parsing template files. Also, Spring MVC can add HTTP caching headers to responses when serving static resources.

While caching is very beneficial in production, it can be counter-productive during development, preventing you from seeing the changes you just made in your application. For this reason, `spring-boot-devtools` disables the caching options by default.

Cache options are usually configured by settings in your `application.properties` file. For example, Thymeleaf offers the `spring.thymeleaf.cache` property. Rather than needing to set these properties manually, the `spring-boot-devtools` module automatically applies sensible development-time configuration.

Tip

For a complete list of the properties that are applied by the devtools, see [DevToolsPropertyDefaultsPostProcessor](#).

20.2 Automatic Restart

Applications that use `spring-boot-devtools` automatically restart whenever files on the classpath change. This can be a useful feature when working in an IDE, as it gives a very fast feedback loop for code changes. By default, any entry on the classpath that points to a folder is monitored for changes. Note that certain resources, such as static assets and view templates, [do not need to restart the application](#).

Triggering a restart

As DevTools monitors classpath resources, the only way to trigger a restart is to update the classpath. The way in which you cause the classpath to be updated depends on the IDE that you are using. In Eclipse, saving a modified file causes the classpath to be updated and triggers a restart. In IntelliJ IDEA, building the project (Build -> Make Project) has the same effect.

Note

As long as forking is enabled, you can also start your application by using the supported build plugins (Maven and Gradle), since DevTools needs an isolated application classloader to operate properly. By default, Gradle and Maven do that when they detect DevTools on the classpath.

Tip

Automatic restart works very well when used with LiveReload. [See the LiveReload section](#) for details. If you use JRebel, automatic restarts are disabled in favor of dynamic class reloading. Other devtools features (such as LiveReload and property overrides) can still be used.

Note

DevTools relies on the application context's shutdown hook to close it during a restart. It does not work correctly if you have disabled the shutdown hook (`SpringApplication.setRegisterShutdownHook(false)`).

Note

When deciding if an entry on the classpath should trigger a restart when it changes, DevTools automatically ignores projects named `spring-boot`, `spring-boot-devtools`, `spring-boot-autoconfigure`, `spring-boot-actuator`, and `spring-boot-starter`.

Note

DevTools needs to customize the `ResourceLoader` used by the `ApplicationContext`. If your application provides one already, it is going to be wrapped. Direct override of the `getResource` method on the `ApplicationContext` is not supported.

Restart vs Reload

The restart technology provided by Spring Boot works by using two classloaders. Classes that do not change (for example, those from third-party jars) are loaded into a *base* classloader. Classes that you are actively developing are loaded into a *restart* classloader. When the application is restarted, the *restart* classloader is thrown away and a new one is created. This approach means that application restarts are typically much faster than “cold starts”, since the *base* classloader is already available and populated.

If you find that restarts are not quick enough for your applications or you encounter classloading issues, you could consider reloading technologies such as [JRebel](#) from ZeroTurnaround. These work by rewriting classes as they are loaded to make them more amenable to reloading.

Excluding Resources

Certain resources do not necessarily need to trigger a restart when they are changed. For example, Thymeleaf templates can be edited in-place. By default, changing resources in `/META-INF/maven`, `/META-INF/resources`, `/resources`, `/static`, `/public`, or `/templates` does not trigger a restart but does trigger a [live reload](#). If you want to customize these exclusions, you can use the `spring.devtools.restart.exclude` property. For example, to exclude only `/static` and `/public` you would set the following property:

```
spring.devtools.restart.exclude=static/**,public/**
```

Tip

If you want to keep those defaults and *add* additional exclusions, use the `spring.devtools.restart.additional-exclude` property instead.

Watching Additional Paths

You may want your application to be restarted or reloaded when you make changes to files that are not on the classpath. To do so, use the `spring.devtools.restart.additional-paths` property to configure additional paths to watch for changes. You can use the `spring.devtools.restart.exclude` property [described above](#) to control whether changes beneath the additional paths trigger a full restart or a [live reload](#).

Disabling Restart

If you do not want to use the restart feature, you can disable it by using the `spring.devtools.restart.enabled` property. In most cases, you can set this property in your `application.properties` (doing so still initializes the restart classloader, but it does not watch for file changes).

If you need to *completely* disable restart support (for example, because it doesn't work with a specific library), you need to set the `spring.devtools.restart.enabled` System property to `false` before calling `SpringApplication.run(...)`, as shown in the following example:

```
public static void main(String[] args) {
    System.setProperty("spring.devtools.restart.enabled", "false");
    SpringApplication.run(MyApp.class, args);
}
```

Using a Trigger File

If you work with an IDE that continuously compiles changed files, you might prefer to trigger restarts only at specific times. To do so, you can use a “trigger file”, which is a special file that must be modified when you want to actually trigger a restart check. Changing the file only triggers the check and the restart will only occur if Devtools has detected it has to do something. The trigger file can be updated manually or with an IDE plugin.

To use a trigger file, set the `spring.devtools.restart.trigger-file` property to the path of your trigger file.

Tip

You might want to set `spring.devtools.restart.trigger-file` as a [global setting](#), so that all your projects behave in the same way.

Customizing the Restart Classloader

As described in the [Restart vs Reload](#) section above, restart functionality is implemented by using two classloaders. For most applications, this approach works well. However, sometimes it can cause classloading issues.

By default, any open project in your IDE is loaded with the “restart” classloader, and any regular `.jar` file is loaded with the “base” classloader. If you work on a multi-module project, and not every module is imported into your IDE, you may need to customize things. To do so, you can create a `META-INF/spring-devtools.properties` file.

The `spring-devtools.properties` file can contain properties prefixed with `restart.exclude` and `restart.include`. The `include` elements are items that should be pulled up into the “restart” classloader, and the `exclude` elements are items that should be pushed down into the “base” classloader. The value of the property is a regex pattern that is applied to the classpath, as shown in the following example:

```
restart.exclude.companycommonlibs=/mycorp-common-[\\w-]+\\.jar
restart.include.projectcommon=/mycorp-myproj-[\\w-]+\\.jar
```

Note

All property keys must be unique. As long as a property starts with `restart.include.` or `restart.exclude.` it is considered.

Tip

All `META-INF/spring-devtools.properties` from the classpath will be loaded. You can package files inside your project, or in the libraries that the project consumes.

Known Limitations

Restart functionality does not work well with objects that are deserialized by using a standard `ObjectInputStream`. If you need to deserialize data, you may need to use Spring's `ConfigurableObjectInputStream` in combination with `Thread.currentThread().getContextClassLoader()`.

Unfortunately, several third-party libraries deserialize without considering the context classloader. If you find such a problem, you need to request a fix with the original authors.

20.3 LiveReload

The `spring-boot-devtools` module includes an embedded LiveReload server that can be used to trigger a browser refresh when a resource is changed. LiveReload browser extensions are freely available for Chrome, Firefox and Safari from livereload.com.

If you do not want to start the LiveReload server when your application runs, you can set the `spring.devtools.livereload.enabled` property to `false`.

Note

You can only run one LiveReload server at a time. Before starting your application, ensure that no other LiveReload servers are running. If you start multiple applications from your IDE, only the first has LiveReload support.

20.4 Global Settings

You can configure global devtools settings by adding a file named `.spring-boot-devtools.properties` to your `$HOME` folder (note that the filename starts with `.`). Any properties added to this file apply to *all* Spring Boot applications on your machine that use devtools. For example, to configure restart to always use a [trigger file](#), you would add the following property:

`~/spring-boot-devtools.properties.`

```
spring.devtools.reload.trigger-file=.reloadtrigger
```

20.5 Remote Applications

The Spring Boot developer tools are not just limited to local development. You can also use several features when running applications remotely. Remote support is opt-in. To enable it, you need to make sure that devtools is included in the repackaged archive, as shown in the following listing:

```
<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
      <configuration>
        <excludeDevtools>false</excludeDevtools>
      </configuration>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>
```

Then you need to set a `spring.devtools.remote.secret` property, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.devtools.remote.secret=mysecret
```

Warning

Enabling `spring-boot-devtools` on a remote application is a security risk. You should never enable support on a production deployment.

Running the Remote Client Application

The remote client application is designed to be run from within your IDE. You need to run `org.springframework.boot.devtools.RemoteSpringApplication` with the same classpath as the remote project that you connect to. The application's single required argument is the remote URL to which it connects.

- Select `Run Configurations...` from the `Run` menu.
- Create a new Java Application “launch configuration”.
- Browse for the `my-app` project.
- Use `org.springframework.boot.devtools.RemoteSpringApplication` as the main class.
- Add `https://myapp.cfapps.io` to the `Program arguments` (or whatever your remote URL is).

[illegible]

Because the remote client is using the same classpath as the real application it can directly read application properties. This is how the `spring.devtools.remote.secret` property is read and passed to the server for authentication.

It is always advisable to use `https://` as the connection protocol, so that traffic is encrypted and passwords cannot be intercepted.

Tip

If you need to use a proxy to access the remote application, configure the `spring.devtools.remote.proxy.host` and `spring.devtools.remote.proxy.port` properties.

Remote Update

The remote client monitors your application classpath for changes in the same way as the [local restart](#). Any updated resource is pushed to the remote application and (*if required*) triggers a restart. This can be helpful if you iterate on a feature that uses a cloud service that you do not have locally. Generally, remote updates and restarts are much quicker than a full rebuild and deploy cycle.

Note

Files are only monitored when the remote client is running. If you change a file before starting the remote client, it is not pushed to the remote server.

21. Packaging Your Application for Production

Executable jars can be used for production deployment. As they are self-contained, they are also ideally suited for cloud-based deployment.

For additional “production ready” features, such as health, auditing, and metric REST or JMX endpoints, consider adding `spring-boot-actuator`. See [Part IV, “Spring Boot Actuator: Production-ready features”](#) for details.

22. What to Read Next

You should now understand how you can use Spring Boot and some best practices that you should follow. You can now go on to learn about specific [Spring Boot features](#) in depth, or you could skip ahead and read about the “[production ready](#)” aspects of Spring Boot.

Part III. Spring Boot features

This section dives into the details of Spring Boot. Here you can learn about the key features that you may want to use and customize. If you have not already done so, you might want to read the ["???"](#) and ["Part II, "Using Spring Boot"'](#) sections so that you have a good grounding of the basics.

The `SpringApplication` class provides a convenient way to bootstrap a Spring application that is started from a `main()` method. In many situations, you can delegate to the static `SpringApplication.run` method, as shown in the following example:

```
public static void main(String[] args) {
    SpringApplication.run(MySpringConfiguration.class, args);
}
```

When your application starts, you should see something similar to the following output:

```

. _____
/\ \ / _/ ' _ _ _ _ _ ( _ ) _ _ _ _ _ \ \ \ \ \
( ( ) \ _ _ | ' _ | ' _ | | ' _ \ \ _ _ | \ \ \ \ \
\ \ / _ _ ) | | _ | | | | | | | ( _ | | ) ) ) )
' | _ _ | _ _ | _ _ | _ _ | _ _ | / / / /
=====|_|=====|_|_/ _ / _ / _ /
:: Spring Boot ::      v2.0.0.M6

2013-07-31 00:08:16.117 INFO 56603 --- [           main] o.s.b.s.app.SampleApplication      :
Starting SampleApplication v0.1.0 on mycomputer with PID 56603 (/apps/myapp.jar started by pwebb)
2013-07-31 00:08:16.166 INFO 56603 --- [           main]
ationConfigServletWebServerApplicationContext : Refreshing
org.springframework.boot.web.servlet.context.AnnotationConfigServletWebServerApplicationContext@6e5a8246:
startup date [Wed Jul 31 00:08:16 PDT 2013]; root of context hierarchy
2014-03-04 13:09:54.912 INFO 41370 --- [           main] .t.TomcatServletWebServerFactory : Server
initialized with port: 8080
2014-03-04 13:09:56.501 INFO 41370 --- [           main] o.s.b.s.app.SampleApplication      :
Started SampleApplication in 2.992 seconds (JVM running for 3.658)

```

By default, `INFO` logging messages are shown, including some relevant startup details, such as the user that launched the application.

<boot-features-startup-failure>

<title>Startup Failure</title>

If your application fails to start, registered `FailureAnalyzers` get a chance to provide a dedicated error message and a concrete action to fix the problem. For instance, if you start a web application on port 8080 and that port is already in use, you should see something similar to the following message:

```
*****
APPLICATION FAILED TO START
*****

Description:

Embedded servlet container failed to start. Port 8080 was already in use.

Action:

Identify and stop the process that's listening on port 8080 or configure this application to listen on
another port.
```

Note

Spring Boot provides numerous `FailureAnalyzer` implementations, and you can [add your own](#).

If no failure analyzers are able to handle the exception, you can still display the full auto-configuration report to better understand what went wrong. To do so, you need to enable the debug property or enable DEBUG logging for `org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.logging.AutoConfigurationReportLoggingInitializer`.

For instance, if you are running your application by using `java -jar`, you can enable the debug property as follows:

```
$ java -jar myproject-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar --debug
```

</boot-features-startup-failure>

23.1 Customizing the Banner

The banner that is printed on start up can be changed by adding a `banner.txt` file to your classpath or by setting the `banner.location` property to the location of such a file. If the file has an encoding other than UTF-8, you can set `banner.charset`. In addition to a text file, you can also add a `banner.gif`, `banner.jpg`, or `banner.png` image file to your classpath or set the `banner.image.location` property. Images are converted into an ASCII art representation and printed above any text banner.

Inside your `banner.txt` file, you can use any of the following placeholders:

Table 23.1. Banner variables

Variable	Description
<code>\${application.version}</code>	The version number of your application, as declared in <code>MANIFEST.MF</code> . For example, <code>Implementation-Version: 1.0</code> is printed as <code>1.0</code> .
<code>\${application.formatted-version}</code>	The version number of your application, as declared in <code>MANIFEST.MF</code> and formatted for display (surrounded with brackets and prefixed with <code>v</code>). For example <code>(v1.0)</code> .
<code>\${spring-boot.version}</code>	The Spring Boot version that you are using. For example <code>2.0.0.M6</code> .
<code>\${spring-boot.formatted-version}</code>	The Spring Boot version that you are using, formatted for display (surrounded with brackets and prefixed with <code>v</code>). For example <code>(v2.0.0.M6)</code> .
<code>\${Ansi.NAME}</code> (or <code>\${AnsiColor.NAME}</code> , <code>\${AnsiBackground.NAME}</code> , <code>\${AnsiStyle.NAME}</code>)	Where <code>NAME</code> is the name of an ANSI escape code. See AnsiPropertySource for details.
<code>\${application.title}</code>	The title of your application, as declared in <code>MANIFEST.MF</code> . For example <code>Implementation-Title: MyApp</code> is printed as <code>MyApp</code> .

Tip

The `SpringApplication.setBanner(...)` method can be used if you want to generate a banner programmatically. Use the `org.springframework.boot.Banner` interface and implement your own `printBanner()` method.

You can also use the `spring.main.banner-mode` property to determine if the banner has to be printed on `System.out` (console), sent to the configured logger (`log`), or not produced at all (`off`).

The printed banner is registered as a singleton bean under the following name: `springBootBanner`.

Note

YAML maps `off` to `false`, so be sure to add quotes if you want to disable the banner in your application.

```
spring:
  main:
    banner-mode: "off"
```

23.2 Customizing SpringApplication

If the `SpringApplication` defaults are not to your taste, you can instead create a local instance and customize it. For example, to turn off the banner, you could write:

```
public static void main(String[] args) {
    SpringApplication app = new SpringApplication(MySpringConfiguration.class);
    app.setBannerMode(Banner.Mode.OFF);
    app.run(args);
}
```

Note

The constructor arguments passed to `SpringApplication` are configuration sources for spring beans. In most cases, these are references to `@Configuration` classes, but they could also be references to XML configuration or to packages that should be scanned.

It is also possible to configure the `SpringApplication` by using an `application.properties` file. See [Chapter 24, Externalized Configuration](#) for details.

For a complete list of the configuration options, see the [SpringApplication Javadoc](#).

23.3 Fluent Builder API

If you need to build an `ApplicationContext` hierarchy (multiple contexts with a parent/child relationship) or if you just prefer using a ‘fluent’ builder API, you can use the `SpringApplicationBuilder`.

The `SpringApplicationBuilder` lets you chain together multiple method calls and includes `parent` and `child` methods that let you create a hierarchy, as shown in the following example:

```
new SpringApplicationBuilder()
    .sources(Parent.class)
    .child(Application.class)
    .bannerMode(Banner.Mode.OFF)
    .run(args);
```

Note

There are some restrictions when creating an `ApplicationContext` hierarchy. For example, Web components **must** be contained within the child context, and the same `Environment` is

used for both parent and child contexts. See the [SpringApplicationBuilder Javadoc](#) for full details.

23.4 Application Events and Listeners

In addition to the usual Spring Framework events, such as [ContextRefreshedEvent](#), a `SpringApplication` sends some additional application events.

Note

Some events are actually triggered before the `ApplicationContext` is created, so you cannot register a listener on those as a `@Bean`. You can register them with the `SpringApplication.addListeners(...)` or `SpringApplicationBuilder.listeners(...)` methods.

If you want those listeners to be registered automatically, regardless of the way the application is created, you can add a `META-INF/spring.factories` file to your project and reference your listener(s) by using the `org.springframework.context.ApplicationListener` key, as shown in the following example:

```
org.springframework.context.ApplicationListener=com.example.project.MyListener
```

Application events are sent in the following order, as your application runs:

1. An `ApplicationStartingEvent` is sent at the start of a run but before any processing except the registration of listeners and initializers.
2. An `ApplicationEnvironmentPreparedEvent` is sent when the `Environment` to be used in the context is known but before the context is created.
3. An `ApplicationPreparedEvent` is sent just before the refresh is started but after bean definitions have been loaded.
4. An `ApplicationReadyEvent` is sent after the refresh and any related callbacks have been processed, to indicate that the application is ready to service requests.
5. An `ApplicationFailedEvent` is sent if there is an exception on startup.

Tip

You often need not use application events, but it can be handy to know that they exist. Internally, Spring Boot uses events to handle a variety of tasks.

Application events are sent by using Spring Framework's event publishing mechanism. Part of this mechanism ensures that an event published to the listeners in a child context is also published to the listeners in any ancestors contexts. As a result of this, if your application uses a hierarchy of `SpringApplication` instances, a listener may receive multiple instances of the same type of application event.

To allow your listener to distinguish between an event for its context and an event for a descendant context, it should request that its application context is injected and then compare the injected context with the context of the event. The context can be injected by implementing `ApplicationContextAware` or, if the listener is a bean, by using `@Autowired`.

23.5 Web Environment

A `SpringApplication` attempts to create the right type of `ApplicationContext` on your behalf. By default, an `AnnotationConfigApplicationContext` or `AnnotationConfigServletWebServerApplicationContext` is used, depending on whether you are developing a web application or not.

The algorithm used to determine a ‘web environment’ is fairly simplistic (it is based on the presence of a few classes). You can use `setWebEnvironment(boolean webEnvironment)` if you need to override the default.

It is also possible to take complete control of the `ApplicationContext` type that is used by calling `setApplicationContextClass(...)`.

Tip

It is often desirable to call `setWebEnvironment(false)` when using `SpringApplication` within a JUnit test.

23.6 Accessing Application Arguments

If you need to access the application arguments that were passed to `SpringApplication.run(...)`, you can inject a `org.springframework.boot.ApplicationArguments` bean. The `ApplicationArguments` interface provides access to both the raw `String[]` arguments as well as parsed option and non-option arguments, as shown in the following example:

```
import org.springframework.boot.*
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.*
import org.springframework.stereotype.*

@Component
public class MyBean {

    @Autowired
    public MyBean(ApplicationArguments args) {
        boolean debug = args.containsOption("debug");
        List<String> files = args.getNonOptionArgs();
        // if run with "--debug logfile.txt" debug=true, files=["logfile.txt"]
    }

}
```

Tip

Spring Boot also registers a `CommandLinePropertySource` with the Spring Environment. This allows you to also inject single application arguments by using the `@Value` annotation.

23.7 Using the ApplicationRunner or CommandLineRunner

If you need to run some specific code once the `SpringApplication` has started, you can implement the `ApplicationRunner` or `CommandLineRunner` interfaces. Both interfaces work in the same way and offer a single `run` method, which is called just before `SpringApplication.run(...)` completes.

The `CommandLineRunner` interfaces provides access to application arguments as a simple string array, whereas the `ApplicationRunner` uses the `ApplicationArguments` interface discussed earlier.

```
import org.springframework.boot.*
import org.springframework.stereotype.*

@Component
public class MyBean implements CommandLineRunner {

    public void run(String... args) {
        // Do something...
    }

}
```

You can additionally implement the `org.springframework.core.Ordered` interface or use the `org.springframework.core.annotation.Order` annotation if several `CommandLineRunner` or `ApplicationRunner` beans are defined that must be called in a specific order.

23.8 Application Exit

Each `SpringApplication` registers a shutdown hook with the JVM to ensure that the `ApplicationContext` closes gracefully on exit. All the standard Spring lifecycle callbacks (such as the `DisposableBean` interface or the `@PreDestroy` annotation) can be used.

In addition, beans may implement the `org.springframework.boot.ExitCodeGenerator` interface if they wish to return a specific exit code when `SpringApplication.exit()` is called. This exit code can then be passed to `System.exit()` to return it as a status code, as shown in the following example:

```
@SpringBootApplication
public class ExitCodeApplication {

    @Bean
    public ExitCodeGenerator exitCodeGenerator() {
        return () -> 42;
    }

    public static void main(String[] args) {
        System.exit(SpringApplication
            .exit(SpringApplication.run(ExitCodeApplication.class, args)));
    }

}
```

Also, the `ExitCodeGenerator` interface may be implemented by exceptions. When such an exception is encountered, Spring Boot returns the exit code provided by the implemented `getExitCode()` method.

23.9 Admin Features

It is possible to enable admin-related features for the application by specifying the `spring.application.admin.enabled` property. This exposes the [SpringApplicationAdminMXBean](#) on the platform `MBeanServer`. You could use this feature to administer your Spring Boot application remotely. This feature could also be useful for any service wrapper implementation.

Tip

If you want to know on which HTTP port the application is running, get the property with a key of `local.server.port`.

Caution

Take care when enabling this feature, as the MBean exposes a method to shutdown the application.

24. Externalized Configuration

Spring Boot lets you externalize your configuration so that you can work with the same application code in different environments. You can use properties files, YAML files, environment variables, and command-line arguments to externalize configuration. Property values can be injected directly into your beans by using the `@Value` annotation, accessed through Spring's `Environment` abstraction or [bound to structured objects](#) through `@ConfigurationProperties`.

Spring Boot uses a very particular `PropertySource` order that is designed to allow sensible overriding of values. Properties are considered in the following order:

1. [Devtools global settings properties](#) on your home directory (`~/.spring-boot-devtools.properties` when devtools is active).
2. [@TestPropertySource](#) annotations on your tests.
3. [@SpringBootTest#properties](#) annotation attribute on your tests.
4. Command line arguments.
5. Properties from `SPRING_APPLICATION_JSON` (inline JSON embedded in an environment variable or system property).
6. `ServletConfig` init parameters.
7. `ServletContext` init parameters.
8. JNDI attributes from `java:comp/env`.
9. Java System properties (`System.getProperties()`).
10. OS environment variables.
11. A `RandomValuePropertySource` that only has properties in `random.*`.
12. [Profile-specific application properties](#) outside of your packaged jar (`application-{profile}.properties` and YAML variants).
13. [Profile-specific application properties](#) packaged inside your jar (`application-{profile}.properties` and YAML variants).
14. Application properties outside of your packaged jar (`application.properties` and YAML variants).
15. Application properties packaged inside your jar (`application.properties` and YAML variants).
16. [@PropertySource](#) annotations on your `@Configuration` classes.
17. Default properties (specified using `SpringApplication.setDefaultProperties`).

To provide a concrete example, suppose you develop a `@Component` that uses a name property, as shown in the following example:

```
import org.springframework.stereotype.*
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.*
```

```
@Component
public class MyBean {

    @Value("${name}")
    private String name;

    // ...

}
```

On your application classpath (for example, inside your jar) you can have an `application.properties` file that provides a sensible default property value for `name`. When running in a new environment, an `application.properties` file can be provided outside of your jar that overrides the `name`. For one-off testing, you can launch with a specific command line switch (for example, `java -jar app.jar --name="Spring"`).

Tip

The `SPRING_APPLICATION_JSON` properties can be supplied on the command line with an environment variable. For example, you could use the following line in a UN*X shell:

```
$ SPRING_APPLICATION_JSON='{ "foo":{ "bar": "spam" } }' java -jar myapp.jar
```

In the preceding example, you end up with `foo.bar=spam` in the Spring Environment. You can also supply the JSON as `spring.application.json` in a System property, as shown in the following example:

```
$ java -Dspring.application.json='{ "foo": "bar" }' -jar myapp.jar
```

You can also supply the JSON by using a command line argument, as shown in the following example:

```
$ java -jar myapp.jar --spring.application.json='{ "foo": "bar" }'
```

You can also supply the JSON as a JNDI variable, as follows: `java:comp/env/spring.application.json`.

24.1 Configuring Random Values

The `RandomValuePropertySource` is useful for injecting random values (for example, into secrets or test cases). It can produce integers, longs, uuids or strings, as shown in the following example:

```
my.secret=${random.value}
my.number=${random.int}
my.bignumber=${random.long}
my.uuid=${random.uuid}
my.number.less.than.ten=${random.int(10)}
my.number.in.range=${random.int[1024,65536]}
```

The `random.int*` syntax is `OPEN value (,max) CLOSE` where the `OPEN`, `CLOSE` are any character and `value`, `max` are integers. If `max` is provided, then `value` is the minimum value and `max` is the maximum value (exclusive).

24.2 Accessing Command Line Properties

By default, `SpringApplication` converts any command line option arguments (that is, arguments starting with `--`, such as `--server.port=9000`) to a property and add it to the Spring

`Environment`. As mentioned previously, command line properties always take precedence over other property sources.

If you do not want command line properties to be added to the `Environment`, you can disable them by using `SpringApplication.setAddCommandLineProperties(false)`.

24.3 Application Property Files

`SpringApplication` loads properties from `application.properties` files in the following locations and adds them to the Spring `Environment`:

1. A `/config` subdirectory of the current directory.
2. The current directory
3. A classpath `/config` package
4. The classpath root

The list is ordered by precedence (properties defined in locations higher in the list override those defined in lower locations).

Note

You can also [use YAML \('.yml'\) files](#) as an alternative to '.properties'.

If you do not like `application.properties` as the configuration file name, you can switch to another file name by specifying a `spring.config.name` environment property. You can also refer to an explicit location by using the `spring.config.location` environment property (a comma-separated list of directory locations or file paths). The following example shows how to specify a different file name:

```
$ java -jar myproject.jar --spring.config.name=myproject
```

The following example shows how to specify two locations:

```
$ java -jar myproject.jar --spring.config.location=classpath:/default.properties,classpath:/override.properties
```

Warning

`spring.config.name` and `spring.config.location` are used very early to determine which files have to be loaded, so they must be defined as an environment property (typically an OS environment variable, a system property, or a command line argument).

If `spring.config.location` contains directories (as opposed to files), they should end in `/` (and, at runtime, be appended with the names generated from `spring.config.name` before being loaded, including profile-specific file names). Files specified in `spring.config.location` are used as-is, with no support for profile-specific variants, and are overridden by any profile-specific properties.

Config locations are searched in reverse order. By default, the configured locations are `classpath:/,classpath:/config/,file:./,file:./config/`. The resulting search order is the following:

1. `file:./config/`
2. `file:./`

3. `classpath:/config/`

4. `classpath:/`

When custom config locations are configured using `spring.config.location`, they replace the default locations. For example, if `spring.config.location` is configured with the value `classpath:/custom-config/,file:./custom-config/`, the search order becomes the following:

1. `file:./custom-config/`

2. `classpath:custom-config/`

Alternatively, when custom config locations are configured by using `spring.config.additional-location`, they are used in addition to the default locations. Additional locations are search before the default locations. For example, if additional locations of `classpath:/custom-config/,file:./custom-config/` are configured, the search order becomes the following:

1. `file:./custom-config/`

2. `classpath:custom-config/`

3. `file:/config/`

4. `file:/`

5. `classpath:/config/`

6. `classpath:/`

This search ordering lets you specify default values in one configuration file and then selectively override those values in another. You can provide default values for your application in `application.properties` (or whatever other basename you choose with `spring.config.name`) in one of the default locations. These default values can then be overridden at runtime with a different file located in one of the custom locations.

Note

If you use environment variables rather than system properties, most operating systems disallow period-separated key names, but you can use underscores instead (for example, `SPRING_CONFIG_NAME` instead of `spring.config.name`).

Note

If your application runs in a container, then JNDI properties (in `java:comp/env`) or servlet context initialization parameters can be used instead of, or as well as, environment variables or system properties.

24.4 Profile-specific Properties

In addition to `application.properties` files, profile-specific properties can also be defined by using the naming convention `application-{profile}.properties`. The Environment has a set of default profiles (by default `[default]`) that are used if no active profiles are set. In other words, if no profiles are explicitly activated, then properties from `application-default.properties` are loaded.

Profile-specific properties are loaded from the same locations as standard `application.properties`, with profile-specific files always overriding the non-specific ones, irrespective of whether the profile-specific files are inside or outside your packaged jar.

If several profiles are specified, a last-wins strategy applies. For example, profiles specified by the `spring.profiles.active` property are added after those configured through the SpringApplication API and therefore take precedence.

Note

If you have specified any files in `spring.config.location`, profile-specific variants of those files are not considered. Use directories in `spring.config.location` if you want to also use profile-specific properties.

24.5 Placeholders in Properties

The values in `application.properties` are filtered through the existing `Environment` when they are used, so you can refer back to previously defined values (for example, from System properties).

```
app.name=MyApp
app.description=${app.name} is a Spring Boot application
```

Tip

You can also use this technique to create ‘short’ variants of existing Spring Boot properties. See the [Section 73.4, “Use ‘Short’ Command Line Arguments”](#) how-to for details.

24.6 Using YAML Instead of Properties

[YAML](#) is a superset of JSON and, as such, is a very convenient format for specifying hierarchical configuration data. The `SpringApplication` class automatically supports YAML as an alternative to properties whenever you have the [SnakeYAML](#) library on your classpath.

Note

If you use ‘Starters’, SnakeYAML is automatically provided by `spring-boot-starter`.

Loading YAML

Spring Framework provides two convenient classes that can be used to load YAML documents. The `YamlPropertiesFactoryBean` loads YAML as `Properties` and the `YamlMapFactoryBean` loads YAML as a `Map`.

For example, consider the following YAML document:

```
environments:
  dev:
    url: http://dev.bar.com
    name: Developer Setup
  prod:
    url: http://foo.bar.com
    name: My Cool App
```

The preceding example would be transformed into the following properties:

```
environments.dev.url=http://dev.bar.com
environments.dev.name=Developer Setup
environments.prod.url=http://foo.bar.com
environments.prod.name=My Cool App
```

YAML lists are represented as property keys with `[index]` dereferencers. For example, consider the following YAML:

```
my:
  servers:
    - dev.bar.com
    - foo.bar.com
```

The preceding example would be transformed into these properties:

```
my.servers[0]=dev.bar.com
my.servers[1]=foo.bar.com
```

To bind to properties like that by using the `Spring DataBinder` utilities (which is what `@ConfigurationProperties` does), you need to have a property in the target bean of type `java.util.List` (or `Set`) and you either need to provide a setter or initialize it with a mutable value. For example, the following example binds to the properties shown previously:

```
@ConfigurationProperties(prefix="my")
public class Config {

    private List<String> servers = new ArrayList<String>();

    public List<String> getServers() {
        return this.servers;
    }
}
```

Note

Extra care is required when configuring lists as shown in the preceding example, as overriding does not work as you might expect. In the preceding example, when `my.servers` is redefined in several places, the individual elements are targeted for overriding, but the list itself is not targeted for overriding. To make sure that a `PropertySource` with higher precedence can override the list, you need to define it as a single property, as shown in the following example:

```
my:
  servers: dev.bar.com,foo.bar.com
```

Exposing YAML as Properties in the Spring Environment

The `YamlPropertySourceLoader` class can be used to expose YAML as a `PropertySource` in the Spring Environment. Doing so lets you use the `@Value` annotation with placeholders syntax to access YAML properties.

Multi-profile YAML Documents

You can specify multiple profile-specific YAML documents in a single file by using a `spring.profiles` key to indicate when the document applies, as shown in the following example:

```
server:
  address: 192.168.1.100
---
```

```
spring:
  profiles: development
server:
  address: 127.0.0.1
---
spring:
  profiles: production
server:
  address: 192.168.1.120
```

In the preceding example, if the development profile is active, the `server.address` property is 127.0.0.1. Similarly, if the production profile is active, the `server.address` property is 192.168.1.120. If the development and production profiles are **not** enabled, then the value for the property is 192.168.1.100.

If none are explicitly active when the application context starts, the default profiles are activated. So, in the following YAML, we set a value for `security.user.password` that is **only** available in the "default" profile:

```
server:
  port: 8000
---
spring:
  profiles: default
security:
  user:
    password: weak
```

Whereas, in the following example, the password is always set because it is not attached to any profile, and it would have to be explicitly reset in all other profiles as necessary:

```
server:
  port: 8000
security:
  user:
    password: weak
```

Spring profiles designated by using the "spring.profiles" element may optionally be negated by using the `!` character. If both negated and non-negated profiles are specified for a single document, at least one non-negated profile must match, and no negated profiles may match.

YAML Shortcomings

YAML files cannot be loaded by using the `@PropertySource` annotation. So, in the case that you need to load values that way, you need to use a properties file.

Merging YAML Lists

As [we have seen above](#), any YAML content is ultimately transformed to properties. That process may be counter-intuitive when overriding "list" properties through a profile.

For example, assume a `MyPojo` object with `name` and `description` attributes that are `null` by default. The following example exposes a list of `MyPojo` from `FooProperties`:

```
@ConfigurationProperties("foo")
public class FooProperties {

    private final List<MyPojo> list = new ArrayList<>();

    public List<MyPojo> getList() {
        return this.list;
    }
}
```

```
}
}
```

Consider the following configuration:

```
foo:
  list:
    - name: my name
      description: my description
---
spring:
  profiles: dev
foo:
  list:
    - name: my another name
```

If the `dev` profile is not active, `FooProperties.list` contains one `MyPojo` entry as defined above. If the `dev` profile is enabled however, the `list` *still* contains only one entry (with a name of “my another name” and a description of `null`). This configuration *does not* add a second `MyPojo` instance to the list, and it does not merge the items.

When a collection is specified in multiple profiles, the one with the highest priority (and only that one) is used:

```
foo:
  list:
    - name: my name
      description: my description
    - name: another name
      description: another description
---
spring:
  profiles: dev
foo:
  list:
    - name: my another name
```

In the preceding example, if the `dev` profile is active, `FooProperties.list` contains *one* `MyPojo` entry (with a name of “my another name” and a description of `null`).

24.7 Type-safe Configuration Properties

Using the `@Value("${property}")` annotation to inject configuration properties can sometimes be cumbersome, especially if you are working with multiple properties or your data is hierarchical in nature. Spring Boot provides an alternative method of working with properties that lets strongly typed beans govern and validate the configuration of your application, as shown in the following example:

```
package com.example;

import java.net.InetAddress;
import java.util.ArrayList;
import java.util.Collections;
import java.util.List;

import org.springframework.boot.context.properties.ConfigurationProperties;

@ConfigurationProperties("foo")
public class FooProperties {

    private boolean enabled;

    private InetAddress remoteAddress;
```

```

private final Security security = new Security();

public boolean isEnabled() { ... }

public void setEnabled(boolean enabled) { ... }

public InetAddress getRemoteAddress() { ... }

public void setRemoteAddress(InetAddress remoteAddress) { ... }

public Security getSecurity() { ... }

public static class Security {

    private String username;

    private String password;

    private List<String> roles = new ArrayList<>(Collections.singleton("USER"));

    public String getUsername() { ... }

    public void setUsername(String username) { ... }

    public String getPassword() { ... }

    public void setPassword(String password) { ... }

    public List<String> getRoles() { ... }

    public void setRoles(List<String> roles) { ... }

}
}

```

The preceding POJO defines the following properties:

- `foo.enabled`, false by default.
- `foo.remote-address`, with a type that can be coerced from `String`.
- `foo.security.username`, with a nested "security" object whose name is determined by the name of the property. In particular, the return type is not used at all there and could have been `SecurityProperties`.
- `foo.security.password`.
- `foo.security.roles`, with a collection of `String`.

Note

Getters and setters are usually mandatory, since binding is through standard Java Beans property descriptors, just like in Spring MVC. A setter may be omitted in the following cases:

- Maps, as long as they are initialized, need a getter but not necessarily a setter, since they can be mutated by the binder.
- Collections and arrays can be accessed either through an index (typically with YAML) or by using a single comma-separated value (properties). In the latter case, a setter is mandatory. We recommend to always add a setter for such types. If you initialize a collection, make sure it is not immutable (as in the preceding example).

- If nested POJO properties are initialized (like the `Security` field in the preceding example), a setter is not required. If you want the binder to create the instance on the fly by using its default constructor, you need a setter.

Some people use Project Lombok to add getters and setters automatically. Make sure that Lombok does not generate any particular constructor for such type, as it is used automatically by the container to instantiate the object.

Tip

See also the [differences between `@Value` and `@ConfigurationProperties`](#).

You also need to list the properties classes to register in the `@EnableConfigurationProperties` annotation:

```
@Configuration
@EnableConfigurationProperties(FooProperties.class)
public class MyConfiguration {
}
```

Note

When the `@ConfigurationProperties` bean is registered that way, the bean has a conventional name: `<prefix>-<fqcn>`, where `<prefix>` is the environment key prefix specified in the `@ConfigurationProperties` annotation and `<fqcn>` the fully qualified name of the bean. If the annotation does not provide any prefix, only the fully qualified name of the bean is used.

The bean name in the example above is `foo-com.example.FooProperties`.

Even if the preceding configuration creates a regular bean for `FooProperties`, we recommend that `@ConfigurationProperties` only deal with the environment and, in particular, does not inject other beans from the context. Having said that, the `@EnableConfigurationProperties` annotation is *also* automatically applied to your project so that any *existing* bean annotated with `@ConfigurationProperties` is configured from the `Environment`. You could shortcut `MyConfiguration` by making sure `FooProperties` is already a bean, as shown in the following example:

```
@Component
@ConfigurationProperties(prefix="foo")
public class FooProperties {

    // ... see the preceding example

}
```

This style of configuration works particularly well with the `SpringApplication` external YAML configuration, as shown in the following example:

```
# application.yml

foo:
  remote-address: 192.168.1.1
  security:
    username: foo
    roles:
      - USER
      - ADMIN
```

```
# additional configuration as required
```

To work with `@ConfigurationProperties` beans, you can just inject them in the same way as any other bean, as shown in the following example:

```
@Service
public class MyService {

    private final FooProperties properties;

    @Autowired
    public MyService(FooProperties properties) {
        this.properties = properties;
    }

    //...

    @PostConstruct
    public void openConnection() {
        Server server = new Server(this.properties.getRemoteAddress());
        // ...
    }
}
```

Tip

Using `@ConfigurationProperties` also lets you generate metadata files that can be used by IDEs to offer auto-completion for your own keys. See the [Appendix B, Configuration Metadata](#) appendix for details.

Third-party Configuration

As well as using `@ConfigurationProperties` to annotate a class, you can also use it on public `@Bean` methods. Doing so can be particularly useful when you want to bind properties to third-party components that are outside of your control.

To configure a bean from the `Environment` properties, add `@ConfigurationProperties` to its bean registration, as shown in the following example:

```
@ConfigurationProperties(prefix = "bar")
@Bean
public BarComponent barComponent() {
    ...
}
```

Any property defined with the `bar` prefix is mapped onto that `BarComponent` bean in a similar manner as the preceding `FooProperties` example.

Relaxed Binding

Spring Boot uses some relaxed rules for binding `Environment` properties to `@ConfigurationProperties` beans, so there does not need to be an exact match between the `Environment` property name and the bean property name. Common examples where this is useful include dash-separated environment properties (for example, `context-path` binds to `contextPath`), and capitalized environment properties (for example, `PORT` binds to `port`).

For example, consider the following `@ConfigurationProperties` class:


```
@ConfigurationProperties(prefix="person")
public class OwnerProperties {

    private String firstName;

    public String getFirstName() {
        return this.firstName;
    }

    public void setFirstName(String firstName) {
        this.firstName = firstName;
    }

}
```

In the preceding example, the following properties names can all be used:

Table 24.1. relaxed binding

Property	Note
person.firstName	Standard camel case syntax.
person.first-name	Kebab case, which is recommended for use in <code>.properties</code> and <code>.yaml</code> files.
person.first_name	Underscore notation, which is an alternative format for use in <code>.properties</code> and <code>.yaml</code> files.
PERSON_FIRSTNAME	Upper case format, which is recommended when using a system environment variables.

Note

The `prefix` value for the annotation must be in kebab case (lowercase and separated by `-`, such as `kebab-case`).

Table 24.2. relaxed binding rules per property source

Property Source	Simple	List
Properties Files	Camel case, kebab case, or underscore notation	Standard list syntax using <code>[]</code> or comma-separated values
YAML Files	Camel case, kebab case, or underscore notation	Standard YAML list syntax or comma-separated values
Environment Variables	Upper case format with underscore as the delimiter. <code>_</code> should not be used within a property name	Numeric values surrounded by underscores, such as <code>MY_FOO_1_BAR = my.foo[1].bar</code>
System properties	Camel case, kebab case, or underscore notation	Standard list syntax using <code>[]</code> or comma-separated values

Tip

We recommend that, when possible, properties are stored in lower-case kebab format, such as `my.property-name=foo`.

Properties Conversion

Spring attempts to coerce the external application properties to the right type when it binds to the `@ConfigurationProperties` beans. If you need custom type conversion, you can provide a `ConversionService` bean (with bean named `conversionService`) or custom property editors (through a `CustomEditorConfigurer` bean) or custom `Converters` (with bean definitions annotated as `@ConfigurationPropertiesBinding`).

Note

As this bean is requested very early during the application lifecycle, make sure to limit the dependencies that your `ConversionService` is using. Typically, any dependency that you require may not be fully initialized at creation time. You may want to rename your custom `ConversionService` if it is not required for configuration keys coercion and only rely on custom converters qualified with `@ConfigurationPropertiesBinding`.

@ConfigurationProperties Validation

Spring Boot attempts to validate `@ConfigurationProperties` classes whenever they are annotated with Spring's `@Validated` annotation. You can use JSR-303 `javax.validation` constraint annotations directly on your configuration class. To do so, ensure that a compliant JSR-303 implementation is on your classpath and then add constraint annotations to your fields, as shown in the following example:

```
@ConfigurationProperties(prefix="foo")
@Validated
public class FooProperties {

    @NotNull
    private InetAddress remoteAddress;

    // ... getters and setters

}
```

In order to validate the values of nested properties, you must annotate the associated field as `@Valid` to trigger its validation. The following example builds on the preceding `FooProperties` example:

```
@ConfigurationProperties(prefix="connection")
@Validated
public class FooProperties {

    @NotNull
    private InetAddress remoteAddress;

    @Valid
    private final Security security = new Security();

    // ... getters and setters

    public static class Security {

        @NotEmpty
        public String username;

        // ... getters and setters

    }

}
```

You can also add a custom Spring Validator by creating a bean definition called `configurationPropertiesValidator`. The `@Bean` method should be declared `static`. The configuration properties validator is created very early in the application's lifecycle, and declaring the `@Bean` method as static lets the bean be created without having to instantiate the `@Configuration` class. Doing so avoids any problems that may be caused by early instantiation. There is a [property validation sample](#) that shows how to set things up.

Tip

The `spring-boot-actuator` module includes an endpoint that exposes all `@ConfigurationProperties` beans. Point your web browser to `/application/configprops` or use the equivalent JMX endpoint. See the "[Production ready features](#)" section for details.

@ConfigurationProperties vs. @Value

The `@Value` annotation is a core container feature, and it does not provide the same features as type-safe configuration properties. The following table summarizes the features that are supported by `@ConfigurationProperties` and `@Value`:

Feature	@ConfigurationProperties	@Value
Relaxed binding	Yes	No
Meta-data support	Yes	No
SpEL evaluation	No	Yes

If you define a set of configuration keys for your own components, we recommend you to group them in a POJO annotated with `@ConfigurationProperties`. You should also be aware that, since `@Value` does not support relaxed binding, it is not a good candidate if you need to provide the value by using environment variables.

Finally, while you can write a SpEL expression in `@Value`, such expressions are not processed from [Application property files](#).

25. Profiles

Spring Profiles provide a way to segregate parts of your application configuration and make it be available only in certain environments. Any `@Component` or `@Configuration` can be marked with `@Profile` to limit when it is loaded, as shown in the following example:

```
@Configuration
@Profile("production")
public class ProductionConfiguration {

    // ...

}
```

In the normal Spring way, you can use a `spring.profiles.active` Environment property to specify which profiles are active. You can specify the property in any of the usual ways. For example, you could include it in your `application.properties`:

```
spring.profiles.active=dev,hsqldb
```

You could also specify it on the command line by using the following switch: `--spring.profiles.active=dev,hsqldb`.

25.1 Adding Active Profiles

The `spring.profiles.active` property follows the same ordering rules as other properties: The highest `PropertySource` wins. This means that you can specify active profiles in `application.properties` and then **replace** them by using the command line switch.

Sometimes, it is useful to have profile-specific properties that **add** to the active profiles rather than replace them. The `spring.profiles.include` property can be used to unconditionally add active profiles. The `SpringApplication` entry point also has a Java API for setting additional profiles (that is, on top of those activated by the `spring.profiles.active` property). See the `setAdditionalProfiles()` method.

For example, when an application with the following properties is run by using the switch, `--spring.profiles.active=prod`, the `proddb` and `prodmq` profiles are also activated:

```
---
my.property: fromyamlfile
---
spring.profiles: prod
spring.profiles.include:
- proddb
- prodmq
```

Note

Remember that the `spring.profiles` property can be defined in a YAML document to determine when this particular document is included in the configuration. See [Section 73.7, “Change Configuration Depending on the Environment”](#) for more details.

25.2 Programmatically Setting Profiles

You can programmatically set active profiles by calling `SpringApplication.setAdditionalProfiles(...)` before your application runs. It is also possible to activate profiles by using Spring's `ConfigurableEnvironment` interface.

25.3 Profile-specific Configuration Files

Profile-specific variants of both `application.properties` (or `application.yml`) and files referenced through `@ConfigurationProperties` are considered as files are loaded. See [Section 24.4, “Profile-specific Properties”](#) for details.

26. Logging

Spring Boot uses [Commons Logging](#) for all internal logging but leaves the underlying log implementation open. Default configurations are provided for [Java Util Logging](#), [Log4J2](#), and [Logback](#). In each case, loggers are pre-configured to use console output with optional file output also available.

By default, if you use the ‘Starters’, Logback is used for logging. Appropriate Logback routing is also included to ensure that dependent libraries that use Java Util Logging, Commons Logging, Log4J, or SLF4J all work correctly.

Tip

There are a lot of logging frameworks available for Java. Do not worry if the above list seems confusing. Generally, you do not need to change your logging dependencies and the Spring Boot defaults work just fine.

26.1 Log Format

The default log output from Spring Boot resembles the following example:

```
2014-03-05 10:57:51.112 INFO 45469 --- [          main] org.apache.catalina.core.StandardEngine :
  Starting Servlet Engine: Apache Tomcat/7.0.52
2014-03-05 10:57:51.253 INFO 45469 --- [ost-startStop-1] o.a.c.c.C.[Tomcat].[localhost].[/]       :
  Initializing Spring embedded WebApplicationContext
2014-03-05 10:57:51.253 INFO 45469 --- [ost-startStop-1] o.s.web.context.ContextLoader       :
  Root WebApplicationContext: initialization completed in 1358 ms
2014-03-05 10:57:51.698 INFO 45469 --- [ost-startStop-1] o.s.b.c.e.ServletRegistrationBean    :
  Mapping servlet: 'dispatcherServlet' to [/]
2014-03-05 10:57:51.702 INFO 45469 --- [ost-startStop-1] o.s.b.c.embedded.FilterRegistrationBean :
  Mapping filter: 'hiddenHttpMethodFilter' to: [//*]
```

The following items are output:

- Date and Time — Millisecond precision and easily sortable.
- Log Level — `ERROR`, `WARN`, `INFO`, `DEBUG`, or `TRACE`.
- Process ID.
- A `---` separator to distinguish the start of actual log messages.
- Thread name — Enclosed in square brackets (may be truncated for console output).
- Logger name — This is usually the source class name (often abbreviated).
- The log message.

Note

Logback does not have a `FATAL` level. It is mapped to `ERROR`.

26.2 Console Output

The default log configuration echoes messages to the console as they are written. By default, `ERROR`-level, `WARN`-level, and `INFO`-level messages are logged. You can also enable a “debug” mode by starting your application with a `--debug` flag.

```
$ java -jar myapp.jar --debug
```

Note

You can also specify `debug=true` in your `application.properties`.

When the debug mode is enabled, a selection of core loggers (embedded container, Hibernate, and Spring Boot) are configured to output more information. Enabling the debug mode does *not* configure your application to log all messages with `DEBUG` level.

Alternatively, you can enable a “trace” mode by starting your application with a `--trace` flag (or `trace=true` in your `application.properties`). Doing so enables trace logging for a selection of core loggers (embedded container, Hibernate schema generation, and the whole Spring portfolio).

Color-coded Output

If your terminal supports ANSI, color output is used to aid readability. You can set `spring.output.ansi.enabled` to a [supported value](#) to override the auto detection.

Color coding is configured by using the `%clr` conversion word. In its simplest form the converter colors the output according to the log level, as shown in the following example:

```
%clr(%5p)
```

The mapping of log level to a color is as follows:

Level	Color
FATAL	Red
ERROR	Red
WARN	Yellow
INFO	Green
DEBUG	Green
TRACE	Green

Alternatively, you can specify the color or style that should be used by providing it as an option to the conversion. For example, to make the text yellow, use the following setting:

```
%clr(%d{yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS}){yellow}
```

The following colors and styles are supported:

- blue
- cyan
- faint
- green

- magenta
- red
- yellow

26.3 File Output

By default, Spring Boot logs only to the console and does not write log files. If you want to write log files in addition to the console output, you need to set a `logging.file` or `logging.path` property (for example, in your `application.properties`).

The following table shows how the `logging.*` properties can be used together:

Table 26.1. Logging properties

<code>logging.file</code>	<code>logging.path</code>	Example	Description
<i>(none)</i>	<i>(none)</i>		Console only logging.
Specific file	<i>(none)</i>	<code>my.log</code>	Writes to the specified log file. Names can be an exact location or relative to the current directory.
<i>(none)</i>	Specific directory	<code>/var/log</code>	Writes <code>spring.log</code> to the specified directory. Names can be an exact location or relative to the current directory.

Log files rotate when they reach 10 MB and, as with console output, `ERROR`-level, `WARN`-level, and `INFO`-level messages are logged by default. Size limits can be changed using the `logging.file.max-size` property. Previously rotated files are archived indefinitely unless the `logging.file.max-history` property has been set.

Note

The logging system is initialized early in the application lifecycle. Consequently, logging properties are not found in property files loaded through `@PropertySource` annotations.

Tip

Logging properties are independent of the actual logging infrastructure. As a result, specific configuration keys (such as `logback.configurationFile` for Logback) are not managed by spring Boot.

26.4 Log Levels

All the supported logging systems can have the logger levels set in the Spring Environment (for example, in `application.properties`) by using `'logging.level.*=LEVEL'` where `'LEVEL'` is one of `TRACE`, `DEBUG`, `INFO`, `WARN`, `ERROR`, `FATAL`, or `OFF`. The `root` logger can be configured by using `logging.level.root`. The following example shows potential logging settings in `application.properties`:

```
logging.level.root=WARN
logging.level.org.springframework.web=DEBUG
```



```
logging.level.org.hibernate=ERROR
```

Note

By default, Spring Boot remaps Thymeleaf `INFO` messages so that they are logged at `DEBUG` level. This helps to reduce noise in the standard log output. See [LevelRemappingAppender](#) for details of how you can apply remapping in your own configuration.

26.5 Custom Log Configuration

The various logging systems can be activated by including the appropriate libraries on the classpath and can be further customized by providing a suitable configuration file in the root of the classpath or in a location specified by the Spring Environment property `logging.config`.

You can force Spring Boot to use a particular logging system by using the `org.springframework.boot.logging.LoggingSystem` system property. The value should be the fully qualified class name of a `LoggingSystem` implementation. You can also disable Spring Boot's logging configuration entirely by using a value of `none`.

Note

Since logging is initialized **before** the `ApplicationContext` is created, it is not possible to control logging from `@PropertySources` in Spring `@Configuration` files. System properties and the conventional Spring Boot external configuration files work fine.)

Depending on your logging system, the following files are loaded:

Logging System	Customization
Logback	<code>logback-spring.xml</code> , <code>logback-spring.groovy</code> , <code>logback.xml</code> , or <code>logback.groovy</code>
Log4j2	<code>log4j2-spring.xml</code> or <code>log4j2.xml</code>
JDK (Java Util Logging)	<code>logging.properties</code>

Note

When possible, we recommend that you use the `-spring` variants for your logging configuration (for example, `logback-spring.xml` rather than `logback.xml`). If you use standard configuration locations, Spring cannot completely control log initialization.

Warning

There are known classloading issues with Java Util Logging that cause problems when running from an 'executable jar'. We recommend that you avoid it when running from an "executable jar" if at all possible.

To help with the customization, some other properties are transferred from the Spring Environment to System properties, as described in the following table:

Spring Environment	System Property	Comments
logging.exception-conversion-word	LOG_EXCEPTION_CONVERSION_WORD	The conversion word used when logging exceptions.
logging.file	LOG_FILE	If defined, it is used in the default log configuration.
logging.file.max-size	LOG_FILE_MAX_SIZE	Maximum log file size (if LOG_FILE enabled). (Only supported with the default logback setup.)
logging.file.max-history	LOG_FILE_MAX_HISTORY	Maximum number of archive log files to keep (if LOG_FILE enabled). (Only supported with the default logback setup.)
logging.path	LOG_PATH	If defined, it is used in the default log configuration.
logging.pattern.console	CONSOLE_LOG_PATTERN	The log pattern to use on the console (stdout). (Only supported with the default logback setup.)
logging.pattern.file	FILE_LOG_PATTERN	The log pattern to use in a file (if LOG_FILE is enabled). (Only supported with the default logback setup.)
logging.pattern.level	LOG_LEVEL_PATTERN	The format to use when rendering the log level (default %5p). (Only supported with the default logback setup.)
PID	PID	The current process ID (discovered if possible and when not already defined as an OS environment variable).

All the supported logging systems can consult System properties when parsing their configuration files. See the default configurations in `spring-boot.jar` for examples:

- [Logback](#)
- [Log4j 2](#)
- [Java Util logging](#)

Tip

If you want to use a placeholder in a logging property, you should use [Spring Boot's syntax](#) and not the syntax of the underlying framework. Notably, if you use Logback, you should use `:` as the delimiter between a property name and its default value and not use `:-`.

Tip

You can add MDC and other ad-hoc content to log lines by overriding only the `LOG_LEVEL_PATTERN` (or `logging.pattern.level` with Logback). For example, if you use `logging.pattern.level=user:%X{user} %5p`, then the default log format contains an MDC entry for "user", if it exists, as shown in the following example.

```
2015-09-30 12:30:04.031 user:someone INFO 22174 --- [nio-8080-exec-0] demo.Controller
Handling authenticated request
```

26.6 Logback Extensions

Spring Boot includes a number of extensions to Logback that can help with advanced configuration. You can use these extensions in your `logback-spring.xml` configuration file.

Note

Because the standard `logback.xml` configuration file is loaded too early, you cannot use extensions in it. You need to either use `logback-spring.xml` or define a `logging.config` property.

Warning

The extensions cannot be used with Logback's [configuration scanning](#). If you attempt to do so, making changes to the configuration file results in an error similar to one of the following being logged:

```
ERROR in ch.qos.logback.core.joran.spi.Interpreter@4:71 - no applicable action for [springProperty],
current ElementPath is [[configuration][springProperty]]
ERROR in ch.qos.logback.core.joran.spi.Interpreter@4:71 - no applicable action for [springProfile],
current ElementPath is [[configuration][springProfile]]
```

Profile-specific Configuration

The `<springProfile>` tag lets you optionally include or exclude sections of configuration based on the active Spring profiles. Profile sections are supported anywhere within the `<configuration>` element. Use the `name` attribute to specify which profile accepts the configuration. Multiple profiles can be specified using a comma-separated list. The following listing shows three sample profiles:

```
<springProfile name="staging">
  <!-- configuration to be enabled when the "staging" profile is active -->
</springProfile>

<springProfile name="dev, staging">
  <!-- configuration to be enabled when the "dev" or "staging" profiles are active -->
</springProfile>

<springProfile name="!production">
  <!-- configuration to be enabled when the "production" profile is not active -->
</springProfile>
```

Environment Properties

The `<springProperty>` tag lets you expose properties from the Spring Environment for use within Logback. Doing so can be useful if you want to access values from your `application.properties` file in your Logback configuration. The tag works in a similar way to Logback's standard `<property>`

tag. However, rather than specifying a direct value, you specify the `source` of the property (from the `Environment`). If you need to store the property somewhere other than in `local` scope, you can use the `scope` attribute. If you need a fallback value (in case the property is not set in the `Environment`), you can use the `defaultValue` attribute.

```
<springProperty scope="context" name="fluentHost" source="myapp.fluentd.host"
    defaultValue="localhost"/>
<appender name="FLUENT" class="ch.qos.logback.more.appenders.DataFluentAppender">
  <remoteHost>${fluentHost}</remoteHost>
  ...
</appender>
```

Note

The source must be specified using kebab case (such as `my.property-name`). However, properties can be added to the `Environment` by using the relaxed rules.

27. Developing Web Applications

Spring Boot is well suited for web application development. You can create a self-contained HTTP server by using embedded Tomcat, Jetty, Undertow, or Netty. Most web applications use the `spring-boot-starter-web` module to get up and running quickly. You can also choose to build reactive web applications by using the `spring-boot-starter-webflux` module.

If you have not yet developed a Spring Boot web application, you can follow the "Hello World!" example in the [Getting started](#) section.

27.1 The ‘Spring Web MVC Framework’

The Spring Web MVC framework (often referred to as simply ‘Spring MVC’) is a rich ‘model view controller’ web framework. Spring MVC lets you create special `@Controller` or `@RestController` beans to handle incoming HTTP requests. Methods in your controller are mapped to HTTP by using `@RequestMapping` annotations.

The following code shows a typical example `@RestController` to serve JSON data:

```
@RestController
@RequestMapping(value="/users")
public class MyRestController {

    @RequestMapping(value="/{user}", method=RequestMethod.GET)
    public User getUser(@PathVariable Long user) {
        // ...
    }

    @RequestMapping(value="/{user}/customers", method=RequestMethod.GET)
    List<Customer> getUserCustomers(@PathVariable Long user) {
        // ...
    }

    @RequestMapping(value="/{user}", method=RequestMethod.DELETE)
    public User deleteUser(@PathVariable Long user) {
        // ...
    }
}
```

Spring MVC is part of the core Spring Framework, and detailed information is available in the [reference documentation](#). There are also several guides that cover Spring MVC available at spring.io/guides.

Spring MVC Auto-configuration

Spring Boot provides auto-configuration for Spring MVC that works well with most applications.

The auto-configuration adds the following features on top of Spring’s defaults:

- Inclusion of `ContentNegotiatingViewResolver` and `BeanNameViewResolver` beans.
- Support for serving static resources, including support for WebJars (covered later in this document).
- Automatic registration of `Converter`, `GenericConverter`, and `Formatter` beans.
- Support for `HttpMessageConverters` (see below).
- Automatic registration of `MessageCodesResolver` (covered later in this document).
- Static `index.html` support.

- Custom `Favicon` support (covered later in this document).
- Automatic use of a `ConfigurableWebBindingInitializer` bean (covered later in this document).

If you want to keep Spring Boot MVC features and you want to add additional [MVC configuration](#) (interceptors, formatters, view controllers, and other features), you can add your own `@Configuration` class of type `WebMvcConfigurer` but **without** `@EnableWebMvc`. If you wish to provide custom instances of `RequestMappingHandlerMapping`, `RequestMappingHandlerAdapter`, or `ExceptionHandlerExceptionResolver`, you can declare a `WebMvcRegistrationsAdapter` instance to provide such components.

If you want to take complete control of Spring MVC, you can add your own `@Configuration` annotated with `@EnableWebMvc`.

HttpMessageConverters

Spring MVC uses the `HttpMessageConverter` interface to convert HTTP requests and responses. Sensible defaults are included out of the box. For example, objects can be automatically converted to JSON (by using the Jackson library) or XML (by using the Jackson XML extension, if available, or by using JAXB if the Jackson XML extension is not available). By default, strings are encoded in UTF-8.

If you need to add or customize converters, you can use Spring Boot's `HttpMessageConverters` class:

```
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.web.HttpMessageConverters;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.*;
import org.springframework.http.converter.*;

@Configuration
public class MyConfiguration {

    @Bean
    public HttpMessageConverters customConverters() {
        HttpMessageConverter<?> additional = ...
        HttpMessageConverter<?> another = ...
        return new HttpMessageConverters(additional, another);
    }
}
```

Any `HttpMessageConverter` bean that is present in the context is added to the list of converters. You can also override default converters in the same way.

Custom JSON Serializers and Deserializers

If you use Jackson to serialize and deserialize JSON data, you might want to write your own `JsonSerializer` and `JsonDeserializer` classes. Custom serializers are usually [registered with Jackson through a module](#), but Spring Boot provides an alternative `@JsonComponent` annotation that makes it easier to directly register Spring Beans.

You can use the `@JsonComponent` annotation directly on `JsonSerializer` or `JsonDeserializer` implementations. You can also use it on classes that contains serializers/deserializers as inner-classes, as shown in the following example:

```
import java.io.*;
import com.fasterxml.jackson.core.*;
import com.fasterxml.jackson.databind.*;
```

```
import org.springframework.boot.jackson.*;

@JsonComponent
public class Example {

    public static class Serializer extends JsonSerializer<SomeObject> {
        // ...
    }

    public static class Deserializer extends JsonDeserializer<SomeObject> {
        // ...
    }
}
```

All `@JsonComponent` beans in the `ApplicationContext` are automatically registered with Jackson. Because `@JsonComponent` is meta-annotated with `@Component`, the usual component-scanning rules apply.

Spring Boot also provides [JsonObjectSerializer](#) and [JsonObjectDeserializer](#) base classes that provide useful alternatives to the standard Jackson versions when serializing objects. See [JsonObjectSerializer](#) and [JsonObjectDeserializer](#) in the Javadoc for details.

MessageCodesResolver

Spring MVC has a strategy for generating error codes for rendering error messages from binding errors: `MessageCodesResolver`. If you set the `spring.mvc.message-codes-resolver.format` property `PREFIX_ERROR_CODE` or `POSTFIX_ERROR_CODE`, Spring Boot creates one for you (see the enumeration in [DefaultMessageCodesResolver.Format](#)).

Static Content

By default, Spring Boot serves static content from a directory called `/static` (or `/public` or `/resources` or `/META-INF/resources`) in the classpath or from the root of the `ServletContext`. It uses the `ResourceHttpRequestHandler` from Spring MVC so that you can modify that behavior by adding your own `WebMvcConfigurer` and overriding the `addResourceHandlers` method.

In a stand-alone web application, the default servlet from the container is also enabled and acts as a fallback, serving content from the root of the `ServletContext` if Spring decides not to handle it. Most of the time, this will not happen (unless you modify the default MVC configuration) because Spring can always handle requests through the `DispatcherServlet`.

By default, resources are mapped on `/**`, but you can tune that with the `spring.mvc.static-path-pattern` property. For instance, relocating all resources to `/resources/**` can be achieved as follows:

```
spring.mvc.static-path-pattern=/resources/**
```

You can also customize the static resource locations by using the `spring.resources.static-locations` property (replacing the default values with a list of directory locations). The root Servlet context path `"/"` is automatically added as a location as well. If you do this, the default welcome page detection switches to your custom locations. So, if there is an `index.html` in any of your locations on startup, it is the home page of the application.

In addition to the 'standard' static resource locations mentioned earlier, a special case is made for [Webjars content](#). Any resources with a path in `/webjars/**` are served from jar files if they are packaged in the Webjars format.

Tip

Do not use the `src/main/webapp` directory if your application is packaged as a jar. Although this directory is a common standard, it works **only** with war packaging, and it is silently ignored by most build tools if you generate a jar.

Spring Boot also supports the advanced resource handling features provided by Spring MVC, allowing use cases such as cache-busting static resources or using version agnostic URLs for Webjars.

To use version agnostic URLs for Webjars, add the `webjars-locator` dependency. Then declare your Webjar. Using jQuery as an example, adding `"/webjars/jquery/dist/jquery.min.js"` results in `"/webjars/jquery/x.y.z/dist/jquery.min.js"`. where `x.y.z` is the Webjar version.

Note

If you are using JBoss, you need to declare the `webjars-locator-jboss-vfs` dependency instead of the `webjars-locator`. Otherwise, all Webjars resolve as a 404.

To use cache busting, the following configuration configures a cache busting solution for all static resources, effectively adding a content hash, such as `<link href="/css/spring-2a2d595e6ed9a0b24f027f2b63b134d6.css"/>`, in URLs:

```
spring.resources.chain.strategy.content.enabled=true
spring.resources.chain.strategy.content.paths=/**
```

Note

Links to resources are rewritten in templates at runtime, thanks to a `ResourceUrlEncodingFilter` that is auto-configured for Thymeleaf and FreeMarker. You should manually declare this filter when using JSPs. Other template engines are currently not automatically supported but can be with custom template macros/helpers and the use of the [ResourceUrlProvider](#).

When loading resources dynamically with, for example, a JavaScript module loader, renaming files is not an option. That is why other strategies are also supported and can be combined. A "fixed" strategy adds a static version string in the URL without changing the file name, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.resources.chain.strategy.content.enabled=true
spring.resources.chain.strategy.content.paths=/**
spring.resources.chain.strategy.fixed.enabled=true
spring.resources.chain.strategy.fixed.paths=/js/lib/
spring.resources.chain.strategy.fixed.version=v12
```

With this configuration, JavaScript modules located under `"/js/lib/"` use a fixed versioning strategy (`"/v12/js/lib/mymodule.js"`), while other resources still use the content one (`<link href="/css/spring-2a2d595e6ed9a0b24f027f2b63b134d6.css"/>`).

See [ResourceProperties](#) for more of the supported options.

Tip

This feature has been thoroughly described in a dedicated [blog post](#) and in Spring Framework's [reference documentation](#).

Custom Favicon

Spring Boot looks for a `favicon.ico` in the configured static content locations and the root of the classpath (in that order). If such a file is present, it is automatically used as the favicon of the application.

ConfigurableWebBindingInitializer

Spring MVC uses a `WebBindingInitializer` to initialize a `WebDataBinder` for a particular request. If you create your own `ConfigurableWebBindingInitializer` @Bean, Spring Boot automatically configures Spring MVC to use it.

Template Engines

As well as REST web services, you can also use Spring MVC to serve dynamic HTML content. Spring MVC supports a variety of templating technologies, including Thymeleaf, FreeMarker, and JSPs. Also, many other templating engines include their own Spring MVC integrations.

Spring Boot includes auto-configuration support for the following templating engines:

- [FreeMarker](#)
- [Groovy](#)
- [Thymeleaf](#)
- [Mustache](#)

Tip

If possible, JSPs should be avoided. There are several [known limitations](#) when using them with embedded servlet containers.

When you use one of these templating engines with the default configuration, your templates are picked up automatically from `src/main/resources/templates`.

Tip

Depending on how you run your application, IntelliJ IDEA orders the classpath differently. Running your application in the IDE from its main method results in a different ordering than when you run your application by using Maven or Gradle or from its packaged jar. This can cause Spring Boot to fail to find the templates on the classpath. If you have this problem, you can reorder the classpath in the IDE to place the module's classes and resources first. Alternatively, you can configure the template prefix to search every templates directory on the classpath, as follows: `classpath*:templates/`.

Error Handling

By default, Spring Boot provides an `/error` mapping that handles all errors in a sensible way, and it is registered as a 'global' error page in the servlet container. For machine clients, it produces a JSON response with details of the error, the HTTP status, and the exception message. For browser clients, there is a 'whitelabel' error view that renders the same data in HTML format (to customize it, add a `View` that resolves to 'error'). To replace the default behavior completely, you can implement `ExceptionHandler` and register a bean definition of that type or add a bean of type `ErrorAttributes` to use the existing mechanism but replace the contents.

Tip

The `BasicErrorController` can be used as a base class for a custom `ErrorController`. This is particularly useful if you want to add a handler for a new content type (the default is to handle `text/html` specifically and provide a fallback for everything else). To do so, extend `BasicErrorController`, add a public method with a `@RequestMapping` that has a produces attribute, and create a bean of your new type.

You can also define a class annotated with `@ControllerAdvice` to customize the JSON document to return for a particular controller and/or exception type, as shown in the following example:

```
@ControllerAdvice(basePackageClasses = FooController.class)
public class FooControllerAdvice extends ResponseEntityExceptionHandler {

    @ExceptionHandler(YourException.class)
    @ResponseBody
    ResponseEntity<?> handleControllerException(HttpServletRequest request, Throwable ex) {
        HttpStatus status = getStatus(request);
        return new ResponseEntity<>(new CustomErrorType(status.value(), ex.getMessage()), status);
    }

    private HttpStatus getStatus(HttpServletRequest request) {
        Integer statusCode = (Integer) request.getAttribute("javax.servlet.error.status_code");
        if (statusCode == null) {
            return HttpStatus.INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR;
        }
        return HttpStatus.valueOf(statusCode);
    }
}
```

In the preceding example, if `YourException` is thrown by a controller defined in the same package as `FooController`, a JSON representation of the `CustomErrorType` POJO is used instead of the `ErrorAttributes` representation.

Custom Error Eages

If you want to display a custom HTML error page for a given status code, you can add a file to an `/error` folder. Error pages can either be static HTML (that is, added under any of the static resource folders) or built by using templates. The name of the file should be the exact status code or a series mask.

For example, to map 404 to a static HTML file, your folder structure would be as follows:

```
src/
+- main/
  +- java/
  |   + <source code>
  +- resources/
  |   +- public/
  |       +- error/
  |       |   +- 404.html
  |       +- <other public assets>
```

To map all 5xx errors by using a FreeMarker template, your folder structure would be as follows:

```
src/
+- main/
  +- java/
  |   + <source code>
  +- resources/
  |   +- templates/
  |       +- error/
  |       |   +- 5xx.ftl
```

```
+- <other templates>
```

For more complex mappings, you can also add beans that implement the `ErrorViewResolver` interface, as shown in the following example:

```
public class MyErrorViewResolver implements ErrorViewResolver {

    @Override
    public ModelAndView resolveErrorView(HttpServletRequest request,
        HttpStatus status, Map<String, Object> model) {
        // Use the request or status to optionally return a ModelAndView
        return ...
    }

}
```

You can also use regular Spring MVC features such as [@ExceptionHandler methods](#) and [@ControllerAdvice](#). The `ErrorController` then picks up any unhandled exceptions.

Mapping Error Pages outside of Spring MVC

For applications that do not use Spring MVC, you can use the `ErrorPageRegistrar` interface to directly register `ErrorPages`. This abstraction works directly with the underlying embedded servlet container and works even if you do not have a Spring MVC `DispatcherServlet`.

```
@Bean
public ErrorPageRegistrar errorPageRegistrar(){
    return new MyErrorPageRegistrar();
}

// ...

private static class MyErrorPageRegistrar implements ErrorPageRegistrar {

    @Override
    public void registerErrorPages(ErrorPageRegistry registry) {
        registry.addErrorPages(new ErrorPage(HttpStatus.BAD_REQUEST, "/400"));
    }

}
```

Note

If you register an `ErrorPage` with a path that ends up being handled by a `Filter` (as is common with some non-Spring web frameworks, like Jersey and Wicket), then the `Filter` has to be explicitly registered as an `ERROR` dispatcher, as shown in the following example:

```
@Bean
public FilterRegistrationBean myFilter() {
    FilterRegistrationBean registration = new FilterRegistrationBean();
    registration.setFilter(new MyFilter());
    ...
    registration.setDispatcherTypes(EnumSet.allOf(DispatcherType.class));
    return registration;
}
```

Note that the default `FilterRegistrationBean` does not include the `ERROR` dispatcher type.

Error Handling on WebSphere Application Server

When deployed to a servlet container, Spring Boot uses its error page filter to forward a request with an error status to the appropriate error page. The request can only be forwarded to the correct error page if

the response has not already been committed. By default, WebSphere Application Server 8.0 and later commits the response upon successful completion of a servlet's service method. You should disable this behavior by setting `com.ibm.ws.webcontainer.invokeFlushAfterService` to `false`.

Spring HATEOAS

If you develop a RESTful API that makes use of hypermedia, Spring Boot provides auto-configuration for Spring HATEOAS that works well with most applications. The auto-configuration replaces the need to use `@EnableHypermediaSupport` and registers a number of beans to ease building hypermedia-based applications, including a `LinkDiscoverers` (for client side support) and an `ObjectMapper` configured to correctly marshal responses into the desired representation. The `ObjectMapper` is customized by setting the various `spring.jackson.*` properties or, if one exists, by a `Jackson2ObjectMapperBuilder` bean.

You can take control of Spring HATEOAS's configuration by using `@EnableHypermediaSupport`. Note that this disables the `ObjectMapper` customization described earlier.

CORS Support

[Cross-origin resource sharing](#) (CORS) is a [W3C specification](#) implemented by [most browsers](#) that allows you to specify in a flexible way what kind of cross-domain requests are authorized, instead of using some less secure and less powerful approaches such as `IFRAME` or `JSONP`.

As of version 4.2, Spring MVC [supports CORS](#). Using [controller method CORS configuration](#) with `@CrossOrigin` annotations in your Spring Boot application does not require any specific configuration. [Global CORS configuration](#) can be defined by registering a `WebMvcConfigurer` bean with a customized `addCorsMappings(CorsRegistry)` method, as shown in the following example:

```
@Configuration
public class MyConfiguration {

    @Bean
    public WebMvcConfigurer corsConfigurer() {
        return new WebMvcConfigurer() {
            @Override
            public void addCorsMappings(CorsRegistry registry) {
                registry.addMapping("/api/**");
            }
        };
    }
}
```

27.2 The 'Spring WebFlux Framework'

Spring WebFlux is the new reactive web framework introduced in Spring Framework 5.0. Unlike Spring MVC, it does not require the Servlet API, is fully asynchronous and non-blocking, and implements the [Reactive Streams](#) specification through [the Reactor project](#).

Spring WebFlux comes in two flavors: functional and annotation-based. The annotation-based one is quite close to the Spring MVC model we know, as shown in the following example:

```
@RestController
@RequestMapping("/users")
public class MyRestController {

    @GetMapping("/{user}")
    public Mono<User> getUser(@PathVariable Long user) {
```

```
// ...
}

@GetMapping("/{user}/customers")
Flux<Customer> getUserCustomers(@PathVariable Long user) {
    // ...
}

@DeleteMapping("/{user}")
public Mono<User> deleteUser(@PathVariable Long user) {
    // ...
}
}
```

'WebFlux.fn', the functional variant, separates the routing configuration from the actual handling of the requests, as shown in the following example:

```
@Configuration
public class RoutingConfiguration {

    @Bean
    public RouterFunction<ServerResponse> monoRouterFunction(UserHandler userHandler) {
        return route(GET("/{user}").and(accept(APPLICATION_JSON)), userHandler::getUser)
            .andRoute(GET("/{user}/customers").and(accept(APPLICATION_JSON)), userHandler::getUserCustomers)
            .andRoute(DELETE("/{user}").and(accept(APPLICATION_JSON)), userHandler::deleteUser);
    }

    @Component
    public class UserHandler {

        public Mono<ServerResponse> getUser(ServerRequest request) {
            // ...
        }

        public Mono<ServerResponse> getUserCustomers(ServerRequest request) {
            // ...
        }

        public Mono<ServerResponse> deleteUser(ServerRequest request) {
            // ...
        }
    }
}
```

WebFlux is part of the Spring Framework. and detailed information is available in its [reference documentation](#).

To get started, add the `spring-boot-starter-webflux` module to your application.

Note

Adding both `spring-boot-starter-web` and `spring-boot-starter-webflux` modules in your application results in Spring Boot auto-configuring Spring MVC, not WebFlux. This behavior has been chosen because many Spring developers add `spring-boot-starter-webflux` to their Spring MVC application to use the reactive WebClient. You can still enforce your choice by setting the chosen application type to `SpringApplication.setWebApplicationType(WebApplicationType.REACTIVE)`.

Spring WebFlux Auto-configuration

Spring Boot provides auto-configuration for Spring WebFlux that works well with most applications.

The auto-configuration adds the following features on top of Spring's defaults:

- Configuring codecs for `HttpMessageReader` and `HttpMessageWriter` instances (described later in this document).
- Support for serving static resources, including support for WebJars (described later in this document).

If you want to keep Spring Boot WebFlux features and you want to add additional [WebFlux configuration](#), you can add your own `@Configuration` class of type `WebFluxConfigurer` but **without** `@EnableWebFlux`.

If you want to take complete control of Spring WebFlux, you can add your own `@Configuration` annotated with `@EnableWebFlux`.

HTTP Codecs with `HttpMessageReaders` and `HttpMessageWriters`

Spring WebFlux uses the `HttpMessageReader` and `HttpMessageWriter` interfaces to convert HTTP requests and responses. They are configured with `CodecConfigurer` to have sensible defaults by looking at the libraries available in your classpath.

Spring Boot applies further customization by using `CodecCustomizer` instances. For example, `spring.jackson.*` configuration keys are applied to the Jackson codec.

If you need to add or customize codecs, you can create a custom `CodecCustomizer` component, as shown in the following example:

```
import org.springframework.boot.web.codec.CodecCustomizer;

@Configuration
public class MyConfiguration {

    @Bean
    public CodecCustomizer myCodecCustomizer() {
        return codecConfigurer -> {
            // ...
        }
    }
}
```

You can also leverage [Boot's custom JSON serializers and deserializers](#).

Static Content

By default, Spring Boot serves static content from a directory called `/static` (or `/public` or `/resources` or `/META-INF/resources`) in the classpath. It uses the `ResourceWebHandler` from Spring WebFlux so that you can modify that behavior by adding your own `WebFluxConfigurer` and overriding the `addResourceHandlers` method.

By default, resources are mapped on `/**`, but you can tune that by setting the `spring.mvc.static-path-pattern` property. For instance, relocating all resources to `/resources/**` can be achieved as follows:

```
spring.mvc.static-path-pattern=/resources/**
```

You can also customize the static resource locations by using `spring.resources.static-locations`. Doing so replaces the default values with a list of directory locations. If you do so, the

default welcome page detection switches to your custom locations. So, if there is an `index.html` in any of your locations on startup, it is the home page of the application.

In addition to the ‘standard’ static resource locations listed earlier, a special case is made for [Webjars content](#). Any resources with a path in `/webjars/**` are served from jar files if they are packaged in the Webjars format.

Tip

Spring WebFlux applications do not strictly depend on the Servlet API, so they cannot be deployed as war files and do not use the `src/main/webapp` directory.

Template Engines

As well as REST web services, you can also use Spring WebFlux to serve dynamic HTML content. Spring WebFlux supports a variety of templating technologies, including Thymeleaf, FreeMarker, and Mustache.

Spring Boot includes auto-configuration support for the following templating engines:

- [FreeMarker](#)
- [Thymeleaf](#)
- [Mustache](#)

When you use one of these templating engines with the default configuration, your templates are picked up automatically from `src/main/resources/templates`.

Error Handling

Spring Boot provides a `WebExceptionHandler` that handles all errors in a sensible way. Its position in the processing order is immediately before the handlers provided by WebFlux, which are considered last. For machine clients it will produce a JSON response with details of the error, the HTTP status and the exception message. For browser clients there is a ‘whitelabel’ error handler that renders the same data in HTML format. You can also provide your own HTML templates to display errors (see the [next section](#)).

The first step to customizing this feature is often about using the existing mechanism but replacing or augmenting the error contents. For that, you can simply add a bean of type `ErrorAttributes`.

To change the error handling behavior, you can implement `ErrorWebExceptionHandler` and register a bean definition of that type. Because a `WebExceptionHandler` is quite low-level, Spring Boot also provides a convenient `AbstractErrorWebExceptionHandler` to let you handle errors in a WebFlux functional way, as shown in the following example:

```
public class CustomErrorWebExceptionHandler extends AbstractErrorWebExceptionHandler {

    // Define constructor here

    @Override
    protected RouterFunction<ServerResponse> getRoutingFunction(ErrorAttributes errorAttributes) {

        return RouterFunctions
            .route(aPredicate, aHandler)
            .andRoute(anotherPredicate, anotherHandler);
    }
}
```

```
}
```

For a more complete picture, you can also subclass `DefaultErrorWebExceptionHandler` directly and override specific methods.

Custom Error Pages

If you want to display a custom HTML error page for a given status code, you can add a file to an `/error` folder. Error pages can either be static HTML (that is, added under any of the static resource folders) or built with templates. The name of the file should be the exact status code or a series mask.

For example, to map 404 to a static HTML file, your folder structure would be as follows:

```
src/
+- main/
  +- java/
    |   + <source code>
  +- resources/
    +- public/
      +- error/
        |   +- 404.html
      +- <other public assets>
```

To map all 5xx errors by using a Mustache template, your folder structure would be as follows:

```
src/
+- main/
  +- java/
    |   + <source code>
  +- resources/
    +- templates/
      +- error/
        |   +- 5xx.mustache
      +- <other templates>
```

27.3 JAX-RS and Jersey

If you prefer the JAX-RS programming model for REST endpoints, you can use one of the available implementations instead of Spring MVC. Jersey 1.x and Apache CXF work quite well out of the box if you register their `Servlet` or `Filter` as a `@Bean` in your application context. Jersey 2.x has some native Spring support, so we also provide auto-configuration support for it in Spring Boot, together with a starter.

To get started with Jersey 2.x, include the `spring-boot-starter-jersey` as a dependency and then you need one `@Bean` of type `ResourceConfig` in which you register all the endpoints, as shown in the following example:

```
@Component
public class JerseyConfig extends ResourceConfig {

    public JerseyConfig() {
        register(Endpoint.class);
    }

}
```

Warning

Jersey's support for scanning executable archives is rather limited. For example, it cannot scan for endpoints in a package found in `WEB-INF/classes` when running an executable war file.

To avoid this limitation, the `packages` method should not be used, and endpoints should be registered individually by using the `register` method, as shown in the preceding example.

You can also register an arbitrary number of beans implementing `ResourceConfigCustomizer` for more advanced customizations.

All the registered endpoints should be `@Components` with HTTP resource annotations (`@GET` etc.), as shown in the following example:

```
@Component
@Path("/hello")
public class Endpoint {

    @GET
    public String message() {
        return "Hello";
    }
}
```

Since the `Endpoint` is a Spring `@Component`, its lifecycle is managed by Spring and you can use the `@Autowired` annotation to inject dependencies and use the `@Value` annotation to inject external configuration. By default, the Jersey servlet is registered and mapped to `/*`. You can change the mapping by adding `@ApplicationPath` to your `ResourceConfig`.

By default, Jersey is set up as a Servlet in a `@Bean` of type `ServletRegistrationBean` named `jerseyServletRegistration`. By default, the servlet is initialized lazily, but you can customize that behavior by setting `spring.jersey.servlet.load-on-startup`. You can disable or override that bean by creating one of your own with the same name. You can also use a filter instead of a servlet by setting `spring.jersey.type=filter` (in which case, the `@Bean` to replace or override is `jerseyFilterRegistration`). The filter has an `@Order`, which you can set with `spring.jersey.filter.order`. Both the servlet and the filter registrations can be given init parameters by using `spring.jersey.init.*` to specify a map of properties.

There is a [Jersey sample](#) so that you can see how to set things up. There is also a [Jersey 1.x sample](#). Note that, in the Jersey 1.x sample, the spring-boot maven plugin has been configured to unpack some Jersey jars so that they can be scanned by the JAX-RS implementation (because the sample asks for them to be scanned in its `Filter` registration). If any of your JAX-RS resources are packaged as nested jars, you may need to do the same.

27.4 Embedded Servlet Container Support

Spring Boot includes support for embedded Tomcat, Jetty, and Undertow servers. Most developers use the appropriate ‘Starter’ to obtain a fully configured instance. By default, the embedded server listens for HTTP requests on port 8080.

Warning

If you choose to use Tomcat on CentOS, be aware that, by default, a temporary directory is used to store compiled JSPs, file uploads, and so on. This directory may be deleted by `tmpwatch` while your application is running, leading to failures. To avoid this behavior, you may want to customize your `tmpwatch` configuration, so that `tomcat.*` directories are not deleted or configure `server.tomcat.basedir`, so that embedded Tomcat uses a different location.

Servlets, Filters, and listeners

When using an embedded servlet container, you can register servlets, filters, and all the listeners (such as `HttpSessionListener`) from the Servlet spec, either by using Spring beans or by scanning for Servlet components.

Registering Servlets, Filters, and Listeners as Spring Beans

Any Servlet, Filter, or servlet `*Listener` instance that is a Spring bean is registered with the embedded container. This can be particularly convenient if you want to refer to a value from your `application.properties` during configuration.

By default, if the context contains only a single Servlet, it is mapped to `/`. In the case of multiple servlet beans, the bean name is used as a path prefix. Filters map to `/*`.

If convention-based mapping is not flexible enough, you can use the `ServletRegistrationBean`, `FilterRegistrationBean`, and `ServletListenerRegistrationBean` classes for complete control.

Servlet Context Initialization

Embedded servlet containers do not directly execute the Servlet 3.0+ `javax.servlet.ServletContainerInitializer` interface or Spring's `org.springframework.web.WebApplicationInitializer` interface. This is an intentional design decision intended to reduce the risk that third party libraries designed to run inside a war may break Spring Boot applications.

If you need to perform servlet context initialization in a Spring Boot application, you should register a bean that implements the `org.springframework.boot.web.servlet.ServletContextInitializer` interface. The single `onStartup` method provides access to the `ServletContext` and, if necessary, can easily be used as an adapter to an existing `WebApplicationInitializer`.

Scanning for Servlets, Filters, and listeners

When using an embedded container, automatic registration of `@WebServlet`, `@WebFilter`, and `@WebListener` annotated classes can be enabled by using `@ServletComponentScan`.

Tip

`@ServletComponentScan` has no effect in a standalone container, where the container's built-in discovery mechanisms are used instead.

The ServletWebServerApplicationContext

Under the hood, Spring Boot uses a new type of `ApplicationContext` for embedded servlet container support. The `ServletWebServerApplicationContext` is a special type of `WebApplicationContext` that bootstraps itself by searching for a single `ServletWebServerFactory` bean. Usually a `TomcatServletWebServerFactory`, `JettyServletWebServerFactory`, or `UndertowServletWebServerFactory` has been auto-configured.

Note

You usually do not need to be aware of these implementation classes. Most applications are auto-configured, and the appropriate `ApplicationContext` and `ServletWebServerFactory` are created on your behalf.

Customizing Embedded Servlet Containers

Common servlet container settings can be configured by using Spring `Environment` properties. Usually, you would define the properties in your `application.properties` file.

Common server settings include:

- Network settings: Listen port for incoming HTTP requests (`server.port`), interface address to bind to `server.address`, and so on.
- Session settings: Whether the session is persistent (`server.session.persistence`), session timeout (`server.session.timeout`), location of session data (`server.session.store-dir`), and session-cookie configuration (`server.session.cookie.*`).
- Error management: Location of the error page (`server.error.path`), and so on.
- [SSL](#)
- [HTTP compression](#)

Spring Boot tries as much as possible to expose common settings, but this is not always possible. For those cases, dedicated namespaces offer server-specific customizations (see `server.tomcat` and `server.undertow`). For instance, [access logs](#) can be configured with specific features of the embedded servlet container.

Tip

See the [ServerProperties](#) class for a complete list.

Programmatic Customization

If you need to programmatically configure your embedded servlet container, you can register a Spring bean that implements the `WebServerFactoryCustomizer` interface. `WebServerFactoryCustomizer` provides access to the `ConfigurableServletWebServerFactory`, which includes numerous customization setter methods. Dedicated variants exist for Tomcat, Jetty, and Undertow. The following example shows programmatically setting the port:

```
import org.springframework.boot.web.server.WebServerFactoryCustomizer;
import org.springframework.boot.web.servlet.server.ConfigurableServletWebServerFactory;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;

@Component
public class CustomizationBean implements
    WebServerFactoryCustomizer<ConfigurableServletWebServerFactory> {

    @Override
    public void customize(ConfigurableServletWebServerFactory server) {
        server.setPort(9000);
    }
}
```

Customizing ConfigurableServletWebServerFactory Directly

If the preceding customization techniques are too limited, you can register the `TomcatServletWebServerFactory`, `JettyServletWebServerFactory`, or `UndertowServletWebServerFactory` bean yourself.

```
@Bean
public ConfigurableServletWebServerFactory webServerFactory() {
    TomcatServletWebServerFactory factory = new TomcatServletWebServerFactory();
    factory.setPort(9000);
    factory.setSessionTimeout(10, TimeUnit.MINUTES);
    factory.addErrorPages(new ErrorPage(HttpStatus.NOT_FOUND, "/notfound.html"));
    return factory;
}
```

Setters are provided for many configuration options. Several protected method “hooks” are also provided should you need to do something more exotic. See the [source code documentation](#) for details.

JSP Limitations

When running a Spring Boot application that uses an embedded servlet container (and is packaged as an executable archive), there are some limitations in the JSP support.

- With Tomcat, it should work if you use war packaging. That is, an executable war works and is also deployable to a standard container (not limited to, but including Tomcat). An executable jar does not work because of a hard-coded file pattern in Tomcat.
- With Jetty, it should work if you use war packaging. That is, an executable war works, and is also deployable to any standard container.
- Undertow does not support JSPs.
- Creating a custom `error.jsp` page does not override the default view for [error handling](#). [Custom error pages](#) should be used instead.

There is a [JSP sample](#) so that you can see how to set things up.

28. Security

If Spring Security is on the classpath, then web applications are secure by default with 'basic' authentication on all HTTP endpoints. To add method-level security to a web application, you can also add `@EnableGlobalMethodSecurity` with your desired settings. Additional information can be found in the [Spring Security Reference](#).

The default `AuthenticationManager` has a single user (the user name is 'user', and the password is random and is printed at INFO level when the application starts), as shown in the following example:

```
Using default security password: 78fa095d-3f4c-48b1-ad50-e24c31d5cf35
```

Note

If you fine-tune your logging configuration, ensure that the `org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.security` category is set to log INFO-level messages. Otherwise, the default password is not printed.

You can change the password by providing a `security.user.password`. This and other useful properties are externalized via [SecurityProperties](#) (properties with a prefix of "security").

The default security configuration is implemented in `SecurityAutoConfiguration` and in the classes imported from there (`SpringBootWebSecurityConfiguration` for web security and `AuthenticationManagerConfiguration` for authentication configuration, which is also relevant in non-web applications). To switch off the default web application security configuration completely, you can add a bean with `@EnableWebSecurity` (this does not disable the authentication manager configuration or Actuator's security). To customize it, you normally use external properties and beans of type `WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter` (for example, to add form-based login).

Note

If you add `@EnableWebSecurity` and also disable Actuator security, you get the default form-based login for the entire application, unless you add a custom `WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter`.

To also switch off the authentication manager configuration, you can add a bean of type `AuthenticationManager` or configure the global `AuthenticationManager` by autowiring an `AuthenticationManagerBuilder` into a method in one of your `@Configuration` classes. There are several secure applications in the [Spring Boot samples](#) to get you started with common use cases.

The basic features you get by default in a web application are:

- An `AuthenticationManager` bean with in-memory store and a single user (see `SecurityProperties.User` for the properties of the user).
- Ignored (insecure) paths for common static resource locations (`/css/**`, `/js/**`, `/images/**`, `/webjars/**`, and `**/favicon.ico`).
- HTTP Basic security for all other endpoints.
- Security events published to Spring's `ApplicationEventPublisher` (successful and unsuccessful authentication and access denied).

- Common low-level features (HSTS, XSS, CSRF, caching) provided by Spring Security.

All of the above can be switched on and off or modified by setting external properties (`security.*`). To override the access rules without changing any other auto-configured features, add a `@Bean` of type `WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter` with `@Order(SecurityProperties.ACCESS_OVERRIDE_ORDER)` and configure it to meet your needs.

Note

By default, a `WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter` matches any path. If you do not want to completely override Spring Boot's auto-configured access rules, your adapter must explicitly configure the paths that you do want to override.

28.1 OAuth2

OAuth2 is a widely used authorization framework that is supported by Spring.

Client

If you have `spring-security-oauth2-client` on your classpath, you can take advantage of some auto-configuration to make it easy to set up an OAuth2 Client. This configuration makes use of the properties under `OAuth2ClientProperties`.

You can register multiple OAuth2 clients and providers under the `spring.security.oauth2.client` prefix, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-1.client-id=abcd
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-1.client-secret=password
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-1.client-name=Client for user scope
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-1.provider=my-oauth-provider
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-1.scope=user
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-1.redirect-uri=http://my-redirect-uri.com
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-1.client-authentication-method=basic
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-1.authorization-grant-type=authorization_code

spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-2.client-id=abcd
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-2.client-secret=password
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-2.client-name=Client for email scope
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-2.provider=my-oauth-provider
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-2.scope=email
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-2.redirect-uri=http://my-redirect-uri.com
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-2.client-authentication-method=basic
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client-2.authorization-grant-type=authorization_code

spring.security.oauth2.client.provider.my-oauth-provider.authorization-uri=http://my-auth-server/oauth/
authorize
spring.security.oauth2.client.provider.my-oauth-provider.token-uri=http://my-auth-server/oauth/token
spring.security.oauth2.client.provider.my-oauth-provider.user-info-uri=http://my-auth-server/userinfo
spring.security.oauth2.client.provider.my-oauth-provider.jwk-set-uri=http://my-auth-server/token_keys
spring.security.oauth2.client.provider.my-oauth-provider.user-name-attribute=name
```

For common OAuth2 and OpenID providers such as Google, Github, Facebook, and Okta, we provide a set of provider defaults (`google`, `github`, `facebook`, and `okta` respectively).

If you do not need to customize these providers, you can set the `provider` attribute to the one for which you need to infer defaults. Also if the ID of your client matches the default supported provider, Spring Boot infers that as well.

In other words, the two configurations in the following example use the Google provider:

```
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client.client-id=abcd
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client.client-secret=password
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.my-client.provider=google

spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.google.client-id=abcd
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.google.client-secret=password
```

28.2 Actuator Security

If the Actuator is also in use, you can see that:

- The management endpoints are secure even if the application endpoints are insecure.
- Security events are transformed into `AuditEvent` instances and published to the `AuditEventRepository`.
- The default user has the `ACTUATOR` role as well as the `USER` role.

The Actuator security features can be modified by using external properties (`management.security.*`). To override the application access rules but not the actuator access rules, add a `@Bean` of type `WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter` and use `@Order(SecurityProperties.ACCESS_OVERRIDE_ORDER)`. Use `@Order(ManagementServerProperties.ACCESS_OVERRIDE_ORDER)` if you *do* want to override the application access rules and the actuator access rules.

29. Working with SQL Databases

The Spring Framework provides extensive support for working with SQL databases, from direct JDBC access using `JdbcTemplate` to complete ‘object relational mapping’ technologies such as Hibernate. Spring Data provides an additional level of functionality: creating `Repository` implementations directly from interfaces and using conventions to generate queries from your method names.

29.1 Configure a DataSource

Java’s `javax.sql.DataSource` interface provides a standard method of working with database connections. Traditionally, a `DataSource` uses a `URL` along with some credentials to establish a database connection.

Tip

See [the ‘How-to’ section](#) for more advanced examples, typically to take full control over the configuration of the `DataSource`.

Embedded Database Support

It is often convenient to develop applications using an in-memory embedded database. Obviously, in-memory databases do not provide persistent storage. You need to populate your database when your application starts and be prepared to throw away data when your application ends.

Tip

The ‘How-to’ section includes a [section on how to initialize a database](#).

Spring Boot can auto-configure embedded [H2](#), [HSQL](#), and [Derby](#) databases. You need not provide any connection URLs. You need only include a build dependency to the embedded database that you want to use.

Note

If you are using this feature in your tests, you may notice that the same database is reused by your whole test suite regardless of the number of application contexts that you use. If you want to make sure that each context has a separate embedded database, you should set `spring.datasource.generate-unique-name` to `true`.

For example, typical POM dependencies would be as follows:

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-data-jpa</artifactId>
</dependency>
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.hsqldb</groupId>
  <artifactId>hsqldb</artifactId>
  <scope>runtime</scope>
</dependency>
```


Note

You need a dependency on `spring-jdbc` for an embedded database to be auto-configured. In this example, it is pulled in transitively via `spring-boot-starter-data-jpa`.

Tip

If, for whatever reason, you do configure the connection URL for an embedded database, take care to ensure that the database's automatic shutdown is disabled. If you use H2, you should use `DB_CLOSE_ON_EXIT=FALSE` to do so. If you use HSQLDB, you should ensure that `shutdown=true` is not used. Disabling the database's automatic shutdown lets Spring Boot control when the database is closed, thereby ensuring that it happens once access to the database is no longer needed.

Connection to a Production Database

Production database connections can also be auto-configured by using a pooling `DataSource`. Spring Boot uses the following algorithm for choosing a specific implementation:

1. We prefer HikariCP for its performance and concurrency. If HikariCP is available, we always choose it.
2. Otherwise, if the Tomcat pooling `DataSource` is available, we use it.
3. If neither HikariCP nor the Tomcat pooling `datasource` are available and if Commons DBCP2 is available, we use it.

If you use the `spring-boot-starter-jdbc` or `spring-boot-starter-data-jpa` 'starters', you automatically get a dependency to HikariCP.

Note

You can bypass that algorithm completely and specify the connection pool to use by setting the `spring.datasource.type` property. This is especially important if you are running your application in a Tomcat container, as `tomcat-jdbc` is provided by default.

Tip

Additional connection pools can always be configured manually. If you define your own `DataSource` bean, auto-configuration does not occur.

`DataSource` configuration is controlled by external configuration properties in `spring.datasource.*`. For example, you might declare the following section in `application.properties`:

```
spring.datasource.url=jdbc:mysql://localhost/test
spring.datasource.username=dbuser
spring.datasource.password=dbpass
spring.datasource.driver-class-name=com.mysql.jdbc.Driver
```

Note

You should at least specify the URL by setting the `spring.datasource.url` property. Otherwise, Spring Boot tries to auto-configure an embedded database.

Tip

You often do not need to specify the `driver-class-name`, since Spring Boot can deduce it for most databases from the `url`.

Note

For a pooling `DataSource` to be created, we need to be able to verify that a valid `Driver` class is available, so we check for that before doing anything. In other words, if you set `spring.datasource.driver-class-name=com.mysql.jdbc.Driver` then that class has to be loadable.

See [DataSourceProperties](#) for more of the supported options. These are the standard options that work regardless of the actual implementation. It is also possible to fine-tune implementation-specific settings using their respective prefix (`spring.datasource.hikari.*`, `spring.datasource.tomcat.*`, and `spring.datasource.dbcp2.*`). Refer to the documentation of the connection pool implementation you are using for more details.

For instance, if you use the [Tomcat connection pool](#), you could customize many additional settings:

```
# Number of ms to wait before throwing an exception if no connection is available.
spring.datasource.tomcat.max-wait=10000

# Maximum number of active connections that can be allocated from this pool at the same time.
spring.datasource.tomcat.max-active=50

# Validate the connection before borrowing it from the pool.
spring.datasource.tomcat.test-on-borrow=true
```

Connection to a JNDI DataSource

If you deploy your Spring Boot application to an Application Server, you might want to configure and manage your `DataSource` using your Application Server's built-in features and access it by using JNDI.

The `spring.datasource.jndi-name` property can be used as an alternative to the `spring.datasource.url`, `spring.datasource.username`, and `spring.datasource.password` properties to access the `DataSource` from a specific JNDI location. For example, the following section in `application.properties` shows how you can access a JBoss AS defined `DataSource`:

```
spring.datasource.jndi-name=java:jboss/datasources/customers
```

29.2 Using JdbcTemplate

Spring's `JdbcTemplate` and `NamedParameterJdbcTemplate` classes are auto-configured, and you can `@Autowired` them directly into your own beans, as shown in the following example:

```
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.jdbc.core.JdbcTemplate;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;

@Component
public class MyBean {

    private final JdbcTemplate jdbcTemplate;

    @Autowired
```

```
public MyBean(JdbcTemplate jdbcTemplate) {
    this.jdbcTemplate = jdbcTemplate;
}

// ...
}
```

You can customize some properties of the template by using the `spring.jdbc.template.*` properties as shown in the following example:

```
spring.jdbc.template.max-rows=500
```

Note

The `NamedParameterJdbcTemplate` reuses the same `JdbcTemplate` instance behind the scenes. If more than one `JdbcTemplate` is defined and no primary candidate exists, the `NamedParameterJdbcTemplate` is not auto-configured.

29.3 JPA and ‘Spring Data’

The Java Persistence API is a standard technology that lets you ‘map’ objects to relational databases. The `spring-boot-starter-data-jpa` POM provides a quick way to get started. It provides the following key dependencies:

- Hibernate — One of the most popular JPA implementations.
- Spring Data JPA — Makes it easy to implement JPA-based repositories.
- Spring ORMs — Core ORM support from the Spring Framework.

Tip

We do not go into too many details of JPA or Spring Data here. You can follow the [‘Accessing Data with JPA’](#) guide from [spring.io](#) and read the [Spring Data JPA](#) and [Hibernate](#) reference documentation.

Entity Classes

Traditionally, JPA ‘Entity’ classes are specified in a `persistence.xml` file. With Spring Boot, this file is not necessary and ‘Entity Scanning’ is used instead. By default, all packages below your main configuration class (the one annotated with `@EnableAutoConfiguration` or `@SpringBootApplication`) are searched.

Any classes annotated with `@Entity`, `@Embeddable` or `@MappedSuperclass` are considered. A typical entity class resembles the following example:

```
package com.example.myapp.domain;

import java.io.Serializable;
import javax.persistence.*;

@Entity
public class City implements Serializable {

    @Id
    @GeneratedValue
```

```

private Long id;

@Column(nullable = false)
private String name;

@Column(nullable = false)
private String state;

// ... additional members, often include @OneToMany mappings

protected City() {
    // no-args constructor required by JPA spec
    // this one is protected since it shouldn't be used directly
}

public City(String name, String state) {
    this.name = name;
    this.country = country;
}

public String getName() {
    return this.name;
}

public String getState() {
    return this.state;
}

// ... etc
}

```

Tip

You can customize entity scanning locations by using the `@EntityScan` annotation. See the [“Section 78.4, “Separate @Entity Definitions from Spring Configuration””](#) how-to.

Spring Data JPA Repositories

Spring Data JPA repositories are interfaces that you can define to access data. JPA queries are created automatically from your method names. For example, a `CityRepository` interface might declare a `findAllByState(String state)` method to find all the cities in a given state.

For more complex queries, you can annotate your method with Spring Data’s [Query](#) annotation.

Spring Data repositories usually extend from the [Repository](#) or [CrudRepository](#) interfaces. If you use auto-configuration, repositories are searched from the package containing your main configuration class (the one annotated with `@EnableAutoConfiguration` or `@SpringBootApplication`) down.

The following example shows a typical Spring Data repository interface definition:

```

package com.example.myapp.domain;

import org.springframework.data.domain.*;
import org.springframework.data.repository.*;

public interface CityRepository extends Repository<City, Long> {

    Page<City> findAll(Pageable pageable);

    City findByNameAndCountryAllIgnoringCase(String name, String country);

}

```

Tip

We have barely scratched the surface of Spring Data JPA. For complete details, see the [Spring Data JPA reference documentation](#).

Creating and Dropping JPA Databases

By default, JPA databases are automatically created **only** if you use an embedded database (H2, HSQL, or Derby). You can explicitly configure JPA settings by using `spring.jpa.*` properties. For example, to create and drop tables you can add the following line to your `application.properties`:

```
spring.jpa.hibernate.ddl-auto=create-drop
```

Note

Hibernate's own internal property name for this (if you happen to remember it better) is `hibernate.hbm2ddl.auto`. You can set it, along with other Hibernate native properties, by using `spring.jpa.properties.*` (the prefix is stripped before adding them to the entity manager). The following line shows an example of setting JPA properties for Hibernate:

```
spring.jpa.properties.hibernate.globally_quoted_identifiers=true
```

The line in the preceding example passes a value of `true` for the `hibernate.globally_quoted_identifiers` property to the Hibernate entity manager.

By default, the DDL execution (or validation) is deferred until the `ApplicationContext` has started. There is also a `spring.jpa.generate-ddl` flag, but it is not used if Hibernate autoconfig is active, because the `ddl-auto` settings are more fine-grained.

Open EntityManager in View

If you are running a web application, Spring Boot by default registers [OpenEntityManagerInViewInterceptor](#) to apply the "Open EntityManager in View" pattern, to allow for lazy loading in web views. If you do not want this behavior, you should set `spring.jpa.open-in-view` to `false` in your `application.properties`.

29.4 Using H2's Web Console

The [H2 database](#) provides a [browser-based console](#) that Spring Boot can auto-configure for you. The console is auto-configured when the following conditions are met:

- You are developing a web application.
- `com.h2database:h2` is on the classpath.
- You are using [Spring Boot's developer tools](#).

Tip

If you are not using Spring Boot's developer tools but would still like to make use of H2's console, you can configure the `spring.h2.console.enabled` property with a value of `true`. The H2 console is only intended for use during development, so you should take care to ensure that `spring.h2.console.enabled` is not set to `true` in production.

Changing the H2 Console's Path

By default, the console is available at `/h2-console`. You can customize the console's path by using the `spring.h2.console.path` property.

29.5 Using jOOQ

Java Object Oriented Querying ([jOOQ](#)) is a popular product from [Data Geekery](#) which generates Java code from your database and lets you build type-safe SQL queries through its fluent API. Both the commercial and open source editions can be used with Spring Boot.

Code Generation

In order to use jOOQ type-safe queries, you need to generate Java classes from your database schema. You can follow the instructions in the [jOOQ user manual](#). If you use the `jooq-codegen-maven` plugin and you also use the `spring-boot-starter-parent` “parent POM”, you can safely omit the plugin's `<version>` tag. You can also use Spring Boot-defined version variables (such as `h2.version`) to declare the plugin's database dependency. The following listing shows an example:

```
<plugin>
<groupId>org.jooq</groupId>
<artifactId>jooq-codegen-maven</artifactId>
<executions>
...
</executions>
<dependencies>
<dependency>
<groupId>com.h2database</groupId>
<artifactId>h2</artifactId>
<version>${h2.version}</version>
</dependency>
</dependencies>
<configuration>
<jdbc>
<driver>org.h2.Driver</driver>
<url>jdbc:h2:~/yourdatabase</url>
</jdbc>
<generator>
...
</generator>
</configuration>
</plugin>
```

Using DSLContext

The fluent API offered by jOOQ is initiated through the `org.jooq.DSLContext` interface. Spring Boot auto-configures a `DSLContext` as a Spring Bean and connects it to your application `DataSource`. To use the `DSLContext`, you can `@Autowired` it, as shown in the following example:

```
@Component
public class JooqExample implements CommandLineRunner {

    private final DSLContext create;

    @Autowired
    public JooqExample(DSLContext dslContext) {
        this.create = dslContext;
    }

}
```

Tip

The jOOQ manual tends to use a variable named `create` to hold the `DSLContext`.

You can then use the `DSLContext` to construct your queries, as shown in the following example:

```
public List<GregorianCalendar> authorsBornAfter1980() {  
    return this.create.selectFrom(AUTHOR)  
        .where(AUTHOR.DATE_OF_BIRTH.greaterThan(new GregorianCalendar(1980, 0, 1)))  
        .fetch(AUTHOR.DATE_OF_BIRTH);  
}
```

jOOQ SQL Dialect

Unless the `spring.jooq.sql-dialect` property has been configured, Spring Boot determines the SQL dialect to use for your datasource. If Spring Boot could not detect the dialect, it uses `DEFAULT`.

Note

Spring Boot can only auto-configure dialects supported by the open source version of jOOQ.

Customizing jOOQ

More advanced customizations can be achieved by defining your own `@Bean` definitions, which will be used when the `jOOQ Configuration` is created. You can define beans for the following jOOQ Types:

- `ConnectionProvider`
- `TransactionProvider`
- `RecordMapperProvider`
- `RecordListenerProvider`
- `ExecuteListenerProvider`
- `VisitListenerProvider`

You can also create your own `org.jooq.Configuration @Bean` if you want to take complete control of the jOOQ configuration.

30. Working with NoSQL Technologies

Spring Data provides additional projects that help you access a variety of NoSQL technologies, including: [MongoDB](#), [Neo4J](#), [Elasticsearch](#), [Solr](#), [Redis](#), [Gemfire](#), [Cassandra](#), [Couchbase](#) and [LDAP](#). Spring Boot provides auto-configuration for Redis, MongoDB, Neo4j, Elasticsearch, Solr Cassandra, Couchbase, and LDAP. You can make use of the other projects, but you must configure them yourself. Refer to the appropriate reference documentation at projects.spring.io/spring-data.

30.1 Redis

[Redis](#) is a cache, message broker, and richly-featured key-value store. Spring Boot offers basic auto-configuration for the [Lettuce](#) and [Jedis](#) client libraries and the abstractions on top of them provided by [Spring Data Redis](#).

There is a `spring-boot-starter-data-redis` ‘Starter’ for collecting the dependencies in a convenient way. By default, it uses [Lettuce](#). That starter handles both traditional and reactive applications.

Connecting to Redis

You can inject an auto-configured `RedisConnectionFactory`, `StringRedisTemplate`, or vanilla `RedisTemplate` instance as you would any other Spring Bean. By default, the instance tries to connect to a Redis server at `localhost:6379`. The following listing shows an example of such a bean:

```
@Component
public class MyBean {

    private StringRedisTemplate template;

    @Autowired
    public MyBean(StringRedisTemplate template) {
        this.template = template;
    }

    // ...

}
```

Tip

You can also register an arbitrary number of beans that implement `LettuceClientConfigurationBuilderCustomizer` for more advanced customizations. If you use Jedis, `JedisClientConfigurationBuilderCustomizer` is also available.

If you add your own `@Bean` of any of the auto-configured types, it replaces the default (except in the case of `RedisTemplate`, when the exclusion is based on the bean name ‘`redisTemplate`’, not its type). By default, if `commons-pool2` is on the classpath, you get a pooled connection factory.

30.2 MongoDB

[MongoDB](#) is an open-source NoSQL document database that uses a JSON-like schema instead of traditional table-based relational data. Spring Boot offers several conveniences for working with MongoDB, including the `spring-boot-starter-data-mongodb` and `spring-boot-starter-data-mongodb-reactive` ‘Starter’.

Connecting to a MongoDB Database

To access Mongo databases, you can inject an auto-configured `org.springframework.data.mongodb.MongoDbFactory`. By default, the instance tries to connect to a MongoDB server at `mongodb://localhost/test`. The following example shows how to connect to a MongoDB database:

```
import org.springframework.data.mongodb.MongoDbFactory;
import com.mongodb.DB;

@Component
public class MyBean {

    private final MongoDbFactory mongo;

    @Autowired
    public MyBean(MongoDbFactory mongo) {
        this.mongo = mongo;
    }

    // ...

    public void example() {
        DB db = mongo.getDb();
        // ...
    }
}
```

You can set the `spring.data.mongodb.uri` property to change the URL and configure additional settings such as the *replica set*, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.data.mongodb.uri=mongodb://user:secret@mongo1.example.com:12345,mongo2.example.com:23456/test
```

Alternatively, as long as you use Mongo 2.x, you can specify a `host/port`. For example, you might declare the following settings in your `application.properties`:

```
spring.data.mongodb.host=mongoserver
spring.data.mongodb.port=27017
```

Note

If you use the Mongo 3.0 Java driver, `spring.data.mongodb.host` and `spring.data.mongodb.port` are not supported. In such cases, `spring.data.mongodb.uri` should be used to provide all of the configuration.

Tip

If `spring.data.mongodb.port` is not specified, the default of 27017 is used. You could delete this line from the example shown earlier.

Tip

If you do not use Spring Data Mongo, you can inject `com.mongodb.Mongo` beans instead of using `MongoDbFactory`. You can also declare your own `MongoDbFactory` or `Mongo` bean if you want to take complete control of establishing the MongoDB connection.

MongoTemplate

Spring Data Mongo provides a [MongoTemplate](#) class that is very similar in its design to Spring's `JdbcTemplate`. As with `JdbcTemplate`, Spring Boot auto-configures a bean for you to inject the template, as follows:

```
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.data.mongodb.core.MongoTemplate;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;

@Component
public class MyBean {

    private final MongoTemplate mongoTemplate;

    @Autowired
    public MyBean(MongoTemplate mongoTemplate) {
        this.mongoTemplate = mongoTemplate;
    }

    // ...
}
```

See the [MongoOperations Javadoc](#) for complete details.

Spring Data MongoDB Repositories

Spring Data includes repository support for MongoDB. As with the JPA repositories discussed earlier, the basic principle is that queries are constructed automatically based on method names.

In fact, both Spring Data JPA and Spring Data MongoDB share the same common infrastructure. You could take the JPA example from earlier and, assuming that `City` is now a Mongo data class rather than a JPA `@Entity`, it works in the same way, as shown in the following example:

```
package com.example.myapp.domain;

import org.springframework.data.domain.*;
import org.springframework.data.repository.*;

public interface CityRepository extends Repository<City, Long> {

    Page<City> findAll(Pageable pageable);

    City findByNameAndCountryAllIgnoringCase(String name, String country);

}
```

Tip

For complete details of Spring Data MongoDB, including its rich object mapping technologies, refer to the [reference documentation](#).

Embedded Mongo

Spring Boot offers auto-configuration for [Embedded Mongo](#). To use it in your Spring Boot application, add a dependency on `de.flapdoodle.embed:de.flapdoodle.embed.mongo`.

The port that Mongo listens on can be configured by setting the `spring.data.mongodb.port` property. To use a randomly allocated free port, use a value of 0. The `MongoClient` created by `MongoAutoConfiguration` is automatically configured to use the randomly allocated port.

Note

If you do not configure a custom port, the embedded support uses a random port (rather than 27017) by default.

If you have SLF4J on the classpath, the output produced by Mongo is automatically routed to a logger named `org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.mongo.embedded.EmbeddedMongo`.

You can declare your own `IMongodConfig` and `IRuntimeConfig` beans to take control of the Mongo instance's configuration and logging routing.

30.3 Neo4j

[Neo4j](#) is an open-source NoSQL graph database that uses a rich data model of nodes related by first class relationships, which is better suited for connected big data than traditional rdbms approaches. Spring Boot offers several conveniences for working with Neo4j, including the `spring-boot-starter-data-neo4j` 'Starter'.

Connecting to a Neo4j Database

You can inject an auto-configured `Neo4jSession`, `Session`, or `Neo4jOperations` instance as you would any other Spring Bean. By default, the instance tries to connect to a Neo4j server at `localhost:7474`. The following example shows how to inject a Neo4j bean:

```
@Component
public class MyBean {

    private final Neo4jTemplate neo4jTemplate;

    @Autowired
    public MyBean(Neo4jTemplate neo4jTemplate) {
        this.neo4jTemplate = neo4jTemplate;
    }

    // ...

}
```

You can take full control of the configuration by adding a `org.neo4j.ogm.config.Configuration` `@Bean` of your own. Also, adding a `@Bean` of type `Neo4jOperations` disables the auto-configuration.

You can configure the user and credentials to use by setting the `spring.data.neo4j.*` properties, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.data.neo4j.uri=http://my-server:7474
spring.data.neo4j.username=neo4j
spring.data.neo4j.password=secret
```

Using the Embedded Mode

If you add `org.neo4j:neo4j-ogm-embedded-driver` to the dependencies of your application, Spring Boot automatically configures an in-process embedded instance of Neo4j that does not persist any data when your application shuts down. You can explicitly disable that mode by setting `spring.data.neo4j.embedded.enabled=false`. You can also enable persistence for the embedded mode by providing a path to a database file, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.data.neo4j.uri=file://var/tmp/graph.db
```

Note

The Neo4j OGM embedded driver does not provide the Neo4j kernel. Users are expected to provide this dependency manually. See [the documentation](#) for more details.

Neo4jSession

By default, if you are running a web application, the session is bound to the thread for the entire processing of the request (that is, it uses the "Open Session in View" pattern). If you do not want this behavior, add the following line to your `application.properties` file:

```
spring.data.neo4j.open-in-view=false
```

Spring Data Neo4j Repositories

Spring Data includes repository support for Neo4j.

In fact, both Spring Data JPA and Spring Data Neo4j share the same common infrastructure. You could take the JPA example from earlier and, assuming that `City` is now a Neo4j OGM `@NodeEntity` rather than a JPA `@Entity`, it works in the same way.

Tip

You can customize entity scanning locations by using the `@EntityScan` annotation.

To enable repository support (and optionally support for `@Transactional`), add the following two annotations to your Spring configuration:

```
@EnableNeo4jRepositories(basePackages = "com.example.myapp.repository")
@EnableTransactionManagement
```

Repository Example

The following examples shows an interface definition for a Neo4j repository:

```
package com.example.myapp.domain;

import org.springframework.data.domain.*;
import org.springframework.data.repository.*;

public interface CityRepository extends GraphRepository<City> {

    Page<City> findAll(Pageable pageable);

    City findByNameAndCountry(String name, String country);

}
```

Tip

For complete details of Spring Data Neo4j, including its rich object mapping technologies, refer to the [reference documentation](#).

30.4 Gemfire

[Spring Data Gemfire](#) provides convenient Spring-friendly tools for accessing the [Pivotal Gemfire](#) data management platform. There is a `spring-boot-starter-data-gemfire` 'Starter' for collecting the

dependencies in a convenient way. There is currently no auto-configuration support for Gemfire, but you can enable Spring Data Repositories with a [single annotation: @EnableGemfireRepositories](#).

30.5 Solr

[Apache Solr](#) is a search engine. Spring Boot offers basic auto-configuration for the Solr 5 client library and the abstractions on top of it provided by [Spring Data Solr](#). There is a `spring-boot-starter-data-solr` ‘Starter’ for collecting the dependencies in a convenient way.

Connecting to Solr

You can inject an auto-configured `SolrClient` instance as you would any other Spring bean. By default, the instance tries to connect to a server at `localhost:8983/solr`. The following example shows how to inject a Solr bean:

```
@Component
public class MyBean {

    private SolrClient solr;

    @Autowired
    public MyBean(SolrClient solr) {
        this.solr = solr;
    }

    // ...
}
```

If you add your own `@Bean` of type `SolrClient`, it replaces the default.

Spring Data Solr Repositories

Spring Data includes repository support for Apache Solr. As with the JPA repositories discussed earlier, the basic principle is that queries are constructed for you automatically based on method names.

In fact, both Spring Data JPA and Spring Data Solr share the same common infrastructure. So you could take the JPA example from earlier and, assuming that `City` is now a `@SolrDocument` class rather than a JPA `@Entity`, it works in the same way.

Tip

For complete details of Spring Data Solr, refer to the [reference documentation](#).

30.6 Elasticsearch

[Elasticsearch](#) is an open source, distributed, real-time search and analytics engine. Spring Boot offers basic auto-configuration for Elasticsearch and the abstractions on top of it provided by [Spring Data Elasticsearch](#). There is a `spring-boot-starter-data-elasticsearch` ‘Starter’ for collecting the dependencies in a convenient way. Spring Boot also supports [Jest](#).

Connecting to Elasticsearch by Using Jest

If you have `Jest` on the classpath, you can inject an auto-configured `JestClient` targeting `localhost:9200` by default. You can further tune how the client is configured, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.elasticsearch.jest.uris=http://search.example.com:9200
spring.elasticsearch.jest.read-timeout=10000
spring.elasticsearch.jest.username=user
spring.elasticsearch.jest.password=secret
```

You can also register an arbitrary number of beans that implement `HttpClientConfigBuilderCustomizer` for more advanced customizations. The following example tunes additional HTTP settings:

```
static class HttpSettingsCustomizer implements HttpClientConfigBuilderCustomizer {

    @Override
    public void customize(HttpClientConfig.Builder builder) {
        builder.maxTotalConnection(100).defaultMaxTotalConnectionPerRoute(5);
    }

}
```

To take full control over the registration, define a `JestClient` bean.

Connecting to Elasticsearch by Using Spring Data

To connect to Elasticsearch, you must provide the address of one or more cluster nodes. The address can be specified by setting the `spring.data.elasticsearch.cluster-nodes` property to a comma-separated 'host:port' list. With this configuration in place, an `ElasticsearchTemplate` or `TransportClient` can be injected like any other Spring bean, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.data.elasticsearch.cluster-nodes=localhost:9300
```

```
@Component
public class MyBean {

    private final ElasticsearchTemplate template;

    public MyBean(ElasticsearchTemplate template) {
        this.template = template;
    }

    // ...

}
```

If you add your own `ElasticsearchTemplate` or `TransportClient` @Bean, it replaces the default.

Spring Data Elasticsearch Repositories

Spring Data includes repository support for Elasticsearch. As with the JPA repositories discussed earlier, the basic principle is that queries are constructed for you automatically based on method names.

In fact, both Spring Data JPA and Spring Data Elasticsearch share the same common infrastructure. You could take the JPA example from earlier and, assuming that `City` is now an Elasticsearch `@Document` class rather than a JPA `@Entity`, it works in the same way.

Tip

For complete details of Spring Data Elasticsearch, refer to the [reference documentation](#).

30.7 Cassandra

[Cassandra](#) is an open source, distributed database management system designed to handle large amounts of data across many commodity servers. Spring Boot offers auto-configuration for Cassandra and the abstractions on top of it provided by [Spring Data Cassandra](#). There is a `spring-boot-starter-data-cassandra` ‘Starter’ for collecting the dependencies in a convenient way.

Connecting to Cassandra

You can inject an auto-configured `CassandraTemplate` or a `Cassandra Session` instance as you would with any other Spring Bean. The `spring.data.cassandra.*` properties can be used to customize the connection. Generally, you provide `keyspace-name` and `contact-points` properties, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.data.cassandra.keyspace-name=mykeyspace
spring.data.cassandra.contact-points=cassandrahost1,cassandrahost2
```

The following code listing shows how to inject a Cassandra bean:

```
@Component
public class MyBean {

    private CassandraTemplate template;

    @Autowired
    public MyBean(CassandraTemplate template) {
        this.template = template;
    }

    // ...

}
```

If you add your own `@Bean` of type `CassandraTemplate`, it replaces the default.

Spring Data Cassandra Repositories

Spring Data includes basic repository support for Cassandra. Currently, this is more limited than the JPA repositories discussed earlier and needs to annotate finder methods with `@Query`.

Tip

For complete details of Spring Data Cassandra, refer to the [reference documentation](#).

30.8 Couchbase

[Couchbase](#) is an open-source, distributed multi-model NoSQL document-oriented database that is optimized for interactive applications. Spring Boot offers auto-configuration for Couchbase and the abstractions on top of it provided by [Spring Data Couchbase](#). There is a `spring-boot-starter-data-couchbase` ‘Starter’ for collecting the dependencies in a convenient way.

Connecting to Couchbase

You can get a `Bucket` and `Cluster` by adding the Couchbase SDK and some configuration. The `spring.couchbase.*` properties can be used to customize the connection. Generally, you provide the bootstrap hosts, bucket name, and password, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.couchbase.bootstrap-hosts=my-host-1,192.168.1.123
spring.couchbase.bucket.name=my-bucket
spring.couchbase.bucket.password=secret
```

Tip

You need to provide *at least* the bootstrap host(s), in which case the bucket name is default and the password is the empty String. Alternatively, you can define your own `org.springframework.data.couchbase.config.CouchbaseConfigurer` @Bean to take control over the whole configuration.

It is also possible to customize some of the `CouchbaseEnvironment` settings. For instance, the following configuration changes the timeout to use to open a new Bucket and enables SSL support:

```
spring.couchbase.env.timeouts.connect=3000
spring.couchbase.env.ssl.key-store=/location/of/keystore.jks
spring.couchbase.env.ssl.key-store-password=secret
```

Check the `spring.couchbase.env.*` properties for more details.

Spring Data Couchbase Repositories

Spring Data includes repository support for Couchbase. For complete details of Spring Data Couchbase, refer to the [reference documentation](#).

You can inject an auto-configured `CouchbaseTemplate` instance as you would with any other Spring Bean, provided a *default* `CouchbaseConfigurer` is available (which happens when you enable Couchbase support, as explained earlier).

The following examples shows how to inject a Couchbase bean:

```
@Component
public class MyBean {

    private final CouchbaseTemplate template;

    @Autowired
    public MyBean(CouchbaseTemplate template) {
        this.template = template;
    }

    // ...

}
```

There are a few beans that you can define in your own configuration to override those provided by the auto-configuration:

- A `CouchbaseTemplate` @Bean with a name of `couchbaseTemplate`.
- An `IndexManager` @Bean with a name of `couchbaseIndexManager`.
- A `CustomConversions` @Bean with a name of `couchbaseCustomConversions`.

To avoid hard-coding those names in your own config, you can reuse `BeanNames` provided by Spring Data Couchbase. For instance, you can customize the converters to use as follows:

```
@Configuration
public class SomeConfiguration {
```



```
@Bean(BeanNames.COUCBASE_CUSTOM_CONVERSIONS)
public CustomConversions myCustomConversions() {
    return new CustomConversions(...);
}

// ...
}
```

Tip

If you want to fully bypass the auto-configuration for Spring Data Couchbase, provide your own implementation of `org.springframework.data.couchbase.config.AbstractCouchbaseDataConfiguration`.

30.9 LDAP

LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) is an open, vendor-neutral, industry standard application protocol for accessing and maintaining distributed directory information services over an IP network. Spring Boot offers auto-configuration for any compliant LDAP server as well as support for the embedded in-memory LDAP server from [UnboundID](#).

LDAP abstractions are provided by [Spring Data LDAP](#). There is a `spring-boot-starter-data-ldap` ‘Starter’ for collecting the dependencies in a convenient way.

Connecting to an LDAP Server

To connect to an LDAP server, make sure you declare a dependency on the `spring-boot-starter-data-ldap` ‘Starter’ or `spring-ldap-core` and then declare the URLs of your server in your `application.properties`, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.ldap.urls=ldap://myserver:1235
spring.ldap.username=admin
spring.ldap.password=secret
```

If you need to customize connection settings, you can use the `spring.ldap.base` and `spring.ldap.base-environment` properties.

Spring Data LDAP Repositories

Spring Data includes repository support for LDAP. For complete details of Spring Data LDAP, refer to the [reference documentation](#).

You can also inject an auto-configured `LdapTemplate` instance as you would with any other Spring Bean, as shown in the following example:

```
@Component
public class MyBean {

    private final LdapTemplate template;

    @Autowired
    public MyBean(LdapTemplate template) {
        this.template = template;
    }

    // ...
}
```

Embedded In-memory LDAP Server

For testing purposes Spring Boot supports auto-configuration of an in-memory LDAP server from [UnboundID](#). To configure the server add a dependency to `com.unboundid:unboundid-ldapsdk` and declare a `base-dn` property:

```
spring.ldap.embedded.base-dn=dc=spring,dc=io
```

By default, the server starts on a random port and triggers the regular LDAP support. There is no need to specify a `spring.ldap.urls` property.

If there is a `schema.ldif` file on your classpath, it is used to initialize the server. If you want to load the initialization script from a different resource, you can also use the `spring.ldap.embedded.ldif` property.

By default, a standard schema is used to validate LDIF files, you can turn off validation altogether using the `spring.ldap.embedded.validation.enabled` property. If you have custom attributes, you can use `spring.ldap.embedded.validation.schema` to define your custom attribute types or object classes.

30.10 InfluxDB

[InfluxDB](#) is an open-source time series database optimized for fast, high-availability storage and retrieval of time series data in fields such as operations monitoring, application metrics, Internet-of-Things sensor data, and real-time analytics.

Connecting to InfluxDB

Spring Boot auto-configures an InfluxDB instance, provided the `influxdb-java` client is on the classpath and the URL of the database is set, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.influx.url=http://172.0.0.1:8086
```

If the connection to InfluxDB requires a user and password, you can set the `spring.influx.user` and `spring.influx.password` properties accordingly.

InfluxDB relies on OkHttp. If you need to tune the http client InfluxDB uses behind the scenes, you can register an `OkHttpClient.Builder` bean.

31. Caching

The Spring Framework provides support for transparently adding caching to an application. At its core, the abstraction applies caching to methods, thus reducing the number of executions based on the information available in the cache. The caching logic is applied transparently, without any interference to the invoker. Spring Boot auto-configures the cache infrastructure as long as caching support is enabled via the `@EnableCaching` annotation.

Note

Check the [relevant section](#) of the Spring Framework reference for more details.

In a nutshell, adding caching to an operation of your service is as easy as adding the relevant annotation to its method, as shown in the following example:

```
import org.springframework.cache.annotation.Cacheable
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;

@Component
public class MathService {

    @Cacheable("piDecimals")
    public int computePiDecimal(int i) {
        // ...
    }
}
```

This example demonstrates the use of caching on a potentially costly operation. Before invoking `computePiDecimal`, the abstraction looks for an entry in the `piDecimals` cache that matches the `i` argument. If an entry is found, the content in the cache is immediately returned to the caller, and the method is not invoked. Otherwise, the method is invoked, and the cache is updated before returning the value.

Caution

You can also use the standard JSR-107 (JCache) annotations (such as `@CacheResult`) transparently. However, we strongly advise you to not mix and match the Spring Cache and JCache annotations.

If you do not add any specific cache library, Spring Boot auto-configures a [simple provider](#) that uses concurrent maps in memory. When a cache is required (such as `piDecimals` in the preceding example), this provider creates it for you. The simple provider is not really recommended for production usage, but it is great for getting started and making sure that you understand the features. When you have made up your mind about the cache provider to use, please make sure to read its documentation to figure out how to configure the caches that your application uses. Nearly all providers require you to explicitly configure every cache that you use in the application. Some offer a way to customize the default caches defined by the `spring.cache.cache-names` property.

Tip

It is also possible to transparently [update](#) or [evict](#) data from the cache.

Note

If you use the cache infrastructure with beans that are not interface-based, make sure to enable the `proxyTargetClass` attribute of `@EnableCaching`.

31.1 Supported Cache Providers

The cache abstraction does not provide an actual store and relies on abstraction materialized by the `org.springframework.cache.Cache` and `org.springframework.cache.CacheManager` interfaces.

If you have not defined a bean of type `CacheManager` or a `CacheResolver` named `cacheResolver` (see `CachingConfigurer`), Spring Boot tries to detect the following providers (in the indicated order):

1. [Generic](#)
2. [JCache \(JSR-107\)](#) (EhCache 3, Hazelcast, Infinispan, and others)
3. [EhCache 2.x](#)
4. [Hazelcast](#)
5. [Infinispan](#)
6. [Couchbase](#)
7. [Redis](#)
8. [Caffeine](#)
9. [Simple](#)

Tip

It is also possible to *force* a particular cache provider by setting the `spring.cache.type` property. Use this property if you need to [disable caching altogether](#) in certain environment (such as tests).

Tip

Use the `spring-boot-starter-cache` ‘Starter’ to quickly add basic caching dependencies. The starter brings in `spring-context-support`. If you add dependencies manually, you must include `spring-context-support` in order to use the JCache, EhCache 2.x, or Guava support.

If the `CacheManager` is auto-configured by Spring Boot, you can further tune its configuration before it is fully initialized by exposing a bean that implements the `CacheManagerCustomizer` interface. The following example sets a flag to say that null values should be passed down to the underlying map:

```
@Bean
public CacheManagerCustomizer<ConcurrentMapCacheManager> cacheManagerCustomizer() {
    return new CacheManagerCustomizer<ConcurrentMapCacheManager>() {
        @Override
        public void customize(ConcurrentMapCacheManager cacheManager) {
            cacheManager.setAllowNullValues(false);
        }
    };
}
```

Note

In the example above, an auto-configured `ConcurrentMapCacheManager` is expected. If that is not the case (either you provided your own config or a different cache provider was auto-configured), the customizer is not invoked at all. You can have as many customizers as you want, and you can also order them as usual by using `@Order` or `Ordered`.

Generic

Generic caching is used if the context defines *at least* one `org.springframework.cache.Cache` bean. A `CacheManager` wrapping all beans of that type is created.

JCache (JSR-107)

JCache is bootstrapped via the presence of a `javax.cache.spi.CachingProvider` on the classpath (that is, a JSR-107 compliant caching library exists on the classpath) and the `JCacheCacheManager` provided by the `spring-boot-starter-cache` 'Starter'. Various compliant libraries are available, and Spring Boot provides dependency management for Ehcache 3, Hazelcast, and Infinispan. Any other compliant library can be added as well.

It might happen that more than one provider is present, in which case the provider must be explicitly specified. Even if the JSR-107 standard does not enforce a standardized way to define the location of the configuration file, Spring Boot does its best to accommodate setting a cache with implementation details, as shown in the following example:

```
# Only necessary if more than one provider is present
spring.cache.jcache.provider=com.acme.MyCachingProvider
spring.cache.jcache.config=classpath:acme.xml
```

Note

When a cache library offers both a native implementation and JSR-107 support, Spring Boot prefers the JSR-107 support, so that the same features are available if you switch to a different JSR-107 implementation.

Tip

Spring Boot has [general support for Hazelcast](#). If a single `HazelcastInstance` is available, it is automatically reused for the `CacheManager` as well, unless the `spring.cache.jcache.config` property is specified.

There are two ways to customize the underlying `javax.cache.cacheManager`:

- Caches can be created on startup by setting the `spring.cache.cache-names` property. If a custom `javax.cache.configuration.Configuration` bean is defined, it is used to customize them.
- `org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.cache.JCacheManagerCustomizer` beans are invoked with the reference of the `CacheManager` for full customization.

Tip

If a standard `javax.cache.CacheManager` bean is defined, it is wrapped automatically in an `org.springframework.cache.CacheManager` implementation that the abstraction expects. No further customization is applied to it.

EhCache 2.x

EhCache 2.x is used if a file named `ehcache.xml` can be found at the root of the classpath. If EhCache 2.x is found, the `EhCacheCacheManager` provided by the `spring-boot-starter-cache` 'Starter' is used to bootstrap the cache manager. An alternate configuration file can be provided as well, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.cache.ehcache.config=classpath:config/another-config.xml
```

Hazelcast

Spring Boot has [general support for Hazelcast](#). If a `HazelcastInstance` has been auto-configured, it is automatically wrapped in a `CacheManager`.

Infinispan

Infinispan has no default configuration file location, so it must be specified explicitly. Otherwise, the default bootstrap is used.

```
spring.cache.infinispan.config=infinispan.xml
```

Caches can be created on startup by setting the `spring.cache.cache-names` property. If a custom `ConfigurationBuilder` bean is defined, it is used to customize the caches.

Note

The support of Infinispan in Spring Boot is restricted to the embedded mode and is quite basic. If you want more options, you should use the official Infinispan Spring Boot starter instead. See [Infinispan's documentation](#) for more details.

Couchbase

If the Couchbase Java client and the `couchbase-spring-cache` implementation are available and Couchbase is [configured](#), a `CouchbaseCacheManager` is auto-configured. It is also possible to create additional caches on startup by setting the `spring.cache.cache-names` property. These caches operate on the `Bucket` that was auto-configured. You can *also* create additional caches on another `Bucket` by using the customizer. Assume you need two caches (`cache1` and `cache2`) on the "main" `Bucket` and one `cache3` cache with a custom time to live of 2 seconds on the "another" `Bucket`. You can create the first two caches through configuration, as follows:

```
spring.cache.cache-names=cache1,cache2
```

Then you can define a `@Configuration` class to configure the extra `Bucket` and the `cache3` cache, as follows:

```
@Configuration
public class CouchbaseCacheConfiguration {

    private final Cluster cluster;

    public CouchbaseCacheConfiguration(Cluster cluster) {
        this.cluster = cluster;
    }

    @Bean
    public Bucket anotherBucket() {
```

```

    return this.cluster.openBucket("another", "secret");
}

@Bean
public CacheManagerCustomizer<CouchbaseCacheManager> cacheManagerCustomizer() {
    return c -> {
        c.prepareCache("cache3", CacheBuilder.newInstance(anotherBucket())
            .withExpiration(2));
    };
}
}

```

This sample configuration reuses the `Cluster` that was created via auto-configuration.

Redis

If Redis is available and configured, the `RedisCacheManager` is auto-configured. It is also possible to create additional caches on startup by setting the `spring.cache.cache-names` property.

Note

By default, a key prefix is added so that, if two separate caches use the same key, Redis does not have overlapping keys and cannot return invalid values. We strongly recommend keeping this setting enabled if you create your own `RedisCacheManager`.

Caffeine

Caffeine is a Java 8 rewrite of Guava's cache that supersedes support for Guava. If Caffeine is present, a `CaffeineCacheManager` (provided by the `spring-boot-starter-cache` 'Starter') is auto-configured. Caches can be created on startup by setting the `spring.cache.cache-names` property and can be customized by one of the following (in the indicated order):

1. A cache spec defined by `spring.cache.caffeine.spec`
2. A `com.github.benmanes.caffeine.cache.CaffeineSpec` bean is defined
3. A `com.github.benmanes.caffeine.cache.Caffeine` bean is defined

For instance, the following configuration creates `cache1` and `cache2` caches with a maximum size of 500 and a *time to live* of 10 minutes

```

spring.cache.cache-names=cache1,cache2
spring.cache.caffeine.spec=maximumSize=500,expireAfterAccess=600s

```

If a `com.github.benmanes.caffeine.cache.CacheLoader` bean is defined, it is automatically associated to the `CaffeineCacheManager`. Since the `CacheLoader` is going to be associated with *all* caches managed by the cache manager, it must be defined as `CacheLoader<Object, Object>`. The auto-configuration ignores any other generic type.

Simple

If none of the other providers can be found, a simple implementation using a `ConcurrentHashMap` as the cache store is configured. This is the default if no caching library is present in your application. By default, caches are created as needed, but you can restrict the list of available caches by setting the `cache-names` property. For instance, if you want only `cache1` and `cache2` caches, set the `cache-names` property as follows:

```
spring.cache.cache-names=cache1,cache2
```

If you do so and your application uses a cache not listed, then it fails at runtime when the cache is needed, but not on startup. This is similar to the way the "real" cache providers behave if you use an undeclared cache.

None

When `@EnableCaching` is present in your configuration, a suitable cache configuration is expected as well. If you need to disable caching altogether in certain environments, force the cache type to `none` to use a no-op implementation, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.cache.type=none
```


32. Messaging

The Spring Framework provides extensive support for integrating with messaging systems, from simplified use of the JMS API using `JmsTemplate` to a complete infrastructure to receive messages asynchronously. Spring AMQP provides a similar feature set for the 'Advanced Message Queuing Protocol'. Spring Boot also provides auto-configuration options for `RabbitTemplate` and `RabbitMQ`. Spring WebSocket natively includes support for STOMP messaging, and Spring Boot has support for that through starters and a small amount of auto-configuration. Spring Boot also has support for Apache Kafka.

32.1 JMS

The `javax.jms.ConnectionFactory` interface provides a standard method of creating a `javax.jms.Connection` for interacting with a JMS broker. Although Spring needs a `ConnectionFactory` to work with JMS, you generally need not use it directly yourself and can instead rely on higher level messaging abstractions. (See the [relevant section](#) of the Spring Framework reference documentation for details.) Spring Boot also auto-configures the necessary infrastructure to send and receive messages.

ActiveMQ Support

When ActiveMQ is available on the classpath, Spring Boot can also configure a `ConnectionFactory`. If the broker is present, an embedded broker is automatically started and configured (provided no broker URL is specified through configuration).

Note

If you use `spring-boot-starter-activemq`, the necessary dependencies to connect or embed an ActiveMQ instance are provided, as is the Spring infrastructure to integrate with JMS.

ActiveMQ configuration is controlled by external configuration properties in `spring.activemq.*`. For example, you might declare the following section in `application.properties`:

```
spring.activemq.broker-url=tcp://192.168.1.210:9876
spring.activemq.user=admin
spring.activemq.password=secret
```

You can also pool JMS resources by adding a dependency to `org.apache.activemq:activemq-pool` and configuring the `PooledConnectionFactory` accordingly, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.activemq.pool.enabled=true
spring.activemq.pool.max-connections=50
```

Tip

See [ActiveMQProperties](#) for more of the supported options. You can also register an arbitrary number of beans that implement `ActiveMQConnectionFactoryCustomizer` for more advanced customizations.

By default, ActiveMQ creates a destination if it does not yet exist so that destinations are resolved against their provided names.

Artemis Support

Spring Boot can auto-configure a `ConnectionFactory` when it detects that Artemis is available on the classpath. If the broker is present, an embedded broker is automatically started and configured (unless the mode property has been explicitly set). The supported modes are `embedded` (to make explicit that an embedded broker is required and that an error should occur if the broker is not available on the classpath) and `native` (to connect to a broker using the `netty` transport protocol). When the latter is configured, Spring Boot configures a `ConnectionFactory` that connects to a broker running on the local machine with the default settings.

Note

If you are using `spring-boot-starter-artemis`, the necessary dependencies to connect to an existing Artemis instance are provided, as well as the Spring infrastructure to integrate with JMS. Adding `org.apache.activemq:artemis-jms-server` to your application lets you use embedded mode.

Artemis configuration is controlled by external configuration properties in `spring.artemis.*`. For example, you might declare the following section in `application.properties`:

```
spring.artemis.mode=native
spring.artemis.host=192.168.1.210
spring.artemis.port=9876
spring.artemis.user=admin
spring.artemis.password=secret
```

When embedding the broker, you can choose if you want to enable persistence and list the destinations that should be made available. These can be specified as a comma-separated list to create them with the default options, or you can define bean(s) of type `org.apache.activemq.artemis.jms.server.config.JMSQueueConfiguration` or `org.apache.activemq.artemis.jms.server.config.TopicConfiguration`, for advanced queue and topic configurations, respectively.

See [ArtemisProperties](#) for more supported options.

No JNDI lookup is involved, and destinations are resolved against their names, using either the 'name' attribute in the Artemis configuration or the names provided through configuration.

Using a JNDI ConnectionFactory

If you are running your application in an application server, Spring Boot tries to locate a JMS `ConnectionFactory` by using JNDI. By default, the `java:/JmsXA` and `java:/XAConnectionFactory` location are checked. You can use the `spring.jms.jndi-name` property if you need to specify an alternative location, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.jms.jndi-name=java:/MyConnectionFactory
```

Sending a Message

Spring's `JmsTemplate` is auto-configured, and you can autowire it directly into your own beans, as shown in the following example:

```
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
```

```
import org.springframework.jms.core.JmsTemplate;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;

@Component
public class MyBean {

    private final JmsTemplate jmsTemplate;

    @Autowired
    public MyBean(JmsTemplate jmsTemplate) {
        this.jmsTemplate = jmsTemplate;
    }

    // ...

}
```

Note

[JmsMessagingTemplate](#) can be injected in a similar manner. If a `DestinationResolver` or a `MessageConverter` bean is defined, it is associated automatically to the auto-configured `JmsTemplate`.

Receiving a Message

When the JMS infrastructure is present, any bean can be annotated with `@JmsListener` to create a listener endpoint. If no `JmsListenerContainerFactory` has been defined, a default one is configured automatically. If a `DestinationResolver` or a `MessageConverter` beans is defined, it is associated automatically to the default factory.

By default, the default factory is transactional. If you run in an infrastructure where a `JtaTransactionManager` is present, it is associated to the listener container by default. If not, the `sessionTransacted` flag is enabled. In that latter scenario, you can associate your local data store transaction to the processing of an incoming message by adding `@Transactional` on your listener method (or a delegate thereof). This ensures that the incoming message is acknowledged, once the local transaction has completed. This also includes sending response messages that have been performed on the same JMS session.

The following component creates a listener endpoint on the `someQueue` destination:

```
@Component
public class MyBean {

    @JmsListener(destination = "someQueue")
    public void processMessage(String content) {
        // ...
    }

}
```

Tip

See [the Javadoc of @EnableJms](#) for more details.

If you need to create more `JmsListenerContainerFactory` instances or if you want to override the default, Spring Boot provides a `DefaultJmsListenerContainerFactoryConfigurer` that you can use to initialize a `DefaultJmsListenerContainerFactory` with the same settings as the one that is auto-configured.

For instance, the following example exposes another factory that uses a specific `MessageConverter`:

```
@Configuration
static class JmsConfiguration {

    @Bean
    public DefaultJmsListenerContainerFactory myFactory(
        DefaultJmsListenerContainerFactoryConfigurer configurer) {
        DefaultJmsListenerContainerFactory factory =
            new DefaultJmsListenerContainerFactory();
        configurer.configure(factory, connectionFactory());
        factory.setMessageConverter(myMessageConverter());
        return factory;
    }
}
```

Then you can use the factory in any `@JmsListener`-annotated method as follows:

```
@Component
public class MyBean {

    @JmsListener(destination = "someQueue", containerFactory="myFactory")
    public void processMessage(String content) {
        // ...
    }
}
```

32.2 AMQP

The Advanced Message Queuing Protocol (AMQP) is a platform-neutral, wire-level protocol for message-oriented middleware. The Spring AMQP project applies core Spring concepts to the development of AMQP-based messaging solutions. Spring Boot offers several conveniences for working with AMQP through RabbitMQ, including the `spring-boot-starter-amqp` ‘Starter’.

RabbitMQ support

RabbitMQ is a lightweight, reliable, scalable, and portable message broker based on the AMQP protocol. Spring uses RabbitMQ to communicate through the AMQP protocol.

RabbitMQ configuration is controlled by external configuration properties in `spring.rabbitmq.*`. For example, you might declare the following section in `application.properties`:

```
spring.rabbitmq.host=localhost
spring.rabbitmq.port=5672
spring.rabbitmq.username=admin
spring.rabbitmq.password=secret
```

See [RabbitProperties](#) for more of the supported options.

Tip

See [Understanding AMQP, the protocol used by RabbitMQ](#) for more details.

Sending a Message

Spring’s `AmqpTemplate` and `AmqpAdmin` are auto-configured, and you can autowire them directly into your own beans, as shown in the following example:

```

import org.springframework.amqp.core.AmqpAdmin;
import org.springframework.amqp.core.AmqpTemplate;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;

@Component
public class MyBean {

    private final AmqpAdmin amqpAdmin;
    private final AmqpTemplate amqpTemplate;

    @Autowired
    public MyBean(AmqpAdmin amqpAdmin, AmqpTemplate amqpTemplate) {
        this.amqpAdmin = amqpAdmin;
        this.amqpTemplate = amqpTemplate;
    }

    // ...
}

```

Note

[RabbitMessagingTemplate](#) can be injected in a similar manner. If a `MessageConverter` bean is defined, it is associated automatically to the auto-configured `AmqpTemplate`.

If necessary, any `org.springframework.amqp.core.Queue` that is defined as a bean is automatically used to declare a corresponding queue on the RabbitMQ instance.

To retry operations, you can enable retries on the `AmqpTemplate` (for example, in the event that the broker connection is lost). Retries are disabled by default.

Receiving a Message

When the Rabbit infrastructure is present, any bean can be annotated with `@RabbitListener` to create a listener endpoint. If no `RabbitListenerContainerFactory` has been defined, a default `SimpleRabbitListenerContainerFactory` is automatically configured and you can switch to a direct container using the `spring.rabbitmq.listener.type` property. If a `MessageConverter` or a `MessageRecoverer` bean is defined, it is automatically associated with the default factory.

The following sample component creates a listener endpoint on the `someQueue` queue:

```

@Component
public class MyBean {

    @RabbitListener(queues = "someQueue")
    public void processMessage(String content) {
        // ...
    }

}

```

Tip

See [the Javadoc of @EnableRabbit](#) for more details.

If you need to create more `RabbitListenerContainerFactory` instances or if you want to override the default, Spring Boot provides a `SimpleRabbitListenerContainerFactoryConfigurer` and a `DirectRabbitListenerContainerFactoryConfigurer` that you can use to initialize a `SimpleRabbitListenerContainerFactory` and a

`DirectRabbitListenerContainerFactory` with the same settings as the factories used by the auto-configuration.

Tip

It does not matter which container type you chose. Those two beans are exposed by the auto-configuration.

For instance, the following configuration class exposes another factory that uses a specific `MessageConverter`:

```
@Configuration
static class RabbitConfiguration {

    @Bean
    public SimpleRabbitListenerContainerFactory myFactory(
        SimpleRabbitListenerContainerFactoryConfigurer configurer) {
        SimpleRabbitListenerContainerFactory factory =
            new SimpleRabbitListenerContainerFactory();
        configurer.configure(factory, connectionFactory);
        factory.setMessageConverter(myMessageConverter());
        return factory;
    }
}
```

Then you can use the factory in any `@RabbitListener`-annotated method as follows:

```
@Component
public class MyBean {

    @RabbitListener(queues = "someQueue", containerFactory="myFactory")
    public void processMessage(String content) {
        // ...
    }
}
```

You can enable retries to handle situations where your listener throws an exception. By default, `RejectAndDontRequeueRecoverer` is used, but you can define a `MessageRecoverer` of your own. When retries are exhausted, the message is rejected and either dropped or routed to a dead-letter exchange if the broker is configured to do so. By default, retries are disabled.

Important

By default, if retries are disabled and the listener throws an exception, the delivery is retried indefinitely. You can modify this behavior in two ways: Set the `defaultRequeueRejected` property to `false` so that zero re-deliveries are attempted or throw an `AmqpRejectAndDontRequeueException` to signal the message should be rejected. The latter is the mechanism used when retries are enabled and the maximum delivery attempts are reached.

32.3 Apache Kafka Support

[Apache Kafka](#) is supported by providing auto-configuration of the `spring-kafka` project.

Kafka configuration is controlled by external configuration properties in `spring.kafka.*`. For example, you might declare the following section in `application.properties`:

```
spring.kafka.bootstrap-servers=localhost:9092
spring.kafka.consumer.group-id=myGroup
```

Tip

To create a topic on startup, add a bean of type `NewTopic`. If the topic already exists, the bean is ignored.

See [KafkaProperties](#) for more supported options.

Sending a Message

Spring's `KafkaTemplate` is auto-configured, and you can autowire it directly in your own beans, as shown in the following example:

```
@Component
public class MyBean {

    private final KafkaTemplate kafkaTemplate;

    @Autowired
    public MyBean(KafkaTemplate kafkaTemplate) {
        this.kafkaTemplate = kafkaTemplate;
    }

    // ...
}
```

Note

If a `RecordMessageConverter` bean is defined, it is automatically associated to the auto-configured `KafkaTemplate`.

Receiving a Message

When the Apache Kafka infrastructure is present, any bean can be annotated with `@KafkaListener` to create a listener endpoint. If no `KafkaListenerContainerFactory` has been defined, a default one is automatically configured with keys defined in `spring.kafka.listener.*`. Also, if a `RecordMessageConverter` bean is defined, it is automatically associated to the default factory.

The following component creates a listener endpoint on the `someTopic` topic:

```
@Component
public class MyBean {

    @KafkaListener(topics = "someTopic")
    public void processMessage(String content) {
        // ...
    }

}
```

Additional Kafka Properties

The properties supported by auto configuration are shown in [Appendix A, Common application properties](#). Note that, for the most part, these properties (hyphenated or camelCase) map directly to the Apache Kafka dotted properties. Refer to the Apache Kafka documentation for details.

The first few of these properties apply to both producers and consumers but can be specified at the producer or consumer level if you wish to use different values for each. Apache Kafka designates properties with an importance of HIGH, MEDIUM, or LOW. Spring Boot auto-configuration supports all HIGH importance properties, some selected MEDIUM and LOW properties, and any properties that do not have a default value.

Only a subset of the properties supported by Kafka are available through the `KafkaProperties` class. If you wish to configure the producer or consumer with additional properties that are not directly supported, use the following properties:

```
spring.kafka.properties.foo.bar=baz
spring.kafka.consumer.properties.fiz.buz=qux
spring.kafka.producer.properties.baz.qux=fiz
```

This sets the common `foo.bar` Kafka property to `baz` (applies to both producers and consumers), the consumer `fiz.buz` property to `qux` and the `baz.qux` producer property to `fiz`.

Important

Properties set in this way override any configuration item that Spring Boot explicitly supports.

33. Calling REST Services with ‘RestTemplate’

If you need to call remote REST services from your application, you can use the Spring Framework’s `RestTemplate` class. Since `RestTemplate` instances often need to be customized before being used, Spring Boot does not provide any single auto-configured `RestTemplate` bean. It does, however, auto-configure a `RestTemplateBuilder`, which can be used to create `RestTemplate` instances when needed. The auto-configured `RestTemplateBuilder` ensures that sensible `HttpMessageConverters` are applied to `RestTemplate` instances.

The following code shows a typical example:

```
@Service
public class MyService {

    private final RestTemplate restTemplate;

    public MyBean(RestTemplateBuilder restTemplateBuilder) {
        this.restTemplate = restTemplateBuilder.build();
    }

    public Details someRestCall(String name) {
        return this.restTemplate.getForObject("/{name}/details", Details.class, name);
    }

}
```

Tip

`RestTemplateBuilder` includes a number of useful methods that can be used to quickly configure a `RestTemplate`. For example, to add BASIC auth support you can use `builder.basicAuthorization("user", "password").build()`.

33.1 RestTemplate Customization

There are three main approaches to `RestTemplate` customization, depending on how broadly you want the customizations to apply.

To make the scope of any customizations as narrow as possible, inject the auto-configured `RestTemplateBuilder` and then call its methods as required. Each method call returns a new `RestTemplateBuilder` instance, so the customizations only affect this use of the builder.

To make an application-wide, additive customization, use a `RestTemplateCustomizer` bean. All such beans are automatically registered with the auto-configured `RestTemplateBuilder` and are applied to any templates that are built with it.

The following example shows a customizer that configures the use of a proxy for all hosts except 192.168.0.5:

```
static class ProxyCustomizer implements RestTemplateCustomizer {

    @Override
    public void customize(RestTemplate restTemplate) {
        HttpHost proxy = new HttpHost("proxy.example.com");
        HttpClient httpClient = HttpClientBuilder.create()
            .setRoutePlanner(new DefaultProxyRoutePlanner(proxy) {

                @Override
                public HttpHost determineProxy(HttpHost target,
```

```
    HttpRequest request, HttpContext context)
        throws HttpException {
    if (target.getHostName().equals("192.168.0.5")) {
        return null;
    }
    return super.determineProxy(target, request, context);
}

}).build();
restTemplate.setRequestFactory(
    new HttpComponentsClientHttpRequestFactory(httpClient));
}
}
```

Finally, the most extreme (and rarely used) option is to create your own `RestTemplateBuilder` bean. Doing so switches off the auto-configuration of a `RestTemplateBuilder` and prevents any `RestTemplateCustomizer` beans from being used.

34. Calling REST Services with ‘WebClient’

If you have Spring WebFlux on your classpath, you can also choose to use `WebClient` to call remote REST services. Compared to `RestTemplate`, this client has a more functional feel and is fully reactive. You can create your own client instance with the builder, `WebClient.create()`. See the [relevant section on WebClient](#).

Spring Boot creates and pre-configures such a builder for you. For example, client HTTP codecs are configured in the same fashion as the server ones (see [WebFlux HTTP codecs auto-configuration](#)).

The following code shows a typical example:

```
@Service
public class MyService {

    private final WebClient webClient;

    public MyBean(WebClient.Builder webClientBuilder) {
        this.webClient = webClientBuilder.baseUrl("http://example.org").build();
    }

    public Mono<Details> someRestCall(String name) {
        return this.webClient.get().url("/{name}/details", name)
            .retrieve().bodyToMono(Details.class);
    }
}
```

34.1 WebClient Customization

There are three main approaches to `WebClient` customization, depending on how broadly you want the customizations to apply.

To make the scope of any customizations as narrow as possible, inject the auto-configured `WebClient.Builder` and then call its methods as required. `WebClient.Builder` instances are stateful: Any change on the builder is reflected in all clients subsequently created with it. If you want to create several clients with the same builder, you can also consider cloning the builder with `WebClient.Builder other = builder.clone();`

To make an application-wide, additive customization to all `WebClient.Builder` instances, you can declare `WebClientCustomizer` beans and change the `WebClient.Builder` locally at the point of injection.

Finally, you can fall back to the original API and use `WebClient.create()`. In that case, no auto-configuration or `WebClientCustomizer` is applied.

35. Validation

The method validation feature supported by Bean Validation 1.1 is automatically enabled as long as a JSR-303 implementation (such as Hibernate validator) is on the classpath. This lets bean methods be annotated with `javax.validation` constraints on their parameters and/or on their return value. Target classes with such annotated methods need to be annotated with the `@Validated` annotation at the type level for their methods to be searched for inline constraint annotations.

For instance, the following service triggers the validation of the first argument, making sure its size is between 8 and 10:

```
@Service
@Validated
public class MyBean {

    public Archive findByCodeAndAuthor(@Size(min = 8, max = 10) String code,
        Author author) {
        ...
    }
}
```

36. Sending Email

The Spring Framework provides an easy abstraction for sending email by using the `JavaMailSender` interface, and Spring Boot provides auto-configuration for it as well as a starter module.

Tip

See the [reference documentation](#) for a detailed explanation of how you can use `JavaMailSender`.

If `spring.mail.host` and the relevant libraries (as defined by `spring-boot-starter-mail`) are available, a default `JavaMailSender` is created if none exists. The sender can be further customized by configuration items from the `spring.mail` namespace, see [MailProperties](#) for more details.

In particular, certain default timeout values are infinite, and you may want to change that to avoid having a thread blocked by an unresponsive mail server, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.mail.properties.mail.smtp.connectiontimeout=5000
spring.mail.properties.mail.smtp.timeout=3000
spring.mail.properties.mail.smtp.writetimeout=5000
```

37. Distributed Transactions with JTA

Spring Boot supports distributed JTA transactions across multiple XA resources by using either an [Atomikos](#) or [Bitronix](#) embedded transaction manager. JTA transactions are also supported when deploying to a suitable Java EE Application Server.

When a JTA environment is detected, Spring's `JtaTransactionManager` is used to manage transactions. Auto-configured JMS, DataSource, and JPA beans are upgraded to support XA transactions. You can use standard Spring idioms, such as `@Transactional`, to participate in a distributed transaction. If you are within a JTA environment and still want to use local transactions, you can set the `spring.jta.enabled` property to `false` to disable the JTA auto-configuration.

37.1 Using an Atomikos Transaction Manager

Atomikos is a popular open source transaction manager which can be embedded into your Spring Boot application. You can use the `spring-boot-starter-jta-atomikos` Starter to pull in the appropriate Atomikos libraries. Spring Boot auto-configures Atomikos and ensures that appropriate `depends-on` settings are applied to your Spring beans for correct startup and shutdown ordering.

By default Atomikos transaction logs are written to a `transaction-logs` directory in your application home directory (the directory in which your application jar file resides). You can customize this directory by setting a `spring.jta.log-dir` property in your `application.properties` file. Properties starting with `spring.jta.atomikos.properties` can also be used to customize the Atomikos `UserTransactionServiceImp`. See the [AtomikosProperties Javadoc](#) for complete details.

Note

To ensure that multiple transaction managers can safely coordinate the same resource managers, each Atomikos instance must be configured with a unique ID. By default, this ID is the IP address of the machine on which Atomikos is running. To ensure uniqueness in production, you should configure the `spring.jta.transaction-manager-id` property with a different value for each instance of your application.

37.2 Using a Bitronix Transaction Manager

Bitronix is popular open source JTA transaction manager implementation. You can use the `spring-boot-starter-jta-bitronix` starter to add the appropriate Bitronix dependencies to your project. As with Atomikos, Spring Boot automatically configures Bitronix and post-processes your beans to ensure that startup and shutdown ordering is correct.

By default, Bitronix transaction log files (`part1.btm` and `part2.btm`) are written to a `transaction-logs` directory in your application home directory. You can customize this directory by setting the `spring.jta.log-dir` property. Properties starting with `spring.jta.bitronix.properties` are also bound to the `bitronix.tm.Configuration` bean, allowing for complete customization. See the [Bitronix documentation](#) for details.

Note

To ensure that multiple transaction managers can safely coordinate the same resource managers, each Bitronix instance must be configured with a unique ID. By default, this ID is the IP address of the machine on which Bitronix is running. To ensure uniqueness in production, you should

configure the `spring.jta.transaction-manager-id` property with a different value for each instance of your application.

37.3 Using a Narayana Transaction Manager

Narayana is popular open source JTA transaction manager implementation supported by JBoss. You can use the `spring-boot-starter-jta-narayana` starter to add the appropriate Narayana dependencies to your project. As with Atomikos and Bitronix, Spring Boot automatically configures Narayana and post-processes your beans to ensure that startup and shutdown ordering is correct.

By default, Narayana transaction logs are written to a `transaction-logs` directory in your application home directory (the directory in which your application jar file resides). You can customize this directory by setting a `spring.jta.log-dir` property in your `application.properties` file. Properties starting with `spring.jta.narayana.properties` can also be used to customize the Narayana configuration. See the [NarayanaProperties Javadoc](#) for complete details.

Note

To ensure that multiple transaction managers can safely coordinate the same resource managers, each Narayana instance must be configured with a unique ID. By default, this ID is set to 1. To ensure uniqueness in production, you should configure the `spring.jta.transaction-manager-id` property with a different value for each instance of your application.

37.4 Using a Java EE Managed Transaction Manager

If you package your Spring Boot application as a `war` or `ear` file and deploy it to a Java EE application server, you can use your application server's built-in transaction manager. Spring Boot tries to auto-configure a transaction manager by looking at common JNDI locations (`java:comp/UserTransaction`, `java:comp/TransactionManager`, and so on). If you use a transaction service provided by your application server, you generally also want to ensure that all resources are managed by the server and exposed over JNDI. Spring Boot tries to auto-configure JMS by looking for a `ConnectionFactory` at the JNDI path (`java:/JmsXA` or `java:/XAConnectionFactory`), and you can use the [spring.datasource.jndi-name property](#) to configure your `DataSource`.

37.5 Mixing XA and Non-XA JMS Connections

When using JTA, the primary JMS `ConnectionFactory` bean is XA aware and participates in distributed transactions. In some situations, you might want to process certain JMS messages using a non-XA `ConnectionFactory`. For example, your JMS processing logic might take longer than the XA timeout.

If you want to use a non-XA `ConnectionFactory`, you can inject the `nonXaJmsConnectionFactory` bean rather than the `@Primary jmsConnectionFactory` bean. For consistency the `jmsConnectionFactory` bean is also provided by using the bean alias `xaJmsConnectionFactory`.

The following example shows how to inject `ConnectionFactory` instances:

```
// Inject the primary (XA aware) ConnectionFactory
@Autowired
private ConnectionFactory defaultConnectionFactory;
```

```
// Inject the XA aware ConnectionFactory (uses the alias and injects the same as above)
@Autowired
@Qualifier("xaJmsConnectionFactory")
private ConnectionFactory xaConnectionFactory;

// Inject the non-XA aware ConnectionFactory
@Autowired
@Qualifier("nonXaJmsConnectionFactory")
private ConnectionFactory nonXaConnectionFactory;
```

37.6 Supporting an Alternative Embedded Transaction Manager

The [XAConnectionFactoryWrapper](#) and [XADataSourceWrapper](#) interfaces can be used to support alternative embedded transaction managers. The interfaces are responsible for wrapping `XAConnectionFactory` and `XADataSource` beans and exposing them as regular `ConnectionFactory` and `DataSource` beans, which transparently enroll in the distributed transaction. `DataSource` and `JMS` auto-configuration use JTA variants, provided you have a `JtaTransactionManager` bean and appropriate XA wrapper beans registered within your `ApplicationContext`.

The [BitronixXAConnectionFactoryWrapper](#) and [BitronixXADataSourceWrapper](#) provide good examples of how to write XA wrappers.

38. Hazelcast

If Hazelcast is on the classpath and a suitable configuration is found, Spring Boot auto-configures a `HazelcastInstance` that you can inject in your application.

If you define a `com.hazelcast.config.Config` bean, Spring Boot uses that. If your configuration defines an instance name, Spring Boot tries to locate an existing instance rather than creating a new one.

You could also specify the `hazelcast.xml` configuration file to use via configuration, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.hazelcast.config=classpath:config/my-hazelcast.xml
```

Otherwise, Spring Boot tries to find the Hazelcast configuration from the default locations: `hazelcast.xml` in the working directory or at the root of the classpath. We also check if the `hazelcast.config` system property is set. See the [Hazelcast documentation](#) for more details.

If `hazelcast-client` is present on the classpath, Spring Boot first attempts to create a client by checking the following configuration options:

- The presence of a `com.hazelcast.client.config.ClientConfig` bean.
- A configuration file defined by the `spring.hazelcast.config` property.
- The presence of the `hazelcast.client.config` system property.
- A `hazelcast-client.xml` in the working directory or at the root of the classpath.

Note

Spring Boot also has [explicit caching support for Hazelcast](#). If caching is enabled, the `HazelcastInstance` is automatically wrapped in a `CacheManager` implementation.

39. Quartz Scheduler

Spring Boot offers several conveniences for working with the Quartz scheduler, including the `spring-boot-starter-quartz` 'Starter'. If Quartz is available, a `Scheduler` is auto-configured (via the `SchedulerFactoryBean` abstraction).

Beans of the following types are automatically picked up and associated with the the `Scheduler`:

- `JobDetail`: defines a particular `Job`. `JobDetail` instances can be built with the `JobBuilder` API.
- `Calendar`.
- `Trigger`: defines when a particular job is triggered.

By default, an in-memory `JobStore` is used. However, it is possible to configure a JDBC-based store if a `DataSource` bean is available in your application and if the `spring.quartz.job-store-type` property is configured accordingly, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.quartz.job-store-type=jdbc
```

When the `jdbc` store is used, the schema can be initialized on startup, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.quartz.jdbc.initialize-schema=true
```

Note

By default, the database is detected and initialized by using the standard scripts provided with the Quartz library. It is also possible to provide a custom script by setting the `spring.quartz.jdbc.schema` property.

Quartz Scheduler configuration can be customized by using Quartz configuration properties (`spring.quartz.properties.*`) and `SchedulerFactoryBeanCustomizer` beans, which allow programmatic `SchedulerFactoryBean` customization.

Jobs can define setters to inject data map properties. Regular beans can also be injected in a similar manner, as shown in the following example:

```
public class SampleJob extends QuartzJobBean {

    private MyService myService;
    private String name;

    // Inject "MyService" bean
    public void setMyService(MyService myService) { ... }

    // Inject the "name" job data property
    public void setName(String name) { ... }

    @Override
    protected void executeInternal(JobExecutionContext context)
        throws JobExecutionException {
        ...
    }
}
```

40. Spring Integration

Spring Boot offers several conveniences for working with Spring Integration, including the `spring-boot-starter-integration` ‘Starter’. Spring Integration provides abstractions over messaging and also other transports such as HTTP, TCP, and others. If Spring Integration is available on your classpath, it is initialized through the `@EnableIntegration` annotation.

Spring Boot also configures some features that are triggered by the presence of additional Spring Integration modules. If `'spring-integration-jmx'` is also on the classpath, message processing statistics are published over JMX. If `'spring-integration-jdbc'` is available, the default database schema can be created on startup, as shown in the following line:

```
spring.integration.jdbc.initialize-schema=always
```

See the [IntegrationAutoConfiguration](#) and [IntegrationProperties](#) classes for more details.

41. Spring Session

Spring Boot provides Spring Session auto-configuration for a wide range of data stores. When building a Servlet web application, the following stores can be auto-configured:

- JDBC
- Redis
- Hazelcast
- MongoDB

When building a reactive web application, the following stores can be auto-configured:

- Redis
- MongoDB

If Spring Session is available, you must choose the [StoreType](#) that you wish to use to store the sessions. For instance, to use JDBC as the back-end store, you can configure your application as follows:

```
spring.session.store-type=jdbc
```

Tip

You can disable Spring Session by setting the `store-type` to `none`.

Each store has specific additional settings. For instance, it is possible to customize the name of the table for the JDBC store, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.session.jdbc.table-name=SESSIONS
```

42. Monitoring and Management over JMX

Java Management Extensions (JMX) provide a standard mechanism to monitor and manage applications. By default, Spring Boot creates an `MBeanServer` a bean with an ID of 'mbeanServer' and exposes any of your beans that are annotated with Spring JMX annotations (`@ManagedResource`, `@ManagedAttribute`, and `@ManagedOperation`).

See the [JmxAutoConfiguration](#) class for more details.

43. Testing

Spring Boot provides a number of utilities and annotations to help when testing your application. Test support is provided by two modules; `spring-boot-test` contains core items, and `spring-boot-test-autoconfigure` supports auto-configuration for tests.

Most developers use the `spring-boot-starter-test` ‘Starter’, which imports both Spring Boot test modules as well as JUnit, AssertJ, Hamcrest, and a number of other useful libraries.

43.1 Test Scope Dependencies

The `spring-boot-starter-test` ‘Starter’ (in the `test scope`) contains the following provided libraries:

- [JUnit](#): The de-facto standard for unit testing Java applications.
- [Spring Test](#) & Spring Boot Test: Utilities and integration test support for Spring Boot applications.
- [AssertJ](#): A fluent assertion library.
- [Hamcrest](#): A library of matcher objects (also known as constraints or predicates).
- [Mockito](#): A Java mocking framework.
- [JSONassert](#): An assertion library for JSON.
- [JsonPath](#): XPath for JSON.

We generally find these common libraries to be useful when writing tests. If these libraries do not suit your needs, you can add additional test dependencies of your own.

43.2 Testing Spring Applications

One of the major advantages of dependency injection is that it should make your code easier to unit test. You can instantiate objects using the `new` operator without even involving Spring. You can also use *mock objects* instead of real dependencies.

Often, you need to move beyond ‘unit testing’ and start ‘integration testing’ (with a Spring `ApplicationContext`). It is useful to be able to perform integration testing without requiring deployment of your application or needing to connect to other infrastructure.

The Spring Framework includes a dedicated test module for such integration testing. You can declare a dependency directly to `org.springframework:spring-test` or use the `spring-boot-starter-test` ‘Starter’ to pull it in transitively.

If you have not used the `spring-test` module before, you should start by reading the [relevant section](#) of the Spring Framework reference documentation.

43.3 Testing Spring Boot Applications

A Spring Boot application is a Spring `ApplicationContext`, so nothing very special has to be done to test it beyond what you would normally do with a vanilla Spring context. One thing to watch out for, though, is that the external properties, logging, and other features of Spring Boot are installed in the context by default only if you use `SpringApplication` to create it.

Spring Boot provides a `@SpringBootTest` annotation, which can be used as an alternative to the standard `spring-test` `@ContextConfiguration` annotation when you need Spring Boot features. The annotation works by creating the `ApplicationContext` used in your tests through `SpringApplication`.

You can use the `webEnvironment` attribute of `@SpringBootTest` to further refine how your tests run:

- **MOCK:** Loads a `WebApplicationContext` and provides a mock servlet environment. Embedded servlet containers are not started when using this annotation. If servlet APIs are not on your classpath, this mode transparently falls back to creating a regular non-web `ApplicationContext`. It can be used in conjunction with `@AutoConfigureMockMvc` for `MockMvc`-based testing of your application.
- **RANDOM_PORT:** Loads an `ServletWebServerApplicationContext` and provides a real servlet environment. Embedded servlet containers are started and listen on a random port.
- **DEFINED_PORT:** Loads a `ServletWebServerApplicationContext` and provides a real servlet environment. Embedded servlet containers are started and listen on a defined port (from your `application.properties` or on the default port of 8080).
- **NONE:** Loads an `ApplicationContext` by using `SpringApplication` but does not provide *any* servlet environment (mock or otherwise).

Note

If your test is `@Transactional`, it rolls back the transaction at the end of each test method by default. However, as using this arrangement with either `RANDOM_PORT` or `DEFINED_PORT` implicitly provides a real servlet environment, the HTTP client and server run in separate threads and, thus, in separate transactions. Any transaction initiated on the server does not roll back in this case.

Note

In addition to `@SpringBootTest`, a number of other annotations are also provided for testing more specific slices of an application. You can find more detail later in this document.

Tip

Do not forget to add `@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)` to your test. Otherwise, the annotations are ignored.

Detecting Test Configuration

If you are familiar with the Spring Test Framework, you may be used to using `@ContextConfiguration(classes=...)` in order to specify which Spring `@Configuration` to load. Alternatively, you might have often used nested `@Configuration` classes within your test.

When testing Spring Boot applications, this is often not required. Spring Boot's `@*Test` annotations search for your primary configuration automatically whenever you do not explicitly define one.

The search algorithm works up from the package that contains the test until it finds a class annotated with `@SpringBootApplication` or `@SpringBootConfiguration`. As long as you [structured your code](#) in a sensible way, your main configuration is usually found.

Note

If you use a [test annotation to test a more specific slice of your application](#), you should avoid adding configuration settings that are specific to a particular area on the [main method's application class](#).

If you want to customize the primary configuration, you can use a nested `@TestConfiguration` class. Unlike a nested `@Configuration` class, which would be used instead of your application's primary configuration, a nested `@TestConfiguration` class is used in addition to your application's primary configuration.

Note

Spring's test framework caches application contexts between tests. Therefore, as long as your tests share the same configuration (no matter how it's discovered), the potentially time-consuming process of loading the context happens only once.

Excluding Test Configuration

If your application uses component scanning, for example if you use `@SpringBootApplication` or `@ComponentScan`, you may find top-level configuration classes created only for specific tests accidentally get picked up everywhere.

As we [have seen earlier](#), `@TestConfiguration` can be used on an inner class of a test to customize the primary configuration. When placed on a top-level class, `@TestConfiguration` indicates that classes in `src/test/java` should not be picked up by scanning. You can then import that class explicitly where it is required, as shown in the following example:

```
@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@SpringBootTest
@Import(MyTestsConfiguration.class)
public class MyTests {

    @Test
    public void exampleTest() {
        ...
    }
}
```

Note

If you directly use `@ComponentScan` (that is, not through `@SpringBootApplication`) you need to register the `TypeExcludeFilter` with it. See [the Javadoc](#) for details.

Working with Random Ports

If you need to start a full running server for tests, we recommend that you use random ports. If you use `@SpringBootTest(webEnvironment=WebEnvironment.RANDOM_PORT)`, an available port is picked at random each time your test runs.

The `@LocalServerPort` annotation can be used to [inject the actual port used](#) into your test. For convenience, tests that need to make REST calls to the started server can additionally `@Autowired` a `TestRestTemplate`, which resolves relative links to the running server, as shown in the following example:


```
import org.junit.Test;
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.boot.test.context.SpringBootTest;
import org.springframework.boot.test.context.SpringBootTest.WebEnvironment;
import org.springframework.boot.test.web.client.TestRestTemplate;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;

import static org.assertj.core.api.Assertions.assertThat;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@SpringBootTest(webEnvironment = WebEnvironment.RANDOM_PORT)
public class RandomPortExampleTests {

    @Autowired
    private TestRestTemplate restTemplate;

    @Test
    public void exampleTest() {
        String body = this.restTemplate.getForObject("/", String.class);
        assertThat(body).isEqualTo("Hello World");
    }
}
```

Mocking and Spying Beans

When running tests, it is sometimes necessary to mock certain components within your application context. For example, you may have a facade over some remote service that is unavailable during development. Mocking can also be useful when you want to simulate failures that might be hard to trigger in a real environment.

Spring Boot includes a `@MockBean` annotation that can be used to define a Mockito mock for a bean inside your `ApplicationContext`. You can use the annotation to add new beans or replace a single existing bean definition. The annotation can be used directly on test classes, on fields within your test, or on `@Configuration` classes and fields. When used on a field, the instance of the created mock is also injected. Mock beans are automatically reset after each test method.

Note

If your test uses one of Spring Boot's test annotations (such as `@SpringBootTest`), this feature is automatically enabled. To use this feature with a different arrangement, a listener need to be explicitly added, as shown in the following example:

```
@TestExecutionListeners(MockitoTestExecutionListener.class)
```

The following example replaces an existing `RemoteService` bean with a mock implementation:

```
import org.junit.*;
import org.junit.runner.*;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.*;
import org.springframework.boot.test.context.*;
import org.springframework.boot.test.mock.mockito.*;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.*;

import static org.assertj.core.api.Assertions.*;
import static org.mockito.BDDMockito.*;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@SpringBootTest
public class MyTests {
```

```

@MockBean
private RemoteService remoteService;

@Autowired
private Reverser reverser;

@Test
public void exampleTest() {
    // RemoteService has been injected into the reverser bean
    given(this.remoteService.someCall()).willReturn("mock");
    String reverse = reverser.reverseSomeCall();
    assertThat(reverse).isEqualTo("kcom");
}
}

```

Additionally, you can use `@SpyBean` to wrap any existing bean with a Mockito `spy`. See the [Javadoc](#) for full details.

Auto-configured Tests

Spring Boot's auto-configuration system works well for applications but can sometimes be a little too much for tests. It often helps to load only the parts of the configuration that are required to test a 'slice' of your application. For example, you might want to test that Spring MVC controllers are mapping URLs correctly, and you don't want to involve database calls in those tests, or you *might want* to test JPA entities, and you are not interested in the web layer when those tests run.

The `spring-boot-test-autoconfigure` module includes a number of annotations that can be used to automatically configure such 'slices'. Each of them works in a similar way, providing a `@...Test` annotation that loads the `ApplicationContext` and one or more `@AutoConfigure...` annotations that can be used to customize auto-configuration settings.

Note

Each slice loads a very restricted set of auto-configuration classes. If you need to exclude one of them, most `@...Test` annotations provide an `excludeAutoConfiguration` attribute. Alternatively, you can use `@ImportAutoConfiguration#exclude`.

Tip

It is also possible to use the `@AutoConfigure...` annotations with the standard `@SpringBootTest` annotation. You can use this combination if you are not interested in 'slicing' your application but you want some of the auto-configured test beans.

Auto-configured JSON Tests

To test that object JSON serialization and deserialization is working as expected you can use the `@JsonTest` annotation. `@JsonTest` auto-configures the available supported JSON mapper, which can be one of the following libraries:

- Jackson `ObjectMapper`, any `@JsonComponent` beans and any Jackson Modules
- Gson
- Jsonb

If you need to configure elements of the auto-configuration, you can use the `@AutoConfigureJsonTesters` annotation.

Spring Boot includes AssertJ-based helpers that work with the JSONassert and JsonPath libraries to check that JSON is as expected. The `JacksonTester`, `GsonTester`, `JsonbTester`, and `BasicJsonTester` classes can be used for Jackson, Gson, Jsonb, and Strings respectively. Any helper fields on the test class can be `@Autowired` when using `@JsonTest`. The following example shows a test class for Jackson:

```
import org.junit.*;
import org.junit.runner.*;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.*;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.json.*;
import org.springframework.boot.test.context.*;
import org.springframework.boot.test.json.*;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.*;

import static org.assertj.core.api.Assertions.*;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@JsonTest
public class MyJsonTests {

    @Autowired
    private JacksonTester<VehicleDetails> json;

    @Test
    public void testSerialize() throws Exception {
        VehicleDetails details = new VehicleDetails("Honda", "Civic");
        // Assert against a `.json` file in the same package as the test
        assertThat(this.json.write(details)).isEqualToJson("expected.json");
        // Or use JSON path based assertions
        assertThat(this.json.write(details)).hasJsonPathStringValue("@.make");
        assertThat(this.json.parseObject(this.json.write(details)).extractingJsonPathStringValue("@.make")
            .isEqualTo("Honda");
    }

    @Test
    public void testDeserialize() throws Exception {
        String content = "{ \"make\": \"Ford\", \"model\": \"Focus\" }";
        assertThat(this.json.parse(content))
            .isEqualTo(new VehicleDetails("Ford", "Focus"));
        assertThat(this.json.parseObject(content).getMake()).isEqualTo("Ford");
    }
}
```

Note

JSON helper classes can also be used directly in standard unit tests. Simply call the `initFields` method of the helper in your `@Before` method if you do not use `@JsonTest`.

A list of the auto-configuration that is enabled by `@JsonTest` can be [found in the appendix](#).

Auto-configured Spring MVC Tests

To test Spring MVC controllers are working as expected, you can use the `@WebMvcTest` annotation. `@WebMvcTest` auto-configures the Spring MVC infrastructure and limits scanned beans to `@Controller`, `@ControllerAdvice`, `@JsonComponent`, `Filter`, `WebMvcConfigurer`, and `HandlerMethodArgumentResolver`. Regular `@Component` beans are not scanned when using this annotation.

Often, `@WebMvcTest` is limited to a single controller and is used in combination with `@MockBean` to provide mock implementations for required collaborators.

`@WebMvcTest` also auto-configures `MockMvc`. Mock MVC offers a powerful way to quickly test MVC controllers without needing to start a full HTTP server.

Tip

You can also auto-configure `MockMvc` in a non-`@WebMvcTest` (such as `@SpringBootTest`) by annotating it with `@AutoConfigureMockMvc`. The following example uses `MockMvc`:

```
import org.junit.*;
import org.junit.runner.*;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.*;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.web.servlet.*;
import org.springframework.boot.test.mock.mockito.*;

import static org.assertj.core.api.Assertions.*;
import static org.mockito.BDDMockito.*;
import static org.springframework.test.web.servlet.request.MockMvcRequestBuilders.*;
import static org.springframework.test.web.servlet.result.MockMvcResultMatchers.*;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@WebMvcTest(UserVehicleController.class)
public class MyControllerTests {

    @Autowired
    private MockMvc mvc;

    @MockBean
    private UserVehicleService userVehicleService;

    @Test
    public void testExample() throws Exception {
        given(this.userVehicleService.getVehicleDetails("sboot"))
            .willReturn(new VehicleDetails("Honda", "Civic"));
        this.mvc.perform(get("/sboot/vehicle").accept(MediaType.TEXT_PLAIN))
            .andExpect(status().isOk()).andExpect(content().string("Honda Civic"));
    }
}
```

Tip

If you need to configure elements of the auto-configuration (for example, when servlet filters should be applied) you can use attributes in the `@AutoConfigureMockMvc` annotation.

If you use `HtmlUnit` or `Selenium`, auto-configuration also provides an `HTMLUnit WebClient` bean and/or a `WebDriver` bean. The following example uses `HtmlUnit`:

```
import com.gargoylesoftware.htmlunit.*;
import org.junit.*;
import org.junit.runner.*;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.*;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.web.servlet.*;
import org.springframework.boot.test.mock.mockito.*;

import static org.assertj.core.api.Assertions.*;
import static org.mockito.BDDMockito.*;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@WebMvcTest(UserVehicleController.class)
public class MyHtmlUnitTests {
```

```

@Autowired
private WebClient webClient;

@MockBean
private UserVehicleService userVehicleService;

@Test
public void testExample() throws Exception {
    given(this.userVehicleService.getVehicleDetails("sboot"))
        .willReturn(new VehicleDetails("Honda", "Civic"));
    HtmlPage page = this.webClient.getPage("/sboot/vehicle.html");
    assertThat(page.getBody().getTextContent()).isEqualTo("Honda Civic");
}
}

```

Note

By default, Spring Boot puts `WebDriver` beans in a special “scope” to ensure that the driver is quit after each test and that a new instance is injected. If you do not want this behavior, you can add `@Scope("singleton")` to your `WebDriver` `@Bean` definition.

A list of the auto-configuration settings that are enabled by `@WebMvcTest` can be [found in the appendix](#).

Auto-configured Spring WebFlux Tests

To test that Spring WebFlux controllers are working as expected, you can use the `@WebFluxTest` annotation. `@WebFluxTest` auto-configures the Spring WebFlux infrastructure and limits scanned beans to `@Controller`, `@ControllerAdvice`, `@JsonComponent`, and `WebFluxConfigurer`. Regular `@Component` beans are not scanned when the `@WebFluxTest` annotation is used.

Often, `@WebFluxTest` is limited to a single controller and used in combination with the `@MockBean` annotation to provide mock implementations for required collaborators.

`@WebFluxTest` also auto-configures `WebTestClient`, which offers a powerful way to quickly test WebFlux controllers without needing to start a full HTTP server.

Tip

You can also auto-configure `WebTestClient` in a non-`@WebFluxTest` (such as `@SpringBootTest`) by annotating it with `@AutoConfigureWebTestClient`. The following example shows a class that uses both `@WebFluxTest` and a `WebTestClient`:

```

import org.junit.Test;
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.web.reactive.WebFluxTest;
import org.springframework.http.MediaType;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;
import org.springframework.test.web.reactive.server.WebTestClient;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@WebFluxTest(UserVehicleController.class)
public class MyControllerTests {

    @Autowired
    private WebTestClient webClient;
}

```

```

@MockBean
private UserVehicleService userVehicleService;

@Test
public void testExample() throws Exception {
    given(this.userVehicleService.getVehicleDetails("sboot"))
        .willReturn(new VehicleDetails("Honda", "Civic"));
    this.webClient.get().uri("/sboot/vehicle").accept(MediaType.TEXT_PLAIN)
        .exchange()
        .expectStatus().isOk()
        .expectBody(String.class).isEqualTo("Honda Civic");
}
}

```

A list of the auto-configuration that is enabled by `@WebFluxTest` can be [found in the appendix](#).

Auto-configured Data JPA Tests

You can use the `@DataJpaTest` annotation to test JPA applications. By default, it configures an in-memory embedded database, scans for `@Entity` classes, and configures Spring Data JPA repositories. Regular `@Component` beans are not loaded into the `ApplicationContext`.

By default, data JPA tests are transactional and roll back at the end of each test. See the [relevant section](#) in the Spring Framework Reference Documentation for more details. If that is not what you want, you can disable transaction management for a test or for the whole class as follows:

```

import org.junit.Test;
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.orm.jpa.DataJpaTest;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;
import org.springframework.transaction.annotation.Propagation;
import org.springframework.transaction.annotation.Transactional;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@DataJpaTest
@Transactional(propagation = Propagation.NOT_SUPPORTED)
public class ExampleNonTransactionalTests {

}

```

Data JPA tests may also inject a [TestEntityManager](#) bean, which provides an alternative to the standard JPA `EntityManager` that is specifically designed for tests. If you want to use `TestEntityManager` outside of `@DataJpaTest` instances, you can also use the `@AutoConfigureTestEntityManager` annotation. A `JdbcTemplate` is also available if you need that. The following example shows the `@DataJpaTest` annotation in use:

```

import org.junit.*;
import org.junit.runner.*;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.orm.jpa.*;

import static org.assertj.core.api.Assertions.*;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@DataJpaTest
public class ExampleRepositoryTests {

    @Autowired
    private TestEntityManager entityManager;

    @Autowired
    private UserRepository repository;

    @Test
    public void testExample() throws Exception {

```

```

    this.entityManager.persist(new User("sboot", "1234"));
    User user = this.repository.findByUsername("sboot");
    assertThat(user.getUsername()).isEqualTo("sboot");
    assertThat(user.getVin()).isEqualTo("1234");
  }
}

```

In-memory embedded databases generally work well for tests, since they are fast and do not require any installation. If, however, you prefer to run tests against a real database you can use the `@AutoConfigureTestDatabase` annotation, as shown in the following example:

```

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@DataJpaTest
@AutoConfigureTestDatabase(replace=Replace.NONE)
public class ExampleRepositoryTests {

    // ...

}

```

A list of the auto-configuration settings that are enabled by `@DataJpaTest` can be [found in the appendix](#).

Auto-configured JDBC Tests

`@JdbcTest` is similar to `@DataJpaTest` but for pure JDBC-related tests. By default, it also configures an in-memory embedded database and a `JdbcTemplate`. Regular `@Component` beans are not loaded into the `ApplicationContext`.

By default, JDBC tests are transactional and roll back at the end of each test. See the [relevant section](#) in the Spring Framework Reference Documentation for more details. If that is not what you want, you can disable transaction management for a test or for the whole class as follows:

```

import org.junit.Test;
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.jdbc.JdbcTest;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;
import org.springframework.transaction.annotation.Propagation;
import org.springframework.transaction.annotation.Transactional;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@JdbcTest
@Transactional(propagation = Propagation.NOT_SUPPORTED)
public class ExampleNonTransactionalTests {

}

```

If you prefer your test to run against a real database, you can use the `@AutoConfigureTestDatabase` annotation in the same way as for `DataJpaTest`. (See [the section called “Auto-configured Data JPA Tests”](#).)

A list of the auto-configuration that is enabled by `@JdbcTest` can be [found in the appendix](#).

Auto-configured jOOQ Tests

You can use `@JooqTest` in a similar fashion as `@JdbcTest` but for jOOQ-related tests. As jOOQ relies heavily on a Java-based schema that corresponds with the database schema, the existing `DataSource` is used. If you want to replace it with an in-memory database, you can use `@AutoconfigureTestDatabase` to override those settings.

`@JooqTest` configures a `DSLContext`. Regular `@Component` beans are not loaded into the `ApplicationContext`. The following example shows the `@JooqTest` annotation in use:

```
import org.jooq.DSLContext;
import org.junit.Test;
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.jooq.JooqTest;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@JooqTest
public class ExampleJooqTests {

    @Autowired
    private DSLContext dslContext;
}
```

JOOQ tests are transactional and roll back at the end of each test by default. If that is not what you want, you can disable transaction management for a test or for the whole test class as [shown in the JDBC example](#).

A list of the auto-configuration that is enabled by `@JooqTest` can be [found in the appendix](#).

Auto-configured Data MongoDB Tests

You can use `@DataMongoTest` to test MongoDB applications. By default, it configures an in-memory embedded MongoDB (if available), configures a `MongoTemplate`, scans for `@Document` classes, and configures Spring Data MongoDB repositories. Regular `@Component` beans are not loaded into the `ApplicationContext`. The following class shows the `@DataMongoTest` annotation in use:

```
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.data.mongo.DataMongoTest;
import org.springframework.data.mongodb.core.MongoTemplate;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@DataMongoTest
public class ExampleDataMongoTests {

    @Autowired
    private MongoTemplate mongoTemplate;

    //
}
```

In-memory embedded MongoDB generally works well for tests, since it is fast and does not require any developer installation. If, however, you prefer to run tests against a real MongoDB server, you should exclude the embedded MongoDB auto-configuration, as shown in the following example:

```
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.mongo.embedded.EmbeddedMongoAutoConfiguration;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.data.mongo.DataMongoTest;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@DataMongoTest(excludeAutoConfiguration = EmbeddedMongoAutoConfiguration.class)
public class ExampleDataMongoNonEmbeddedTests {

}
```

A list of the auto-configuration settings that are enabled by `@DataMongoTest` can be [found in the appendix](#).

Auto-configured Data Neo4j Tests

You can use `@DataNeo4jTest` to test Neo4j applications. By default, it uses an in-memory embedded Neo4j (if the embedded driver is available), scans for `@NodeEntity` classes, and configures Spring Data Neo4j repositories. Regular `@Component` beans are not loaded into the `ApplicationContext`:

```
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.data.neo4j.DataNeo4jTest;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@DataNeo4jTest
public class ExampleDataNeo4jTests {

    @Autowired
    private YourRepository repository;

    //
}
```

By default, Data Neo4j tests are transactional and roll back at the end of each test. See the [relevant section](#) in the Spring Framework Reference Documentation for more details. If that is not what you want, you can disable transaction management for a test or for the whole class as follows:

```
import org.junit.Test;
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.data.neo4j.DataNeo4jTest;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;
import org.springframework.transaction.annotation.Propagation;
import org.springframework.transaction.annotation.Transactional;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@DataNeo4jTest
@Transactional(propagation = Propagation.NOT_SUPPORTED)
public class ExampleNonTransactionalTests {

}
```

A list of the auto-configuration settings that are enabled by `@DataNeo4jTest` can be [found in the appendix](#).

Auto-configured Data Redis Tests

You can use `@DataRedisTest` to test Redis applications. By default, it scans for `@RedisHash` classes and configures Spring Data Redis repositories. Regular `@Component` beans are not loaded into the `ApplicationContext`. The following example shows the `@DataRedisTest` annotation in use:

```
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.data.redis.DataRedisTest;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@DataRedisTest
public class ExampleDataRedisTests {

    @Autowired
    private YourRepository repository;

    //
}
```

A list of the auto-configuration settings that are enabled by `@DataRedisTest` can be [found in the appendix](#).

Auto-configured Data LDAP Tests

You can use `@DataLdapTest` to test LDAP applications. By default, it configures an in-memory embedded LDAP (if available), configures an `LdapTemplate`, scans for `@Entry` classes, and configures Spring Data LDAP repositories. Regular `@Component` beans are not loaded into the `ApplicationContext`. The following example shows the `@DataLdapTest` annotation in use:

```
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.data.ldap.DataLdapTest;
import org.springframework.ldap.core.LdapTemplate;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@DataLdapTest
public class ExampleDataLdapTests {

    @Autowired
    private LdapTemplate ldapTemplate;

    //
}
```

In-memory embedded LDAP generally works well for tests, since it is fast and does not require any developer installation. If, however, you prefer to run tests against a real LDAP server, you should exclude the embedded LDAP auto-configuration, as shown in the following example:

```
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.ldap.embedded.EmbeddedLdapAutoConfiguration;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.data.ldap.DataLdapTest;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@DataLdapTest(excludeAutoConfiguration = EmbeddedLdapAutoConfiguration.class)
public class ExampleDataLdapNonEmbeddedTests {

}
```

A list of the auto-configuration settings that are enabled by `@DataLdapTest` can be [found in the appendix](#).

Auto-configured REST Clients

You can use the `@RestClientTest` annotation to test REST clients. By default, it auto-configures Jackson, GSON, and Jsonb support, configures a `RestTemplateBuilder`, and adds support for `MockRestServiceServer`. The specific beans that you want to test should be specified by using the `value` or `components` attribute of `@RestClientTest`, as shown in the following example:

```
@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@RestClientTest(RemoteVehicleDetailsService.class)
public class ExampleRestClientTest {

    @Autowired
    private RemoteVehicleDetailsService service;

    @Autowired
    private MockRestServiceServer server;

    @Test
```

```

public void getVehicleDetailsWhenResultIsSuccessShouldReturnDetails()
    throws Exception {
    this.server.expect(requestTo("/greet/details"))
        .andRespond(withSuccess("hello", MediaType.TEXT_PLAIN));
    String greeting = this.service.callRestService();
    assertThat(greeting).isEqualTo("hello");
}
}

```

A list of the auto-configuration settings that are enabled by `@RestClientTest` can be [found in the appendix](#).

Auto-configured Spring REST Docs Tests

You can use the `@AutoConfigureRestDocs` annotation to use Spring REST Docs in your tests with Mock MVC or REST Assured. It removes the need for the JUnit rule in Spring REST Docs.

`@AutoConfigureRestDocs` can be used to override the default output directory (target/generated-snippets if you are using Maven or build/generated-snippets if you are using Gradle). It can also be used to configure the host, scheme, and port that appears in any documented URIs.

Auto-configured Spring REST Docs Tests with Mock MVC

`@AutoConfigureRestDocs` customizes the `MockMvc` bean to use Spring REST Docs. You can inject it by using `@Autowired` and use it in your tests as you normally would when using Mock MVC and Spring REST Docs, as shown in the following example:

```

import org.junit.Test;
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.web.servlet.WebMvcTest;
import org.springframework.http.MediaType;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;
import org.springframework.test.web.servlet.MockMvc;

import static org.springframework.restdocs.mockmvc.MockMvcRestDocumentation.document;
import static org.springframework.test.web.servlet.request.MockMvcRequestBuilders.get;
import static org.springframework.test.web.servlet.result.MockMvcResultMatchers.*;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@WebMvcTest(UserController.class)
@AutoConfigureRestDocs
public class UserDocumentationTests {

    @Autowired
    private MockMvc mvc;

    @Test
    public void listUsers() throws Exception {
        this.mvc.perform(get("/users").accept(MediaType.TEXT_PLAIN))
            .andExpect(status().isOk())
            .andDo(document("list-users"));
    }
}

```

If you require more control over Spring REST Docs configuration than offered by the attributes of `@AutoConfigureRestDocs`, a `RestDocsMockMvcConfigurationCustomizer` bean can be used, as shown in the following example:

```

@TestConfiguration
static class CustomizationConfiguration
    implements RestDocsMockMvcConfigurationCustomizer {

    @Override
    public void customize(MockMvcRestDocumentationConfigurer configurer) {
        configurer.snippets().withTemplateFormat(TemplateFormats.markdown());
    }
}

```

If you want to make use of Spring REST Docs support for a parameterized output directory, you can create a `RestDocumentationResultHandler` bean. The auto-configuration calls `alwaysDo` with this result handler, thereby causing each `MockMvc` call to automatically generate the default snippets. The following example shows a `RestDocumentationResultHandler` being defined:

```

@TestConfiguration
static class ResultHandlerConfiguration {

    @Bean
    public RestDocumentationResultHandler restDocumentation() {
        return MockMvcRestDocumentation.document("{method-name}");
    }
}

```

Auto-configured Spring REST Docs Tests with REST Assured

`@AutoConfigureRestDocs` makes a `RequestSpecification` bean, preconfigured to use Spring REST Docs, available to your tests. You can inject it by using `@Autowired` and use it in your tests as you normally would when using REST Assured and Spring REST Docs, as shown in the following example:

```

import io.restassured.specification.RequestSpecification;
import org.junit.Test;
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.restdocs.AutoConfigureRestDocs;
import org.springframework.boot.test.context.SpringBootTest;
import org.springframework.boot.test.context.SpringBootTest.WebEnvironment;
import org.springframework.boot.web.server.LocalServerPort;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringRunner;

import static io.restassured.RestAssured.given;
import static org.hamcrest.CoreMatchers.is;
import static org.springframework.restdocs.restassured3.RestAssuredRestDocumentation.document;

@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@SpringBootTest(webEnvironment = WebEnvironment.RANDOM_PORT)
@AutoConfigureRestDocs
public class UserDocumentationTests {

    @LocalServerPort
    private int port;

    @Autowired
    private RequestSpecification documentationSpec;

    @Test
    public void listUsers() throws Exception {
        given(this.documentationSpec).filter(document("list-users")).when()
            .port(this.port).get("/").then().assertThat().statusCode(is(200));
    }
}

```

If you require more control over Spring REST Docs configuration than offered by the attributes of `@AutoConfigureRestDocs`, a `RestDocsRestAssuredConfigurationCustomizer` bean can be used, as shown in the following example:

```
@TestConfiguration
public static class CustomizationConfiguration
    implements RestDocsRestAssuredConfigurationCustomizer {

    @Override
    public void customize(RestAssuredRestDocumentationConfigurer configurer) {
        configurer.snippets().withTemplateFormat(TemplateFormats.markdown());
    }
}
```

User Configuration and Slicing

If you [structure your code](#) in a sensible way, your `@SpringBootApplication` class is [used by default](#) as the configuration of your tests.

It then becomes important not to litter the application's main class with configuration settings that are specific to a particular area of its functionality.

Assume that you are using Spring Batch and you rely on the auto-configuration for it. You could define your `@SpringBootApplication` as follows:

```
@SpringBootApplication
@EnableBatchProcessing
public class SampleApplication { ... }
```

Because this class is the source configuration for the test, any slice test actually tries to start Spring Batch, which is definitely not what you want to do. A recommended approach is to move that area-specific configuration to a separate `@Configuration` class at the same level as your application, as shown in the following example:

```
@Configuration
@EnableBatchProcessing
public class BatchConfiguration { ... }
```

Note

Depending on the complexity of your application, you may either have a single `ApplicationConfiguration` class for your customizations or one class per domain area when it makes sense. The latter approach lets you enable it in one of your tests, if necessary, with the `@Import` annotation.

Another source of confusion is classpath scanning. Assume that, while you structured your code in a sensible way, you need to scan an additional package. Your application may resemble the following code:

```
@SpringBootApplication
@ComponentScan({ "com.example.app", "org.acme.another" })
public class SampleApplication { ... }
```

This effectively overrides the default component scan directive with the side effect of scanning those two packages regardless of the slice that you chose. For instance, a `@DataJpaTest` seems to suddenly scan components and user configurations of your application. Again, moving the custom directive to a separate class is a good way to fix this issue.

Tip

If this is not an option for you, you can create a `@SpringBootTestConfiguration` somewhere in the hierarchy of your test so that it is used instead. Alternatively, you can specify a source for your test, which disables the behavior of finding a default one.

Using Spock to Test Spring Boot Applications

If you wish to use Spock to test a Spring Boot application, you should add a dependency on Spock's `spock-spring` module to your application's build. `spock-spring` integrates Spring's test framework into Spock. It is recommended that you use Spock 1.1 or later to benefit from a number of improvements to Spock's Spring Framework and Spring Boot integration. See [the documentation for Spock's Spring module](#) for further details.

43.4 Test Utilities

A few test utility classes that are generally useful when testing your application are packaged as part of `spring-boot`.

ConfigFileApplicationContextInitializer

`ConfigFileApplicationContextInitializer` is an `ApplicationContextInitializer` that you can apply to your tests to load Spring Boot `application.properties` files. You can use it when you do not need the full set of features provided by `@SpringBootTest`.

```
@ContextConfiguration(classes = Config.class,
    initializers = ConfigFileApplicationContextInitializer.class)
```

Note

Using `ConfigFileApplicationContextInitializer` alone does not provide support for `@Value("${...}")` injection. Its only job is to ensure that `application.properties` files are loaded into Spring's `Environment`. For `@Value` support, you need to either additionally configure a `PropertySourcesPlaceholderConfigurer` or use `@SpringBootTest`, where one will be auto-configured for you.

EnvironmentTestUtils

`EnvironmentTestUtils` lets you quickly add properties to a `ConfigurableEnvironment` or `ConfigurableApplicationContext`. You can call it with `key=value` strings, as follows:

```
EnvironmentTestUtils.addEnvironment(env, "org=Spring", "name=Boot");
```

OutputCapture

`OutputCapture` is a JUnit Rule that you can use to capture `System.out` and `System.err` output. You can declare the capture as a `@Rule` and then use `toString()` for assertions, as follows:

```
import org.junit.Rule;
import org.junit.Test;
import org.springframework.boot.test.rule.OutputCapture;

import static org.hamcrest.Matchers.*;
import static org.junit.Assert.*;
```

```
public class MyTest {

    @Rule
    public OutputCapture capture = new OutputCapture();

    @Test
    public void testName() throws Exception {
        System.out.println("Hello World!");
        assertThat(capture.toString(), containsString("World"));
    }

}
```

TestRestTemplate

`TestRestTemplate` is a convenience alternative to Spring's `RestTemplate` that is useful in integration tests. You can get a vanilla template or one that sends Basic HTTP authentication (with a username and password). In either case, the template behaves in a test-friendly way by not throwing exceptions on server-side errors. It is recommended, but not mandatory, to use the Apache HTTP Client (version 4.3.2 or better). If you have that on your classpath, the `TestRestTemplate` responds by configuring the client appropriately. If you do use Apache's HTTP client, some additional test-friendly features are enabled:

- Redirects are not followed (so you can assert the response location).
- Cookies are ignored (so the template is stateless).

`TestRestTemplate` can be instantiated directly in your integration tests, as shown in the following example:

```
public class MyTest {

    private TestRestTemplate template = new TestRestTemplate();

    @Test
    public void testRequest() throws Exception {
        HttpHeaders headers = template.getForEntity("http://myhost.com/example", String.class).getHeaders();
        assertThat(headers.getLocation().toString(), containsString("myotherhost"));
    }

}
```

Alternatively, if you use the `@SpringBootTest` annotation with `WebEnvironment.RANDOM_PORT` or `WebEnvironment.DEFINED_PORT`, you can just inject a fully configured `TestRestTemplate` and start using it. If necessary, additional customizations can be applied through the `RestTemplateBuilder` bean. Any URLs that do not specify a host and port automatically connect to the embedded server, as shown in the following example:

```
@RunWith(SpringRunner.class)
@SpringBootTest
public class MyTest {

    @Autowired
    private TestRestTemplate template;

    @Test
    public void testRequest() throws Exception {
        HttpHeaders headers = template.getForEntity("/example", String.class).getHeaders();
        assertThat(headers.getLocation().toString(), containsString("myotherhost"));
    }

    @TestConfiguration
```

```
static class Config {  
  
    @Bean  
    public RestTemplateBuilder restTemplateBuilder() {  
        return new RestTemplateBuilder()  
            .additionalMessageConverters(...)  
            .customizers(...);  
    }  
}  
}
```


44. WebSockets

Spring Boot provides WebSockets auto-configuration for embedded Tomcat (8 and 7), Jetty 9, and Undertow. If you deploy a war file to a standalone container, Spring Boot assumes that the container is responsible for the configuration of its WebSocket support.

Spring Framework provides [rich WebSocket support](#) that can be easily accessed through the `spring-boot-starter-websocket` module.

45. Web Services

Spring Boot provides Web Services auto-configuration so that all you must do is define your `Endpoints`.

The [Spring Web Services features](#) can be easily accessed with the `spring-boot-starter-webservices` module.

`SimpleWsdll11Definition` and `SimpleXsdSchema` beans can be automatically created for your WSDLs and XSDs respectively. To do so, configure their location, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.webservices.wsdl-locations=classpath:/wsdl
```

46. Creating Your Own Auto-configuration

If you work in a company that develops shared libraries, or if you work on an open-source or commercial library, you might want to develop your own auto-configuration. Auto-configuration classes can be bundled in external jars and still be picked-up by Spring Boot.

Auto-configuration can be associated to a "starter" that provides the auto-configuration code as well as the typical libraries that you would use with it. We first cover what you need to know to build your own auto-configuration and then we move on to the [typical steps required to create a custom starter](#).

Tip

A [demo project](#) is available to showcase how you can create a starter step-by-step.

46.1 Understanding Auto-configured Beans

Under the hood, auto-configuration is implemented with standard `@Configuration` classes. Additional `@Conditional` annotations are used to constrain when the auto-configuration should apply. Usually, auto-configuration classes use `@ConditionalOnClass` and `@ConditionalOnMissingBean` annotations. This ensures that auto-configuration applies only when relevant classes are found and when you have not declared your own `@Configuration`.

You can browse the source code of [spring-boot-autoconfigure](#) to see the `@Configuration` classes that we provide (see the [META-INF/spring.factories](#) file).

46.2 Locating Auto-configuration Candidates

Spring Boot checks for the presence of a `META-INF/spring.factories` file within your published jar. The file should list your configuration classes under the `EnableAutoConfiguration` key, as shown in the following example:

```
org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.EnableAutoConfiguration=\
com.mycorp.libx.autoconfigure.LibXAutoConfiguration,\
com.mycorp.libx.autoconfigure.LibXWebAutoConfiguration
```

You can use the [@AutoConfigureAfter](#) or [@AutoConfigureBefore](#) annotations if your configuration needs to be applied in a specific order. For example, if you provide web-specific configuration, your class may need to be applied after `WebMvcAutoConfiguration`.

If you want to order certain auto-configurations that should not have any direct knowledge of each other, you can also use `@AutoConfigureOrder`. That annotation has the same semantic as the regular `@Order` annotation but provides a dedicated order for auto-configuration classes.

Note

Auto-configurations must be loaded that way *only*. Make sure that they are defined in a specific package space and that, in particular, they are never the target of component scanning.

46.3 Condition Annotations

You almost always want to include one or more `@Conditional` annotations on your auto-configuration class. The `@ConditionalOnMissingBean` annotation is one common example that is used to allow developers to 'override' auto-configuration if they are not happy with your defaults.

Spring Boot includes a number of `@Conditional` annotations that you can reuse in your own code by annotating `@Configuration` classes or individual `@Bean` methods. These annotations include:

- [the section called “Class Conditions”](#)
- [the section called “Bean Conditions”](#)
- [the section called “Property Conditions”](#)
- [the section called “Resource Conditions”](#)
- [the section called “Web Application Conditions”](#)
- [the section called “SpEL Expression Conditions”](#)

Class Conditions

The `@ConditionalOnClass` and `@ConditionalOnMissingClass` annotations let configuration be included based on the presence or absence of specific classes. Due to the fact that annotation metadata is parsed by using [ASM](#), you can use the `value` attribute to refer to the real class, even though that class might not actually appear on the running application classpath. You can also use the `name` attribute if you prefer to specify the class name by using a `String` value.

Tip

If you use `@ConditionalOnClass` or `@ConditionalOnMissingClass` as a part of a meta-annotation to compose your own composed annotations, you must use `name` as referring to the class in such a case is not handled.

Bean Conditions

The `@ConditionalOnBean` and `@ConditionalOnMissingBean` annotations let a bean be included based on the presence or absence of specific beans. You can use the `value` attribute to specify beans by type or `name` to specify beans by name. The `search` attribute lets you limit the `ApplicationContext` hierarchy that should be considered when searching for beans.

When placed on a `@Bean` method, the target type defaults to the return type of the method, as shown in the following example:

```
@Configuration
public class MyAutoConfiguration {

    @Bean
    @ConditionalOnMissingBean
    public MyService myService() { ... }

}
```

In the preceding example, the `myService` bean is going to be created if no bean of type `MyService` is already contained in the `ApplicationContext`.

Tip

You need to be very careful about the order that bean definitions are added as these conditions are evaluated based on what has been processed so far. For this reason, we recommend

only using `@ConditionalOnBean` and `@ConditionalOnMissingBean` annotations on auto-configuration classes (since these are guaranteed to load after any user-defined bean definitions have been added).

Note

`@ConditionalOnBean` and `@ConditionalOnMissingBean` do not prevent `@Configuration` classes from being created. Using these conditions at the class level is equivalent to marking each contained `@Bean` method with the annotation.

Property Conditions

The `@ConditionalOnProperty` annotation lets configuration be included based on a Spring Environment property. Use the `prefix` and `name` attributes to specify the property that should be checked. By default, any property that exists and is not equal to `false` is matched. You can also create more advanced checks by using the `havingValue` and `matchIfMissing` attributes.

Resource Conditions

The `@ConditionalOnResource` annotation lets configuration be included only when a specific resource is present. Resources can be specified by using the usual Spring conventions, as shown in the following example: `file:/home/user/test.dat`.

Web Application Conditions

The `@ConditionalOnWebApplication` and `@ConditionalOnNotWebApplication` annotations let configuration be included depending on whether the application is a 'web application'. A web application is any application that is using a `Spring WebApplicationContext`, defines a session scope, or has a `StandardServletEnvironment`.

SpEL Expression Conditions

The `@ConditionalOnExpression` annotation lets configuration be included based on the result of a [SpEL expression](#).

46.4 Creating Your Own Starter

A full Spring Boot starter for a library may contain the following components:

- The `autoconfigure` module that contains the auto-configuration code.
- The `starter` module that provides a dependency to the `autoconfigure` module as well as the library and any additional dependencies that are typically useful. In a nutshell, adding the starter should provide everything needed to start using that library.

Tip

You may combine the auto-configuration code and the dependency management in a single module if you do not need to separate those two concerns.

Naming

You should make sure to provide a proper namespace for your starter. Do not start your module names with `spring-boot`, even if you are using a different Maven `groupId`. We may offer an official support for the thing you auto-configure in the future.

As a rule of thumb, you should name a combined module after the starter. For example, assume that you are creating a starter for "acme" and that you name the auto-configure module `acme-spring-boot-autoconfigure` and the starter `acme-spring-boot-starter`. If you only have one module that combines the two, name it `acme-spring-boot-starter`.

Also, if your starter provides configuration keys, use a proper (that is, unique) namespace for them. In particular, do not include your keys in the namespaces that Spring Boot uses (such as `server`, `management`, `spring`, and so on). If you use the same namespace, we may modify these namespaces in the future in ways that break your modules.

Make sure to [trigger meta-data generation](#) so that IDE assistance is available for your keys as well. You may want to review the generated meta-data (`META-INF/spring-configuration-metadata.json`) to make sure your keys are properly documented.

autoconfigure Module

The `autoconfigure` module contains everything that is necessary to get started with the library. It may also contain configuration key definitions (such as `@ConfigurationProperties`) and any callback interface that can be used to further customize how the components are initialized.

Tip

You should mark the dependencies to the library as optional so that you can include the `autoconfigure` module in your projects more easily. If you do it that way, the library is not provided and, by default, Spring Boot backs off.

Starter Module

The starter is really an empty jar. Its only purpose is to provide the necessary dependencies to work with the library. You can think of it as an opinionated view of what is required to get started.

Do not make assumptions about the project in which your starter is added. If the library you are auto-configuring typically requires other starters, mention them as well. Providing a proper set of *default* dependencies may be hard if the number of optional dependencies is high, as you should avoid including dependencies that are unnecessary for a typical usage of the library. In other words, you should not include optional dependencies.

47. What to Read Next

If you want to learn more about any of the classes discussed in this section, you can check out the [Spring Boot API documentation](#) or you can browse the [source code directly](#). If you have specific questions, take a look at the [how-to](#) section.

If you are comfortable with Spring Boot's core features, you can continue on and read about [production-ready features](#).

Part IV. Spring Boot Actuator:

Production-ready features

Spring Boot includes a number of additional features to help you monitor and manage your application when you push it to production. You can choose to manage and monitor your application by using HTTP endpoints or with JMX. Auditing, health, and metrics gathering can also be automatically applied to your application.

Actuator HTTP endpoints are only available with a Spring MVC-based application. In particular, it does not work with Jersey [unless you enable Spring MVC as well.](#)

48. Enabling Production-ready Features

The [spring-boot-actuator](#) module provides all of Spring Boot's production-ready features. The simplest way to enable the features is to add a dependency to the `spring-boot-starter-actuator` 'Starter'.

Definition of Actuator

An actuator is a manufacturing term, referring to a mechanical device for moving or controlling something. Actuators can generate a large amount of motion from a small change.

To add the actuator to a Maven based project, add the following 'Starter' dependency:

```
<dependencies>
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-actuator</artifactId>
</dependency>
</dependencies>
```

For Gradle, use the following declaration:

```
dependencies {
  compile("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-actuator")
}
```

49. Endpoints

Actuator endpoints let you monitor and interact with your application. Spring Boot includes a number of built-in endpoints and lets you add your own. For example, the `health` endpoint provides basic application health information.

The way that endpoints are exposed depends on the type of technology that you choose. Most applications choose HTTP monitoring, where the ID of the endpoint along with a prefix of `/application` is mapped to a URL. For example, by default, the `health` endpoint is mapped to `/application/health`.

The following technology-agnostic endpoints are available:

ID	Description
<code>auditevents</code>	Exposes audit events information for the current application.
<code>autoconfig</code>	Displays an auto-configuration report showing all auto-configuration candidates and the reason why they 'were' or 'were not' applied.
<code>beans</code>	Displays a complete list of all the Spring beans in your application.
<code>configprops</code>	Displays a collated list of all <code>@ConfigurationProperties</code> .
<code>env</code>	Exposes properties from Spring's <code>ConfigurableEnvironment</code> .
<code>flyway</code>	Shows any Flyway database migrations that have been applied.
<code>health</code>	Shows application health information.
<code>info</code>	Displays arbitrary application info.
<code>loggers</code>	Shows and modifies the configuration of loggers in the application.
<code>liquibase</code>	Shows any Liquibase database migrations that have been applied.
<code>metrics</code>	Shows 'metrics' information for the current application.
<code>mappings</code>	Displays a collated list of all <code>@RequestMapping</code> paths.
<code>sessions</code>	Allows retrieval and deletion of user sessions from a Spring Session-backed session store.
<code>shutdown</code>	Lets the application be gracefully shutdown (not enabled by default).
<code>status</code>	Shows application status information (that is, <code>health</code> status with no additional details).
<code>threaddump</code>	Performs a thread dump.
<code>trace</code>	Displays trace information (by default, the last 100 HTTP requests).

If your application is a web application (Spring MVC, Spring WebFlux, or Jersey), you can use the following additional endpoints:

ID	Description
<code>heapdump</code>	Returns a GZip compressed <code>hprof</code> heap dump file.

ID	Description
logfile	Returns the contents of the logfile (if <code>logging.file</code> or <code>logging.path</code> properties have been set). Supports the use of the HTTP <code>Range</code> header to retrieve part of the log file's content.
prometheus	Exposes metrics in a format that can be scraped by a Prometheus server.

49.1 Securing Endpoints

By default, all HTTP endpoints are secured such that only users that have an `ACTUATOR` role may access them. Security is enforced by using the standard `HttpServletRequest.isUserInRole` method.

Tip

If you want to use something other than `ACTUATOR` as the role, set the `management.security.roles` property to the value you want to use.

If you deploy applications behind a firewall, you may prefer that all your actuator endpoints can be accessed without requiring authentication. You can do so by changing the `management.security.enabled` property, as follows:

application.properties.

```
management.security.enabled=false
```

Caution

By default, actuator endpoints are exposed on the same port that serves regular HTTP traffic. Take care not to accidentally expose sensitive information if you change the `management.security.enabled` property.

If you deploy applications publicly, you may want to add 'Spring Security' to handle user authentication. When 'Spring Security' is added, by default, 'basic' authentication is used. The username is 'user' and the password is a random generated password (which is printed on the console when the application starts).

Tip

Generated passwords are logged as the application starts. To find the password in the console, search for 'Using default security password'.

You can use Spring properties to change the username and password and to change the security role(s) required to access the endpoints. For example, you might set the following properties in your `application.properties`:

```
security.user.name=admin
security.user.password=secret
management.security.roles=SUPERUSER
```

If your application has custom security configuration and you want all your actuator endpoints to be accessible without authentication, you need to explicitly configure that in your security configuration. Also, you need to change the `management.security.enabled` property to `false`.

If your custom security configuration secures your actuator endpoints, you also need to ensure that the authenticated user has the roles specified under `management.security.roles`.

Tip

If you do not have a use case for exposing basic health information to unauthenticated users and you have secured the actuator endpoints with custom security, you can set `management.security.enabled` to `false`. This tells Spring Boot to skip the additional role check.

49.2 Customizing Endpoints

Endpoints can be customized by using Spring properties. You can change whether an endpoint is enabled and its `id`.

For example, the following `application.properties` changes the `id` of the `beans` endpoint and also enables `shutdown`:

```
endpoints.beans.id=springbeans
endpoints.shutdown.enabled=true
```

Note

The prefix `#endpoints + . + name` is used to uniquely identify the endpoint that is being configured.

By default, all endpoints except for `shutdown` are enabled. If you prefer to specifically “opt-in” endpoint enablement, you can use the `endpoints.default.enabled` property. For example, the following settings disables *all* endpoints except for `info`:

```
endpoints.default.enabled=false
endpoints.info.enabled=true
```

49.3 Hypermedia for Actuator Web Endpoints

A “discovery page” is added with links to all the endpoints. The “discovery page” is available on `/application` by default.

When a custom management context path is configured, the “discovery page” automatically moves from `/application` to the root of the management context. For example, if the management context path is `/management`, then the discovery page is available from `/management`. When the management context path is set to `/`, the discovery page is disabled to prevent the possibility of a clash with other mappings.

49.4 CORS Support

[Cross-origin resource sharing](#) (CORS) is a [W3C specification](#) that allows you to specify in a flexible way what kind of cross domain requests are authorized. If you use Spring MVC or Spring WebFlux, Actuator’s web endpoints can be configured to support such scenarios.

CORS support is disabled by default and is only enabled once the `management.endpoints.cors.allowed-origins` property has been set. The following configuration permits GET and POST calls from the `example.com` domain:

```
management.endpoints.cors.allowed-origins=http://example.com
management.endpoints.cors.allowed-methods=GET,POST
```

Tip

See [CorsEndpointProperties](#) for a complete list of options.

49.5 Adding Custom Endpoints

If you add a `@Bean` annotated with `@Endpoint`, any methods annotated with `@ReadOperation` or `@WriteOperation` are automatically exposed over JMX and, in a web application, over HTTP as well.

Tip

If you do this as a library feature, consider adding a configuration class annotated with `@ManagementContextConfiguration` to `/META-INF/spring.factories` under the key, `org.springframework.boot.actuate.autoconfigure.ManagementContextConfiguration`. If you do so and if your users ask for a separate management port or address, the endpoint moves to a child context with all the other web endpoints.

49.6 Health Information

You can use health information to check the status of your running application. It is often used by monitoring software to alert someone when a production system goes down. The default information exposed by the health endpoint depends on how it is accessed. For an unauthenticated connection in a secure application, a simple ‘status’ message is returned. For an authenticated connection, additional details are also displayed. (See [Section 50.6, “HTTP Health Endpoint Format and Access Restrictions”](#) for HTTP details.)

Health information is collected from all [HealthIndicator](#) beans defined in your `ApplicationContext`. Spring Boot includes a number of auto-configured `HealthIndicators`, and you can also write your own. By default, the final system state is derived by the `HealthAggregator`, which sorts the statuses from each `HealthIndicator` based on an ordered list of statuses. The first status in the sorted list is used as the overall health status. If no `HealthIndicator` returns a status that is known to the `HealthAggregator`, an UNKNOWN status is used.

Auto-configured HealthIndicators

The following `HealthIndicators` are auto-configured by Spring Boot when appropriate:

Name	Description
CassandraHealthIndicator	Checks that a Cassandra database is up.
DiskSpaceHealthIndicator	Checks for low disk space.
DataSourceHealthIndicator	Checks that a connection to <code>DataSource</code> can be obtained.
ElasticsearchHealthIndicator	Checks that an Elasticsearch cluster is up.

Name	Description
JmsHealthIndicator	Checks that a JMS broker is up.
MailHealthIndicator	Checks that a mail server is up.
MongoHealthIndicator	Checks that a Mongo database is up.
RabbitHealthIndicator	Checks that a Rabbit server is up.
RedisHealthIndicator	Checks that a Redis server is up.
SolrHealthIndicator	Checks that a Solr server is up.

Tip

It is possible to disable them all using the `management.health.defaults.enabled` property.

Writing Custom HealthIndicators

To provide custom health information, you can register Spring beans that implement the [HealthIndicator](#) interface. You need to provide an implementation of the `health()` method and return a `Health` response. The `Health` response should include a status and can optionally include additional details to be displayed. The following code shows a sample `HealthIndicator` implementation:

```
import org.springframework.boot.actuate.health.Health;
import org.springframework.boot.actuate.health.HealthIndicator;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;

@Component
public class MyHealthIndicator implements HealthIndicator {

    @Override
    public Health health() {
        int errorCode = check(); // perform some specific health check
        if (errorCode != 0) {
            return Health.down().withDetail("Error Code", errorCode).build();
        }
        return Health.up().build();
    }
}
```

Note

The identifier for a given `HealthIndicator` is the name of the bean without the `HealthIndicator` suffix, if it exists. In the preceding example, the health information is available in an entry named `my`.

In addition to Spring Boot's predefined [Status](#) types, it is also possible for `Health` to return a custom `Status` that represents a new system state. In such cases, a custom implementation of the [HealthAggregator](#) interface also needs to be provided, or the default implementation has to be configured by using the `management.health.status.order` configuration property.

For example, assume a new `Status` with code `FATAL` is being used in one of your `HealthIndicator` implementations. To configure the severity order, add the following to your application properties:

```
management.health.status.order=FATAL, DOWN, OUT_OF_SERVICE, UNKNOWN, UP
```

The HTTP status code in the response reflects the overall health status (for example, `UP` maps to 200, while `OUT_OF_SERVICE` and `DOWN` map to 503). You might also want to register custom status mappings if you access the health endpoint over HTTP. For example, the following property maps `FATAL` to 503 (service unavailable):

```
management.health.status.http-mapping.FATAL=503
```

Tip

If you need more control, you can define your own `HealthStatusHttpMapper` bean.

The following table shows the default status mappings for the built-in statuses:

Status	Mapping
DOWN	SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE (503)
OUT_OF_SERVICE	SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE (503)
UP	No mapping by default, so http status is 200
UNKNOWN	No mapping by default, so http status is 200

49.7 Application Information

Application information exposes various information collected from all [InfoContributor](#) beans defined in your `ApplicationContext`. Spring Boot includes a number of auto-configured `InfoContributors`, and you can write your own.

Auto-configured InfoContributors

The following `InfoContributors` are auto-configured by Spring Boot, when appropriate:

Name	Description
EnvironmentInfoContributor	Expose any key from the <code>Environment</code> under the <code>info</code> key.
GitInfoContributor	Expose git information if a <code>git.properties</code> file is available.
BuildInfoContributor	Expose build information if a <code>META-INF/build-info.properties</code> file is available.

Tip

It is possible to disable them all using the `management.info.defaults.enabled` property.

Custom Application Information

You can customize the data exposed by the `info` endpoint by setting `info.*` Spring properties. All `Environment` properties under the `info` key are automatically exposed. For example, you could add the following settings to your `application.properties` file:

```
info.app.encoding=UTF-8
info.app.java.source=1.8
info.app.java.target=1.8
```

Tip

Rather than hardcoding those values, you could also [expand info properties at build time](#).

Assuming you use Maven, you could rewrite the preceding example as follows:

```
info.app.encoding=@project.build.sourceEncoding@
info.app.java.source=@java.version@
info.app.java.target=@java.version@
```

Git Commit Information

Another useful feature of the `info` endpoint is its ability to publish information about the state of your git source code repository when the project was built. If a `GitProperties` bean is available, the `git.branch`, `git.commit.id` and `git.commit.time` properties are exposed.

Tip

A `GitProperties` bean is auto-configured if a `git.properties` file is available at the root of the classpath. See "[Generate git information](#)" for more details.

If you want to display the full git information (that is, the full content of `git.properties`), use the `management.info.git.mode` property, as follows:

```
management.info.git.mode=full
```

Build Information

If a `BuildProperties` bean is available, the `info` endpoint can also publish information about your build. This happens if a `META-INF/build-info.properties` file is available in the classpath.

Tip

The Maven and Gradle plugins can both generate that file. See "[Generate build information](#)" for more details.

Writing Custom InfoContributors

To provide custom application information, you can register Spring beans that implement the [InfoContributor](#) interface.

The following example contributes an `example` entry with a single value:

```
import java.util.Collections;

import org.springframework.boot.actuate.info.Info;
import org.springframework.boot.actuate.info.InfoContributor;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;

@Component
public class ExampleInfoContributor implements InfoContributor {
```



```
@Override
public void contribute(Info.Builder builder) {
    builder.withDetail("example",
        Collections.singletonMap("key", "value"));
}
}
```

If you reach the `info` endpoint, you should see a response that contains the following additional entry:

```
{
  "example": {
    "key" : "value"
  }
}
```

50. Monitoring and Management over HTTP

If you are developing a Spring MVC application, Spring Boot Actuator auto-configures all enabled endpoints to be exposed over HTTP. The default convention is to use the `id` of the endpoint with a prefix of `/application` as the URL path. For example, `health` is exposed as `/application/health`.

50.1 Customizing the Management Endpoint Paths

Sometimes, it is useful to customize the prefix for the management endpoints. For example, your application might already use `/application` for another purpose. You can use the `management.endpoints.web.base-path` property to change the prefix for your management endpoint, as shown in the following example:

```
management.endpoints.web.base-path=/manage
```

The preceding `application.properties` example changes the endpoint from `/application/{id}` to `/manage/{id}` (e.g. `/manage/info`).

Note

Unless the management port has been configured to [expose endpoints using a different HTTP port](#), `management.endpoints.web.base-path` is relative to `server.context-path`. If `management.server.port` is configured, `management.endpoints.web.base-path` is relative to `management.server.servlet.context-path`.

50.2 Customizing the Management Server Port

Exposing management endpoints by using the default HTTP port is a sensible choice for cloud based deployments. If, however, your application runs inside your own data center, you may prefer to expose endpoints by using a different HTTP port.

You can set the `management.server.port` property to change the HTTP port, as shown in the following example:

```
management.server.port=8081
```

Since your management port is often protected by a firewall and not exposed to the public, you might not need security on the management endpoints, even if your main application is secure. In that case, you should have Spring Security on the classpath, and you can disable management security as follows:

```
management.security.enabled=false
```

(If you do not have Spring Security on the classpath, there is no need to explicitly disable the management security in this way. Doing so might even break the application.)

50.3 Configuring Management-specific SSL

When configured to use a custom port, the management server can also be configured with its own SSL by using the various `management.server.ssl.*` properties. For example, doing so lets a management server be available via HTTP while the main application uses HTTPS, as shown in the following property settings:

```
server.port=8443
server.ssl.enabled=true
server.ssl.key-store=classpath:store.jks
server.ssl.key-password=secret
management.server.port=8080
management.server.ssl.enabled=false
```

Alternatively, both the main server and the management server can use SSL but with different key stores, as follows:

```
server.port=8443
server.ssl.enabled=true
server.ssl.key-store=classpath:main.jks
server.ssl.key-password=secret
management.server.port=8080
management.server.ssl.enabled=true
management.server.ssl.key-store=classpath:management.jks
management.server.ssl.key-password=secret
```

50.4 Customizing the Management Server Address

You can customize the address that the management endpoints are available on by setting the `management.server.address` property. Doing so can be useful if you want to listen only on an internal or ops-facing network or to listen only for connections from `localhost`.

Note

You can only listen on a different address if the port is different from the main server port.

The following example `application.properties` does not allow remote management connections:

```
management.server.port=8081
management.server.address=127.0.0.1
```

50.5 Disabling HTTP Endpoints

If you do not want to expose endpoints over HTTP, you can set the management port to `-1`, as shown in the following example:

```
management.server.port=-1
```

50.6 HTTP Health Endpoint Format and Access Restrictions

The information exposed by the health endpoint varies, depending on whether it is accessed anonymously and whether the enclosing application is secure. By default, when accessed anonymously in a secure application, any details about the server's health are hidden and the endpoint indicates whether the server is up or down.

The following example shows a summarized HTTP response (default for anonymous request):

```
$ curl -i localhost:8080/health
HTTP/1.1 200
X-Application-Context: application
Content-Type: application/vnd.spring-boot.actuator.v2+json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: 15

{"status":"UP"}
```

The following example shows a summarized HTTP response for status "DOWN" (notice the 503 status code):

```
$ curl -i localhost:8080/health
HTTP/1.1 503
X-Application-Context: application
Content-Type: application/vnd.spring-boot.actuator.v2+json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: 17

{"status":"DOWN"}
```

The following example shows a detailed HTTP response:

```
$ curl -i localhost:8080/health
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
X-Application-Context: application
Content-Type: application/vnd.spring-boot.actuator.v2+json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: 221

{
  "status" : "UP",
  "diskSpace" : {
    "status" : "UP",
    "total" : 63251804160,
    "free" : 31316164608,
    "threshold" : 10485760
  },
  "db" : {
    "status" : "UP",
    "database" : "H2",
    "hello" : 1
  }
}
```

51. Monitoring and Management over JMX

Java Management Extensions (JMX) provide a standard mechanism to monitor and manage applications. By default, Spring Boot exposes management endpoints as JMX MBeans under the `org.springframework.boot` domain.

51.1 Customizing MBean Names

The name of the MBean is usually generated from the `id` of the endpoint. For example the `health` endpoint is exposed as `org.springframework.boot:type=Endpoint,name=Health`.

If your application contains more than one Spring `ApplicationContext`, you may find that names clash. To solve this problem, you can set the `management.endpoints.jmx.unique-names` property to `true` so that MBean names are always unique.

You can also customize the JMX domain under which endpoints are exposed. The following settings show an example of doing so in `application.properties`:

```
management.endpoints.jmx.domain=com.example.myapp
management.endpoints.jmx.unique-names=true
```

51.2 Disabling JMX Endpoints

If you do not want to expose endpoints over JMX, you can set the `endpoints.default.jmx.enabled` property to `false`, as shown in the following example:

```
endpoints.default.jmx.enabled=false
```

51.3 Using Jolokia for JMX over HTTP

Jolokia is a JMX-HTTP bridge that provides an alternative method of accessing JMX beans. To use Jolokia, include a dependency to `org.jolokia:jolokia-core`. For example, with Maven, you would add the following dependency:

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.jolokia</groupId>
  <artifactId>jolokia-core</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Jolokia can then be accessed by using `/application/jolokia` on your management HTTP server.

Customizing Jolokia

Jolokia has a number of settings that you would traditionally configure using servlet parameters. With Spring Boot, you can use your `application.properties`. Prefix the parameter with `management.jolokia.config.`, as shown in the following example:

```
management.jolokia.config.debug=true
```

Disabling Jolokia

If you use Jolokia but do not want Spring Boot to configure it, set the `management.jolokia.enabled` property to `false`, as follows:

```
management.jolokia.enabled=false
```

52. Loggers

Spring Boot Actuator includes the ability to view and configure the log levels of your application at runtime. You can view either the entire list or an individual logger's configuration, which is made up of both the explicitly configured logging level as well as the effective logging level given to it by the logging framework. These levels can be one of:

- TRACE
- DEBUG
- INFO
- WARN
- ERROR
- FATAL
- OFF
- null

null indicates that there is no explicit configuration.

52.1 Configure a Logger

In order to configure a given logger, you `POST` a partial entity to the resource's URI, as shown in the following example:

```
{
  "configuredLevel": "DEBUG"
}
```

Tip

To "reset" the specific level of the logger (and use the default configuration instead), you can pass a value of null as the `configuredLevel`.

53. Metrics

Spring Boot Actuator provides dependency management and auto-configuration for [Micrometer](#), an application metrics facade that supports numerous monitoring systems:

- [Atlas](#)
- [Datadog](#)
- [Ganglia](#)
- [Graphite](#)
- [Influx](#)
- [Prometheus](#)

Micrometer provides a separate module for each supported monitoring system. Depending on one (or more) of these modules is sufficient to get started with Micrometer in your Spring Boot application. To learn more about Micrometer's capabilities, please refer to its [reference documentation](#).

53.1 Spring MVC Metrics

Auto-configuration enables the instrumentation of requests handled by Spring MVC. When `spring.metrics.web.server.auto-time-requests` is `true`, this instrumentation occurs for all requests. Alternatively, when set to `false`, you can enable instrumentation by adding `@Timed` to a request-handling method.

By default, metrics are generated with the name, `http.server.requests`. The name can be customized by setting the `spring.metrics.web.server.requests-metrics-name` property.

Spring MVC Metric Tags

By default, Spring MVC-related metrics are tagged with the following information:

- The request's method.
- The request's URI (templated if possible).
- The simple class name of any exception that was thrown while handling the request.
- The response's status.

To customize the tags, provide a `@Bean` that implements `WebMvcTagsProvider`.

53.2 WebFlux Metrics

Auto-configuration enables the instrumentation of all requests handled by WebFlux controllers. You can also use a helper class, `RouterFunctionMetrics`, to instrument applications that use WebFlux's functional programming model.

By default, metrics are generated with the name `http.server.requests`. You can customize the name by setting the `spring.metrics.web.server.requests-metrics-name` property.

WebFlux Metric Tags

By default, WebFlux-related metrics for the annotation-based programming model are tagged with the following information:

- The request's method.
- The request's URI (templated if possible).
- The simple class name of any exception that was thrown while handling the request.
- The response's status.

To customize the tags, provide a `@Bean` that implements `WebFluxTagsProvider`.

By default, metrics for the functional programming model are tagged with the following information:

- The request's method
- The request's URI (templated if possible).
- The response's status.

To customize the tags, use the `defaultTags` method on your `RouterFunctionMetrics` instance.

53.3 RestTemplate Metrics

Auto-configuration customizes the auto-configured `RestTemplate` to enable the instrumentation of its requests. `MetricsRestTemplateCustomizer` can be used to customize your own `RestTemplate` instances.

By default, metrics are generated with the name, `http.client.requests`. The name can be customized by setting the `spring.metrics.web.client.requests-metrics-name` property.

RestTemplate Metric Tags

By default, metrics generated by an instrumented `RestTemplate` are tagged with the following information:

- The request's method.
- The request's URI (templated if possible).
- The response's status.
- The request URI's host.

53.4 DataSource metrics

Auto-configuration will enable the instrumentation of all available `DataSources` with a metric named `data.source`. Data source instrumentation results in gauges representing the currently active, maximum allowed, and minimum allowed connections in the pool. Each of these gauges has a name which is prefixed by `data.source` by default. The prefix can be customized by using the `spring.metrics.jdbc.datasource-metric-name` property.

Metrics will also be tagged by the name of the `DataSource` computed based on the bean name.

53.5 Spring Integration Metrics

Auto-configuration enables binding of a number of Spring Integration-related metrics:

Table 53.1. General metrics

Metric	Description
<code>spring.integration.channelNames</code>	Number of Spring Integration channels
<code>spring.integration.handlerNames</code>	Number of Spring Integration handlers
<code>spring.integration.sourceNames</code>	Number of Spring Integration sources

Table 53.2. Channel metrics

Metric	Description
<code>spring.integration.channel.receive</code> s	Number of receives
<code>spring.integration.channel.sendErrors</code>	Number of failed sends
<code>spring.integration.channel.send</code> s	Number of successful sends

Table 53.3. Handler metrics

Metric	Description
<code>spring.integration.handler.duration.max</code>	Maximum handler duration in milliseconds
<code>spring.integration.handler.duration.min</code>	Minimum handler duration in milliseconds
<code>spring.integration.handler.duration.mean</code>	Mean handler duration in milliseconds
<code>spring.integration.handler.activeCount</code>	Number of active handlers

Table 53.4. Source metrics

Metric	Description
<code>spring.integration.source.messages</code>	Number of successful source calls

54. Auditing

Once Spring Security is in play Spring Boot Actuator has a flexible audit framework that publishes events (by default, 'authentication success', 'failure' and 'access denied' exceptions). This feature can be very useful for reporting and for implementing a lock-out policy based on authentication failures. To customize published security events, you can provide your own implementations of `AbstractAuthenticationAuditListener` and `AbstractAuthorizationAuditListener`.

You can also use the audit services for your own business events. To do so, either inject the existing `AuditEventRepository` into your own components and use that directly or publish an `AuditApplicationEvent` with the Spring `ApplicationEventPublisher` (by implementing `ApplicationEventPublisherAware`).

55. Tracing

Tracing is automatically enabled for all HTTP requests. You can view the `trace` endpoint and obtain basic information about the last 100 requests. The following listing shows sample output:

```
[{
  "timestamp": 1394343677415,
  "info": {
    "method": "GET",
    "path": "/trace",
    "headers": {
      "request": {
        "Accept": "text/html,application/xhtml+xml,application/xml;q=0.9,*/*;q=0.8",
        "Connection": "keep-alive",
        "Accept-Encoding": "gzip, deflate",
        "User-Agent": "Mozilla/5.0 Gecko/Firefox",
        "Accept-Language": "en-US,en;q=0.5",
        "Cookie": "_ga=GA1.1.827067509.1390890128; ...",
        "Authorization": "Basic ...",
        "Host": "localhost:8080"
      },
      "response": {
        "Strict-Transport-Security": "max-age=31536000 ; includeSubDomains",
        "X-Application-Context": "application:8080",
        "Content-Type": "application/json;charset=UTF-8",
        "status": "200"
      }
    }
  }, {
    "timestamp": 1394343684465,
    ...
  }
}]
```

By default, the trace includes the following information:

Name	Description
Request Headers	Headers from the request.
Response Headers	Headers from the response.
Cookies	Cookie from request headers and Set-Cookie from response headers.
Errors	The error attributes (if any).
Time Taken	The time taken to service the request in milliseconds.

55.1 Custom tracing

If you need to trace additional events, you can inject a [TraceRepository](#) into your Spring beans. The `add` method accepts a single `Map` structure that is converted to JSON and logged.

By default, an `InMemoryTraceRepository` that stores the last 100 events is used. If you need to expand the capacity, you can define your own instance of the `InMemoryTraceRepository` bean. You can also create your own alternative `TraceRepository` implementation.

56. Process Monitoring

In the `spring-boot` module, you can find two classes to create files that are often useful for process monitoring:

- `ApplicationPidFileWriter` creates a file containing the application PID (by default, in the application directory with the file name, `application.pid`).
- `EmbeddedServerPortFileWriter` creates a file (or files) containing the ports of the embedded server (by default, in the application directory with the file name `application.port`).

By default, these writers are not activated, but you can enable them in one of the ways described in the next section.

56.1 Extend Configuration

In the `META-INF/spring.factories` file, you can activate the listener(s) that writes a PID file, as shown in the following example:

```
org.springframework.context.ApplicationListener=\
org.springframework.boot.system.ApplicationPidFileWriter,\
org.springframework.boot.system.EmbeddedServerPortFileWriter
```

56.2 Programmatically

You can also activate a listener by invoking the `SpringApplication.addListeners(...)` method and passing the appropriate `Writer` object. This method also lets you customize the file name and path in the `Writer` constructor.

57. Cloud Foundry Support

Spring Boot's actuator module includes additional support that is activated when you deploy to a compatible Cloud Foundry instance. The `/cloudfoundryapplication` path provides an alternative secured route to all `@Endpoint` beans.

The extended support lets Cloud Foundry management UIs (such as the web application that you can use to view deployed applications) be augmented with Spring Boot actuator information. For example, an application status page may include full health information instead of the typical "running" or "stopped" status.

Note

The `/cloudfoundryapplication` path is not directly accessible to regular users. In order to use the endpoint, a valid UAA token must be passed with the request.

57.1 Disabling Extended Cloud Foundry Actuator Support

If you want to fully disable the `/cloudfoundryapplication` endpoints, you can add the following setting to your `application.properties` file:

application.properties.

```
management.cloudfoundry.enabled=false
```

57.2 Cloud Foundry Self-signed Certificates

By default, the security verification for `/cloudfoundryapplication` endpoints makes SSL calls to various Cloud Foundry services. If your Cloud Foundry UAA or Cloud Controller services use self-signed certificates, you need to set the following property:

application.properties.

```
management.cloudfoundry.skip-ssl-validation=true
```

57.3 Custom Security Configuration

If you define custom security configuration and you want extended Cloud Foundry actuator support, you should ensure that `/cloudfoundryapplication/**` paths are open. Without a direct open route, your Cloud Foundry application manager is not able to obtain endpoint data.

For Spring Security, you typically include something like `mvcMatchers("/cloudfoundryapplication/**").permitAll()` in your configuration, as shown in the following example:

```
@Override
protected void configure(HttpSecurity http) throws Exception {
    http
        .authorizeRequests()
        .mvcMatchers("/cloudfoundryapplication/**")
        .permitAll()
        .mvcMatchers("/mypath")
        .hasAnyRole("SUPERUSER")
        .anyRequest()
```

```
    .authenticated().and()  
    .httpBasic();  
}
```

58. What to Read Next

If you want to explore some of the concepts discussed in this chapter, you can take a look at the [actuator sample applications](#). You also might want to read about graphing tools such as [Graphite](#).

Otherwise, you can continue on, to read about [‘deployment options’](#) or jump ahead for some in-depth information about Spring Boot’s [build tool plugins](#).

Part V. Deploying Spring Boot Applications

Spring Boot's flexible packaging options provide a great deal of choice when it comes to deploying your application. You can deploy Spring Boot applications to a variety of cloud platforms, to container images (such as Docker), or to virtual/real machines.

This section covers some of the more common deployment scenarios.

59. Deploying to the Cloud

Spring Boot's executable jars are ready-made for most popular cloud PaaS (Platform-as-a-Service) providers. These providers tend to require that you “bring your own container”. They manage application processes (not Java applications specifically), so they need some intermediary layer that adapts *your* application to the *cloud's* notion of a running process.

Two popular cloud providers, Heroku and Cloud Foundry, employ a “buildpack” approach. The buildpack wraps your deployed code in whatever is needed to *start* your application: it might be a JDK and a call to `java`, it might be an embedded web server, or it might be a full-fledged application server. A buildpack is pluggable, but ideally you should be able to get by with as few customizations to it as possible. This reduces the footprint of unfunctionality that is not under your control. It minimizes divergence between development and production environments.

Ideally, your application, like a Spring Boot executable jar, has everything that it needs to run packaged within it.

In this section, we look at what it takes to get the [simple application that we developed](#) in the “Getting Started” section up and running in the Cloud.

59.1 Cloud Foundry

Cloud Foundry provides default buildpacks that come into play if no other buildpack is specified. The Cloud Foundry [Java buildpack](#) has excellent support for Spring applications, including Spring Boot. You can deploy stand-alone executable jar applications as well as traditional `.war` packaged applications.

Once you have built your application (by using, for example, `mvn clean package`) and have [installed the cf command line tool](#), deploy your application by using the `cf push` command, substituting the path to your compiled `.jar`. Be sure to have [logged in with your cf command line client](#) before pushing an application. The following line shows using the `cf push` command to deploy an application:

```
$ cf push acloudyspringtime -p target/demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
```

Note

In the preceding example, we substitute `acloudyspringtime` for whatever value you give `cf` as the name of your application.

See the [cf push documentation](#) for more options. If there is a Cloud Foundry [manifest.yml](#) file present in the same directory, it is considered.

At this point, `cf` starts uploading your application, producing output similar to the following example:

```
Uploading acloudyspringtime... OK
Preparing to start acloudyspringtime... OK
----> Downloaded app package (8.9M)
----> Java Buildpack Version: v3.12 (offline) | https://github.com/cloudfoundry/java-buildpack.git#6f25b7e
----> Downloading Open Jdk JRE 1.8.0_121 from https://java-buildpack.cloudfoundry.org/openjdk/trusty/x86_64/openjdk-1.8.0_121.tar.gz (found in cache)
      Expanding Open Jdk JRE to .java-buildpack/open_jdk_jre (1.6s)
----> Downloading Open JDK Like Memory Calculator 2.0.2_RELEASE from https://java-buildpack.cloudfoundry.org/memory-calculator/trusty/x86_64/memory-calculator-2.0.2_RELEASE.tar.gz (found in cache)
      Memory Settings: -Xss349K -Xmx681574K -XX:MaxMetaspaceSize=104857K -Xms681574K -XX:MetaspaceSize=104857K
```

```

----> Downloading Container Certificate Trust Store 1.0.0_RELEASE from https://java-
buildpack.cloudfoundry.org/container-certificate-trust-store/container-certificate-trust-
store-1.0.0_RELEASE.jar (found in cache)
    Adding certificates to .java-buildpack/container_certificate_trust_store/truststore.jks (0.6s)
----> Downloading Spring Auto Reconfiguration 1.10.0_RELEASE from https://java-
buildpack.cloudfoundry.org/auto-reconfiguration/auto-reconfiguration-1.10.0_RELEASE.jar (found in cache)
Checking status of app 'acloudyspringtime'...
  0 of 1 instances running (1 starting)
  ...
  0 of 1 instances running (1 starting)
  ...
  0 of 1 instances running (1 starting)
  ...
  1 of 1 instances running (1 running)

App started

```

Congratulations! The application is now live!

Once your application is live, you can verify the status of the deployed application by using the `cf apps` command, as shown in the following example:

```

$ cf apps
Getting applications in ...
OK

name                requested state  instances  memory  disk  urls
...
acloudyspringtime   started         1/1        512M    1G    acloudyspringtime.cfapps.io
...

```

Once Cloud Foundry acknowledges that your application has been deployed, you should be able to find the application at the URI given. In the preceding example, you could find it at `http://acloudyspringtime.cfapps.io/`.

Binding to Services

By default, metadata about the running application as well as service connection information is exposed to the application as environment variables (for example: `$VCAP_SERVICES`). This architecture decision is due to Cloud Foundry's polyglot (any language and platform can be supported as a buildpack) nature. Process-scoped environment variables are language agnostic.

Environment variables do not always make for the easiest API, so Spring Boot automatically extracts them and flattens the data into properties that can be accessed through Spring's `Environment` abstraction, as shown in the following example:

```

@Component
class MyBean implements EnvironmentAware {

    private String instanceId;

    @Override
    public void setEnvironment(Environment environment) {
        this.instanceId = environment.getProperty("vcap.application.instance_id");
    }

    // ...

}

```

All Cloud Foundry properties are prefixed with `vcap`. You can use `vcap` properties to access application information (such as the public URL of the application) and service information (such as database credentials). See [‘CloudFoundryVcapEnvironmentPostProcessor’ Javadoc](#) for complete details.

Tip

The [Spring Cloud Connectors](#) project is a better fit for tasks such as configuring a `DataSource`. Spring Boot includes auto-configuration support and a `spring-boot-starter-cloud-connectors` starter.

59.2 Heroku

Heroku is another popular PaaS platform. To customize Heroku builds, you provide a `Procfile`, which provides the incantation required to deploy an application. Heroku assigns a `port` for the Java application to use and then ensures that routing to the external URI works.

You must configure your application to listen on the correct port. The following example shows the `Procfile` for our starter REST application:

```
web: java -Dserver.port=$PORT -jar target/demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
```

Spring Boot makes `-D` arguments available as properties accessible from a Spring Environment instance. The `server.port` configuration property is fed to the embedded Tomcat, Jetty, or Undertow instance which, then uses the port when it starts up. The `$PORT` environment variable is assigned to us by the Heroku PaaS.

This should be everything you need. The most common deployment workflow for Heroku deployments is to `git push` the code to production, as shown in the following example:

```
$ git push heroku master

Initializing repository, done.
Counting objects: 95, done.
Delta compression using up to 8 threads.
Compressing objects: 100% (78/78), done.
Writing objects: 100% (95/95), 8.66 MiB | 606.00 KiB/s, done.
Total 95 (delta 31), reused 0 (delta 0)

-----> Java app detected
-----> Installing OpenJDK 1.8... done
-----> Installing Maven 3.3.1... done
-----> Installing settings.xml... done
-----> Executing: mvn -B -DskipTests=true clean install

[INFO] Scanning for projects...
Downloading: http://repo.spring.io/...
Downloaded: http://repo.spring.io/... (818 B at 1.8 KB/sec)
....
Downloaded: http://s3pository.heroku.com/jvm/... (152 KB at 595.3 KB/sec)
[INFO] Installing /tmp/build_0c35a5d2-a067-4abc-a232-14b1fb7a8229/target/...
[INFO] Installing /tmp/build_0c35a5d2-a067-4abc-a232-14b1fb7a8229/pom.xml ...
[INFO] -----
[INFO] BUILD SUCCESS
[INFO] -----
[INFO] Total time: 59.358s
[INFO] Finished at: Fri Mar 07 07:28:25 UTC 2014
[INFO] Final Memory: 20M/493M
[INFO] -----

-----> Discovering process types
Procfile declares types -> web

-----> Compressing... done, 70.4MB
-----> Launching... done, v6
http://agile-sierra-1405.herokuapp.com/ deployed to Heroku

To git@heroku.com:agile-sierra-1405.git
```

```
* [new branch]      master -> master
```

Your application should now be up and running on Heroku.

59.3 OpenShift

[OpenShift](#) is the Red Hat public (and enterprise) extension of the Kubernetes container orchestration platform. Similarly to Kubernetes, OpenShift has many options for installing Spring Boot based applications.

OpenShift has many resources describing how to deploy Spring Boot applications, which include:

- [Using the S2I builder](#)
- [Architecture guide](#)
- [Running as a traditional web application on Wildfly](#)
- [OpenShift Commons Briefing](#)

59.4 Amazon Web Services (AWS)

Amazon Web Services offers multiple ways to install Spring Boot-based applications, either as traditional web applications (war) or as executable jar files with an embedded web server. The options include:

- AWS Elastic Beanstalk
- AWS Code Deploy
- AWS OPS Works
- AWS Cloud Formation
- AWS Container Registry

Each has different features and pricing model. In this document, we describe only the simplest option: AWS Elastic Beanstalk.

AWS Elastic Beanstalk

As described in the official [Elastic Beanstalk Java guide](#), there are two main options to deploy a Java application. You can either use the “Tomcat Platform” or the “Java SE platform”.

Using the Tomcat Platform

This option applies to Spring Boot projects that produce a war file. There is no any special configuration required. You need only follow the official guide.

Using the Java SE Platform

This option applies to Spring Boot projects that produce a jar file and run an embedded web container. Elastic Beanstalk environments run an nginx instance on port 80 to proxy the actual application, running on port 5000. To configure it, add the following line to your `application.properties` file:

```
server.port=5000
```

Upload binaries instead of sources

By default, Elastic Beanstalk uploads sources and compiles them in AWS. However, it is best to upload the binaries instead. To do so, add the following lines to your `.elasticbeanstalk/config.yml` file:

```
deploy:
  artifact: target/demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
```

Reduce costs by setting the environment type

By default an Elastic Beanstalk environment is load balanced. The load balancer has a significant cost. To avoid that cost, set the environment type to “Single instance”, as described in [the Amazon documentation](#). You can also create single instance environments by using the CLI and the following command:

```
eb create -s
```

Summary

This is one of the easiest ways to get to AWS, but there are more things to cover, such as how to integrate Elastic Beanstalk into any CI / CD tool, use the Elastic Beanstalk Maven plugin instead of the CLI, and others. There is a exampledriven.wordpress.com/2017/01/09/spring-boot-aws-elastic-beanstalk-example/ [blog post] covering these topics more in detail.

59.5 Boxfuse and Amazon Web Services

[Boxfuse](#) works by turning your Spring Boot executable jar or war into a minimal VM image that can be deployed unchanged either on VirtualBox or on AWS. Boxfuse comes with deep integration for Spring Boot and uses the information from your Spring Boot configuration file to automatically configure ports and health check URLs. Boxfuse leverages this information both for the images it produces as well as for all the resources it provisions (instances, security groups, elastic load balancers, and so on).

Once you have created a [Boxfuse account](#), connected it to your AWS account, installed the latest version of the Boxfuse Client, and ensured that the application has been built by Maven or Gradle (by using, for example, `mvn clean package`), you can deploy your Spring Boot application to AWS with a command similar to the following:

```
$ boxfuse run myapp-1.0.jar -env=prod
```

See the [boxfuse run documentation](#) for more options. If there is a [boxfuse.com/docs/commandline/#configuration](#) [boxfuse.conf] file present in the current directory, it is considered.

Tip

By default, Boxfuse activates a Spring profile named `boxfuse` on startup. If your executable jar or war contains an [boxfuse.com/docs/payloads/springboot.html#configuration](#) [application-boxfuse.properties] file, Boxfuse bases its configuration based on the properties it contains.

At this point, `boxfuse` creates an image for your application, uploads it, and configures and starts the necessary resources on AWS resulting in output similar to the following example:

```

Fusing Image for myapp-1.0.jar ...
Image fused in 00:06.838s (53937 K) -> axelfontaine/myapp:1.0
Creating axelfontaine/myapp ...
Pushing axelfontaine/myapp:1.0 ...
Verifying axelfontaine/myapp:1.0 ...
Creating Elastic IP ...
Mapping myapp-axelfontaine.boxfuse.io to 52.28.233.167 ...
Waiting for AWS to create an AMI for axelfontaine/myapp:1.0 in eu-central-1 (this may take up to 50
seconds) ...
AMI created in 00:23.557s -> ami-d23f38cf
Creating security group boxfuse-sg_axelfontaine/myapp:1.0 ...
Launching t2.micro instance of axelfontaine/myapp:1.0 (ami-d23f38cf) in eu-central-1 ...
Instance launched in 00:30.306s -> i-92ef9f53
Waiting for AWS to boot Instance i-92ef9f53 and Payload to start at http://52.28.235.61/ ...
Payload started in 00:29.266s -> http://52.28.235.61/
Remapping Elastic IP 52.28.233.167 to i-92ef9f53 ...
Waiting 15s for AWS to complete Elastic IP Zero Downtime transition ...
Deployment completed successfully. axelfontaine/myapp:1.0 is up and running at http://myapp-
axelfontaine.boxfuse.io/

```

Your application should now be up and running on AWS.

See the blog post on [deploying Spring Boot apps on EC2](#) as well as the [documentation for the Boxfuse Spring Boot integration](#) to get started with a Maven build to run the app.

59.6 Google Cloud

Google Cloud has several options that can be used to launch Spring Boot applications. The easiest to get started with is probably App Engine, but you could also find ways to run Spring Boot in a container with Container Engine or on a virtual machine with Compute Engine.

To run in App Engine, you can create a project in the UI first, which sets up a unique identifier for you and also sets up HTTP routes. Add a Java app to the project and leave it empty and then use the [Google Cloud SDK](#) to push your Spring Boot app into that slot from the command line or CI build.

App Engine needs you to create an `app.yaml` file to describe the resources your app requires. Normally you put this file in `src/main/appengine`, and it should resemble the following file:

```

service: default

runtime: java
env: flex

runtime_config:
  jdk: openjdk8

handlers:
- url: /.+
  script: this field is required, but ignored

manual_scaling:
  instances: 1

health_check:
  enable_health_check: False

env_variables:
  ENCRYPT_KEY: your_encryption_key_here

```

You can deploy the app (for example, with a Maven plugin) by adding the project ID to the build configuration, as shown in the following example:

```
<plugin>
```

```
<groupId>com.google.cloud.tools</groupId>
<artifactId>appengine-maven-plugin</artifactId>
<version>1.3.0</version>
<configuration>
  <project>myproject</project>
</configuration>
</plugin>
```

Then deploy with `mvn appengine:deploy` (if you need to authenticate first, the build fails).

Note

Google App Engine Classic is tied to the Servlet 2.5 API, so you cannot deploy a Spring Application there without some modifications. See the [Servlet 2.5 section](#) of this guide.

60. Installing Spring Boot Applications

In addition to running Spring Boot applications by using `java -jar`, it is also possible to make fully executable applications for Unix systems. A fully executable jar can be executed like any other executable binary or it can be [registered with `init.d` or `systemd`](#). This makes it very easy to install and manage Spring Boot applications in common production environments.

Warning

Fully executable jars work by embedding an extra script at the front of the file. Currently, some tools do not accept this format, so you may not always be able to use this technique. For example, `jar -xf` may silently fail to extract a jar or war that has been made fully executable. It is recommended that you only make your jar or war fully executable if you intend to execute it directly, rather than running it with `java -jar` or deploying it to a servlet container.

To create a ‘fully executable’ jar with Maven, use the following plugin configuration:

```
<plugin>
<groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
<artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
<configuration>
  <executable>true</executable>
</configuration>
</plugin>
```

The following example shows the equivalent Gradle configuration:

```
bootJar {
  launchScript()
}
```

You can then run your application by typing `./my-application.jar` (where `my-application` is the name of your artifact). The directory containing the jar is used as your application’s working directory.

60.1 Supported Operating Systems

The default script supports most Linux distributions and is tested on CentOS and Ubuntu. Other platforms, such as OS X and FreeBSD, require the use of a custom `embeddedLaunchScript`.

60.2 Unix/Linux Services

Spring Boot application can be easily started as Unix/Linux services by using either `init.d` or `systemd`.

Installation as an `init.d` Service (System V)

If you configured Spring Boot’s Maven or Gradle plugin to generate a [fully executable jar](#), and you do not use a custom `embeddedLaunchScript`, your application can be used as an `init.d` service. To do so, symlink the jar to `init.d` to support the standard `start`, `stop`, `restart` and `status` commands.

The script supports the following features:

- Starts the services as the user that owns the jar file
- Tracks the application’s PID by using `/var/run/<appname>/<appname>.pid`

- Writes console logs to `/var/log/<appname>.log`

Assuming that you have a Spring Boot application installed in `/var/myapp`, to install a Spring Boot application as an `init.d` service, create a symlink, as follows:

```
$ sudo ln -s /var/myapp/myapp.jar /etc/init.d/myapp
```

Once installed, you can start and stop the service in the usual way. For example, on a Debian based system, you could start it with the following command:

```
$ service myapp start
```

Tip

If your application fails to start, check the log file written to `/var/log/<appname>.log` for errors.

You can also flag the application to start automatically by using your standard operating system tools. For example, on Debian, you could use the following command:

```
$ update-rc.d myapp defaults <priority>
```

Securing an `init.d` Service

Note

The following is a set of guidelines on how to secure a Spring Boot application that runs as an `init.d` service. It is not intended to be an exhaustive list of everything that should be done to harden an application and the environment in which it runs.

When executed as `root`, as is the case when `root` is being used to start an `init.d` service, the default executable script runs the application as the user who owns the jar file. You should never run a Spring Boot application as `root`, so your application's jar file should never be owned by `root`. Instead, create a specific user to run your application and use `chown` to make it the owner of the jar file, as shown in the following example:

```
$ chown bootapp:bootapp your-app.jar
```

In this case, the default executable script runs the application as the `bootapp` user.

Tip

To reduce the chances of the application's user account being compromised, you should consider preventing it from using a login shell. For example, you can set the account's shell to `/usr/sbin/nologin`.

You should also take steps to prevent the modification of your application's jar file. Firstly, configure its permissions so that it cannot be written and can only be read or executed by its owner, as shown in the following example:

```
$ chmod 500 your-app.jar
```

Second, you should also take steps to limit the damage if your application or the account that's running it is compromised. If an attacker does gain access, they could make the jar file writable and change its

contents. One way to protect against this is to make it immutable by using `chattr`, as shown in the following example:

```
$ sudo chattr +i your-app.jar
```

This will prevent any user, including root, from modifying the jar.

If root is used to control the application's service and you [use a .conf file](#) to customize its startup, the `.conf` file is read and evaluated by the root user. It should be secured accordingly. Use `chmod` so that the file can only be read by the owner and use `chown` to make root the owner, as shown in the following example:

```
$ chmod 400 your-app.conf
$ sudo chown root:root your-app.conf
```

Installation as a systemd Service

`systemd` is the successor of the System V init system and is now being used by many modern Linux distributions. Although you can continue to use `init.d` scripts with `systemd`, it is also possible to launch Spring Boot applications by using `systemd` 'service' scripts.

Assuming that you have a Spring Boot application installed in `/var/myapp`, to install a Spring Boot application as a `systemd` service, create a script named `myapp.service` and place it in `/etc/systemd/system` directory. The following script offers an example:

```
[Unit]
Description=myapp
After=syslog.target

[Service]
User=myapp
ExecStart=/var/myapp/myapp.jar
SuccessExitStatus=143

[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
```

Important

Remember to change the `Description`, `User` and `ExecStart` fields for your application.

Note

The `ExecStart` field does not declare the script action command, which means that the `run` command is used by default.

Note that, unlike when running as an `init.d` service, the user that runs the application, the PID file, and the console log file are managed by `systemd` itself and therefore must be configured by using appropriate fields in the 'service' script. Consult the [service unit configuration man page](#) for more details.

To flag the application to start automatically on system boot, use the following command:

```
$ systemctl enable myapp.service
```

Refer to `man systemctl` for more details.

Customizing the Startup Script

The default embedded startup script written by the Maven or Gradle plugin can be customized in a number of ways. For most people, using the default script along with a few customizations is usually enough. If you find you cannot customize something that you need to, you can always use the `embeddedLaunchScript` option to write your own file entirely.

Customizing the Start Script when It Is Written

It often makes sense to customize elements of the start script as it is written into the jar file. For example, `init.d` scripts can provide a “description”. Since you know the description up front (and it need not change), you may as well provide it when the jar is generated.

To customize written elements, use the `embeddedLaunchScriptProperties` option of the Spring Boot Maven or Gradle plugins.

The following property substitutions are supported with the default script:

Name	Description
<code>mode</code>	The script mode. Defaults to <code>auto</code> .
<code>initInfoProvider</code>	The provider section of “INIT INFO”. Defaults to <code>spring-boot-application</code> for Gradle and to <code>\${project.artifactId}</code> for Maven.
<code>initInfoRequired-Start</code>	The required-Start section of “INIT INFO”. Defaults to <code>\$remote_fs \$syslog \$network</code> .
<code>initInfoRequired-Stop</code>	The required-Stop section of “INIT INFO”. Defaults to <code>\$remote_fs \$syslog \$network</code> .
<code>initInfoDefault-Start</code>	The default-Start section of “INIT INFO”. Defaults to <code>2 3 4 5</code> .
<code>initInfoDefault-Stop</code>	The default-Stop section of “INIT INFO”. Defaults to <code>0 1 6</code> .
<code>initInfoShort-Description</code>	The short description section of “INIT INFO”. Defaults to <code>Spring Boot Application</code> for Gradle and to <code>\${project.name}</code> for Maven.
<code>initInfoDescription</code>	The description section of “INIT INFO”. Defaults to <code>Spring Boot Application</code> for Gradle and to <code>\${project.description}</code> (falling back to <code>\${project.name}</code>) for Maven.
<code>initInfoCheckConfig</code>	The check config section of “INIT INFO”. Defaults to <code>2345 99 01</code> .
<code>confFolder</code>	The default value for <code>CONF_FOLDER</code> . Defaults to the folder containing the jar.
<code>inlinedConfigFile</code>	Reference to a file script that should be inlined in the default launch script. This can be used to set environmental variables such as <code>JAVA_OPTS</code> before any external config files are loaded.
<code>logFolder</code>	The default value for <code>LOG_FOLDER</code> . Only valid for an <code>init.d</code> service.
<code>logFilename</code>	The default value for <code>LOG_FILENAME</code> . Only valid for an <code>init.d</code> service.
<code>pidFolder</code>	The default value for <code>PID_FOLDER</code> . Only valid for an <code>init.d</code> service.
<code>pidFilename</code>	The default value for the name of the PID file in <code>PID_FOLDER</code> . Only valid for an <code>init.d</code> service.

Name	Description
<code>useStartStopDaemon</code>	Whether the <code>start-stop-daemon</code> command, when it's available, should be used to control the process. Defaults to <code>true</code> .
<code>stopWaitTime</code>	The default value for <code>STOP_WAIT_TIME</code> . Only valid for an <code>init.d</code> service. Defaults to 60 seconds.

Customizing a Script When It Runs

For items of the script that need to be customized *after* the jar has been written, you can use environment variables or a [config file](#).

The following environment properties are supported with the default script:

Variable	Description
<code>MODE</code>	The “mode” of operation. The default depends on the way the jar was built but is usually <code>auto</code> (meaning it tries to guess if it is an <code>init</code> script by checking if it is a symlink in a directory called <code>init.d</code>). You can explicitly set it to <code>service</code> so that the <code>stop start status restart</code> commands work or to <code>run</code> if you want to run the script in the foreground.
<code>USE_START_STOP_DAEMON</code>	Whether the <code>start-stop-daemon</code> command, when it's available, should be used to control the process. Defaults to <code>true</code> .
<code>PID_FOLDER</code>	The root name of the pid folder (<code>/var/run</code> by default).
<code>LOG_FOLDER</code>	The name of the folder in which to put log files (<code>/var/log</code> by default).
<code>CONF_FOLDER</code>	The name of the folder from which to read <code>.conf</code> files (same folder as jar-file by default).
<code>LOG_FILENAME</code>	The name of the log file in the <code>LOG_FOLDER</code> (<code><appname>.log</code> by default).
<code>APP_NAME</code>	The name of the app. If the jar is run from a symlink, the script guesses the app name if it is not a symlink or you want to explicitly set the app name, this can be useful.
<code>RUN_ARGS</code>	The arguments to pass to the program (the Spring Boot app).
<code>JAVA_HOME</code>	The location of the <code>java</code> executable is discovered by using the <code>PATH</code> by default, but you can set it explicitly if there is an executable file at <code>\$JAVA_HOME/bin/java</code> .
<code>JAVA_OPTS</code>	Options that are passed to the JVM when it is launched.
<code>JARFILE</code>	The explicit location of the jar file, in case the script is being used to launch a jar that it is not actually embedded.
<code>DEBUG</code>	If not empty, sets the <code>-x</code> flag on the shell process, making it easy to see the logic in the script.
<code>STOP_WAIT_TIME</code>	The time in seconds to wait when stopping the application before forcing a shutdown (60 by default).

Note

The `PID_FOLDER`, `LOG_FOLDER`, and `LOG_FILENAME` variables are only valid for an `init.d` service. For `systemd`, the equivalent customizations are made by using the 'service' script. See the [service unit configuration man page](#) for more details.

With the exception of `JARFILE` and `APP_NAME`, the above settings can be configured by using a `.conf` file. The file is expected to be next to the jar file and have the same name but suffixed with `.conf` rather than `.jar`. For example, a jar named `/var/myapp/myapp.jar` uses the configuration file named `/var/myapp/myapp.conf`.

myapp.conf.

```
JAVA_OPTS=-Xmx1024M
LOG_FOLDER=/custom/log/folder
```

Tip

If you do not like having the config file next to the jar file, you can set a `CONF_FOLDER` environment variable to customize the location of the config file.

To learn about securing this file appropriately, see [the guidelines for securing an init.d service](#).

60.3 Microsoft Windows Services

A Spring Boot application can be started as a Windows service by using [winsw](#).

A sample ([maintained separately](#)) describes step-by-step how you can create a Windows service for your Spring Boot application.

61. What to Read Next

Check out the [Cloud Foundry](#), [Heroku](#), [OpenShift](#), and [Boxfuse](#) web sites for more information about the kinds of features that a PaaS can offer. These are just four of the most popular Java PaaS providers. Since Spring Boot is so amenable to cloud-based deployment, you can freely consider other providers as well.

The next section goes on to cover the [Spring Boot CLI](#), or you can jump ahead to read about [build tool plugins](#).

Part VI. Spring Boot CLI

The Spring Boot CLI is a command line tool that you can use if you want to quickly develop a Spring application. It lets you run Groovy scripts, which means that you have a familiar Java-like syntax without so much boilerplate code. You can also bootstrap a new project or write your own command for it.

62. Installing the CLI

The Spring Boot CLI (Command-Line Interface) can be installed manually by using SDKMAN! (the SDK Manager) or by using Homebrew or MacPorts if you are an OSX user. See [Section 10.2, “Installing the Spring Boot CLI”](#) in the “Getting started” section for comprehensive installation instructions.

63. Using the CLI

Once you have installed the CLI, you can run it by typing `spring` and pressing Enter at the command line. If you run `spring` without any arguments, a simple help screen is displayed, as follows:

```
$ spring
usage: spring [--help] [--version]
       <command> [<args>]

Available commands are:

  run [options] <files> [--] [args]
    Run a spring groovy script

... more command help is shown here
```

You can type `spring help` to get more details about any of the supported commands, as shown in the following example:

```
$ spring help run
spring run - Run a spring groovy script

usage: spring run [options] <files> [--] [args]

Option                                Description
-----
--autoconfigure [Boolean]            Add autoconfigure compiler
                                     transformations (default: true)
--classpath, -cp                      Additional classpath entries
-e, --edit                            Open the file with the default system
                                     editor
--no-guess-dependencies               Do not attempt to guess dependencies
--no-guess-imports                   Do not attempt to guess imports
-q, --quiet                           Quiet logging
-v, --verbose                         Verbose logging of dependency
                                     resolution
--watch                              Watch the specified file for changes
```

The `version` command provides a quick way to check which version of Spring Boot you are using, as follows:

```
$ spring version
Spring CLI v2.0.0.M6
```

63.1 Running Applications with the CLI

You can compile and run Groovy source code by using the `run` command. The Spring Boot CLI is completely self-contained, so you don't need any external Groovy installation.

The following example shows a “hello world” web application written in Groovy:

hello.groovy.

```
@RestController
class WebApplication {

    @RequestMapping("/")
    String home() {
        "Hello World!"
    }
}
```

To compile and run the application type the following command:

```
$ spring run hello.groovy
```

To pass command-line arguments to the application, use a `--` to separate the commands from the “spring” command arguments, as shown in the following example:

```
$ spring run hello.groovy -- --server.port=9000
```

To set JVM command line arguments, you can use the `JAVA_OPTS` environment variable, as shown in the following example:

```
$ JAVA_OPTS=-Xmx1024m spring run hello.groovy
```

Note

When setting `JAVA_OPTS` on Microsoft Windows, make sure to quote the entire instruction, such as `set "JAVA_OPTS=-Xms256m -Xmx2048m"`. Doing so ensures the values are properly passed to the process.

Deduced “grab” Dependencies

Standard Groovy includes a `@Grab` annotation, which lets you declare dependencies on third-party libraries. This useful technique lets Groovy download jars in the same way as Maven or Gradle would but without requiring you to use a build tool.

Spring Boot extends this technique further and tries to deduce which libraries to “grab” based on your code. For example, since the `WebApplication` code shown previously uses `@RestController` annotations, Spring Boot grabs “Tomcat” and “Spring MVC”.

The following items are used as “grab hints”:

Items	Grabs
<code>JdbcTemplate</code> , <code>NamedParameterJdbcTemplate</code> , <code>DataSource</code>	JDBC Application.
<code>@EnableJms</code>	JMS Application.
<code>@EnableCaching</code>	Caching abstraction.
<code>@Test</code>	JUnit.
<code>@EnableRabbit</code>	RabbitMQ.
<code>@EnableReactor</code>	Project Reactor.
<code>extends Specification</code>	Spock test.
<code>@EnableBatchProcessing</code>	Spring Batch.
<code>@MessageEndpoint</code> <code>@EnableIntegrationPatterns</code>	Spring Integration.
<code>@Controller</code> <code>@RestController</code> <code>@EnableWebMvc</code>	Spring MVC + Embedded Tomcat.

Items	Grabs
<code>@EnableWebSecurity</code>	Spring Security.
<code>@EnableTransactionManagement</code>	Spring Transaction Management.

Tip

See subclasses of [CompilerAutoConfiguration](#) in the Spring Boot CLI source code to understand exactly how customizations are applied.

Deduced “grab” Coordinates

Spring Boot extends Groovy’s standard `@Grab` support by letting you specify a dependency without a group or version (for example, `@Grab('freemarker')`). Doing so consults Spring Boot’s default dependency metadata to deduce the artifact’s group and version. Note that the default metadata is tied to the version of the CLI that you use – it changes only when you move to a new version of the CLI, putting you in control of when the versions of your dependencies may change. A table showing the dependencies and their versions that are included in the default metadata can be found in the [appendix](#).

Default Import Statements

To help reduce the size of your Groovy code, several `import` statements are automatically included. Notice how the preceding example refers to `@Component`, `@RestController`, and `@RequestMapping` without needing to use fully-qualified names or `import` statements.

Tip

Many Spring annotations work without using `import` statements. Try running your application to see what fails before adding imports.

Automatic Main Method

Unlike the equivalent Java application, you do not need to include a `public static void main(String[] args)` method with your Groovy scripts. A `SpringApplication` is automatically created, with your compiled code acting as the source.

Custom Dependency Management

By default, the CLI uses the dependency management declared in `spring-boot-dependencies` when resolving `@Grab` dependencies. Additional dependency management, which overrides the default dependency management, can be configured by using the `@DependencyManagementBom` annotation. The annotation’s value should specify the coordinates (`groupId:artifactId:version`) of one or more Maven BOMs.

For example, consider the following declaration:

```
@DependencyManagementBom("com.example.custom-bom:1.0.0")
```

The preceding declaration picks up `custom-bom-1.0.0.pom` in a Maven repository under `com/example/custom-versions/1.0.0/`.

When you specify multiple BOMs, they are applied in the order in which you declare them, as shown in the following example:

```
@DependencyManagementBom([ "com.example.custom-bom:1.0.0",
    "com.example.another-bom:1.0.0"])
```

The preceding example indicates that dependency management in `another-bom` overrides the dependency management in `custom-bom`.

You can use `@DependencyManagementBom` anywhere that you can use `@Grab`. However, to ensure consistent ordering of the dependency management, you can use `@DependencyManagementBom` at most once in your application. A useful source of dependency management (which is a superset of Spring Boot's dependency management) is the [Spring IO Platform](#), which you might include with the following line:

```
`@DependencyManagementBom('io.spring.platform:platform-bom:1.1.2.RELEASE')`.
```

63.2 Applications with Multiple Source Files

You can use “shell globbing” with all commands that accept file input. Doing so lets you use multiple files from a single directory, as shown in the following example:

```
$ spring run *.groovy
```

63.3 Packaging Your Application

You can use the `jar` command to package your application into a self-contained executable jar file, as shown in the following example:

```
$ spring jar my-app.jar *.groovy
```

The resulting jar contains the classes produced by compiling the application and all of the application's dependencies so that it can then be run by using `java -jar`. The jar file also contains entries from the application's classpath. You can add explicit paths to the jar by using `--include` and `--exclude`. Both are comma-separated, and both accept prefixes, in the form of “+” and “-”, to signify that they should be removed from the defaults. The default includes are as follows:

```
public/**, resources/**, static/**, templates/**, META-INF/**, *
```

The default excludes are as follows:

```
.*, repository/**, build/**, target/**, **/*.jar, **/*.groovy
```

Type `spring help jar` on the command line for more information.

63.4 Initialize a New Project

The `init` command lets you create a new project by using start.spring.io without leaving the shell, as shown in the following example:

```
$ spring init --dependencies=web,data-jpa my-project
Using service at https://start.spring.io
Project extracted to '/Users/developer/example/my-project'
```

The preceding example creates a `my-project` directory with a Maven-based project that uses `spring-boot-starter-web` and `spring-boot-starter-data-jpa`. You can list the capabilities of the service by using the `--list` flag, as shown in the following example:

```
$ spring init --list
=====
Capabilities of https://start.spring.io
=====

Available dependencies:
-----
actuator - Actuator: Production ready features to help you monitor and manage your application
...
web - Web: Support for full-stack web development, including Tomcat and spring-webmvc
websocket - WebSocket: Support for WebSocket development
ws - WS: Support for Spring Web Services

Available project types:
-----
gradle-build - Gradle Config [format:build, build:gradle]
gradle-project - Gradle Project [format:project, build:gradle]
maven-build - Maven POM [format:build, build:maven]
maven-project - Maven Project [format:project, build:maven] (default)
...

```

The `init` command supports many options. See the `help` output for more details. For instance, the following command creates a Gradle project that uses Java 8 and `war` packaging:

```
$ spring init --build=gradle --java-version=1.8 --dependencies=websocket --packaging=war sample-app.zip
Using service at https://start.spring.io
Content saved to 'sample-app.zip'

```

63.5 Using the Embedded Shell

Spring Boot includes command-line completion scripts for the BASH and zsh shells. If you do not use either of these shells (perhaps you are a Windows user), you can use the `shell` command to launch an integrated shell, as shown in the following example:

```
$ spring shell
Spring Boot (v2.0.0.M6)
Hit TAB to complete. Type \'help\' and hit RETURN for help, and \'exit\' to quit.

```

From inside the embedded shell, you can run other commands directly:

```
$ version
Spring CLI v2.0.0.M6

```

The embedded shell supports ANSI color output as well as `tab` completion. If you need to run a native command, you can use the `!` prefix. To exit the embedded shell, press `ctrl-c`.

63.6 Adding Extensions to the CLI

You can add extensions to the CLI by using the `install` command. The command takes one or more sets of artifact coordinates in the format `group:artifact:version`, as shown in the following example:

```
$ spring install com.example:spring-boot-cli-extension:1.0.0.RELEASE

```

In addition to installing the artifacts identified by the coordinates you supply, all of the artifacts' dependencies are also installed.

To uninstall a dependency, use the `uninstall` command. As with the `install` command, it takes one or more sets of artifact coordinates in the format `group:artifact:version`, as shown in the following example:

```
$ spring uninstall com.example:spring-boot-cli-extension:1.0.0.RELEASE
```

It uninstalls the artifacts identified by the coordinates you supply and their dependencies.

To uninstall all additional dependencies, you can use the `--all` option, as shown in the following example:

```
$ spring uninstall --all
```

64. Developing Applications with the Groovy Beans DSL

Spring Framework 4.0 has native support for a `beans{ }` “DSL” (borrowed from [Grails](#)), and you can embed bean definitions in your Groovy application scripts by using the same format. This is sometimes a good way to include external features like middleware declarations, as shown in the following example:

```
@Configuration
class Application implements CommandLineRunner {

    @Autowired
    SharedService service

    @Override
    void run(String... args) {
        println service.message
    }

}

import my.company.SharedService

beans {
    service(SharedService) {
        message = "Hello World"
    }
}
```

You can mix class declarations with `beans{ }` in the same file as long as they stay at the top level, or, if you prefer, you can put the beans DSL in a separate file.

65. Configuring the CLI with `settings.xml`

The Spring Boot CLI uses Aether, Maven's dependency resolution engine, to resolve dependencies. The CLI makes use of the Maven configuration found in `~/.m2/settings.xml` to configure Aether. The following configuration settings are honored by the CLI:

- Offline
- Mirrors
- Servers
- Proxies
- Profiles
 - Activation
 - Repositories
- Active profiles

See [Maven's settings documentation](#) for further information.

66. What to Read Next

There are some [sample groovy scripts](#) available from the GitHub repository that you can use to try out the Spring Boot CLI. There is also extensive Javadoc throughout the [source code](#).

If you find that you reach the limit of the CLI tool, you probably want to look at converting your application to a full Gradle or Maven built “Groovy project”. The next section covers Spring Boot’s ["Build tool plugins"](#), which you can use with Gradle or Maven.

Part VII. Build tool plugins

Spring Boot provides build tool plugins for Maven and Gradle. The plugins offer a variety of features, including the packaging of executable jars. This section provides more details on both plugins as well as some help should you need to extend an unsupported build system. If you are just getting started, you might want to read “[Chapter 13, Build Systems](#)” from the “[Part II, “Using Spring Boot”](#)” section first.

67. Spring Boot Maven Plugin

The [Spring Boot Maven Plugin](#) provides Spring Boot support in Maven, letting you package executable jar or war archives and run an application “in-place”. To use it, you must use Maven 3.2 (or later).

Note

See the [Spring Boot Maven Plugin Site](#) for complete plugin documentation.

67.1 Including the Plugin

To use the Spring Boot Maven Plugin, include the appropriate XML in the `plugins` section of your `pom.xml`, as shown in the following example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0 http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">
  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <!-- ... -->
  <build>
    <plugins>
      <plugin>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        <version>2.0.0.M6</version>
        <executions>
          <execution>
            <goals>
              <goal>repackage</goal>
            </goals>
          </execution>
        </executions>
      </plugin>
    </plugins>
  </build>
</project>
```

The preceding configuration repackages a jar or war that is built during the `package` phase of the Maven lifecycle. The following example shows both the repackaged jar as well as the original jar in the target directory:

```
$ mvn package
$ ls target/*.jar
target/myproject-1.0.0.jar target/myproject-1.0.0.jar.original
```

If you do not include the `<execution/>` configuration as shown in the prior example, you can run the plugin on its own (but only if the `package` goal is used as well). For example:

```
$ mvn package spring-boot:repackage
$ ls target/*.jar
target/myproject-1.0.0.jar target/myproject-1.0.0.jar.original
```

If you use a milestone or snapshot release, you also need to add the appropriate `pluginRepository` elements as shown in the following listing:

```
<pluginRepositories>
  <pluginRepository>
    <id>spring-snapshots</id>
    <url>http://repo.spring.io/snapshot</url>
  </pluginRepository>
</pluginRepositories>
```

```
<id>spring-milestones</id>
<url>http://repo.spring.io/milestone</url>
</pluginRepository>
</pluginRepositories>
```

67.2 Packaging Executable Jar and War Files

Once `spring-boot-maven-plugin` has been included in your `pom.xml`, it automatically tries to rewrite archives to make them executable by using the `spring-boot:repackage` goal. You should configure your project to build a jar or war (as appropriate) by using the usual `packaging` element, as shown in the following example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0 http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">
  <!-- ... -->
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <!-- ... -->
</project>
```

Your existing archive is enhanced by Spring Boot during the `package` phase. The main class that you want to launch can either be specified by using a configuration option or by adding a `Main-Class` attribute to the manifest in the usual way. If you do not specify a main class, the plugin searches for a class with a public static void `main(String[] args)` method.

To build and run a project artifact, you can type the following:

```
$ mvn package
$ java -jar target/mymodule-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
```

To build a war file that is both executable and deployable into an external container, you need to mark the embedded container dependencies as “provided”, as shown in the following example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0 http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">
  <!-- ... -->
  <packaging>war</packaging>
  <!-- ... -->
  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-tomcat</artifactId>
      <scope>provided</scope>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>
  <!-- ... -->
</project>
```

Tip

See the “[Section 86.1, “Create a Deployable War File”](#)” section for more details on how to create a deployable war file.

Advanced configuration options and examples are available in the [plugin info page](#).

68. Spring Boot Gradle Plugin

The Spring Boot Gradle Plugin provides Spring Boot support in Gradle, letting you package executable jar or war archives, run Spring Boot applications, and use the dependency management provided by `spring-boot-dependencies`. It requires Gradle 4.0 or later. Please refer to the plugin's documentation to learn more:

- Reference ([HTML](#) and [PDF](#))
- [API](#)

69. Spring Boot AntLib Module

The Spring Boot AntLib module provides basic Spring Boot support for Apache Ant. You can use the module to create executable jars. To use the module, you need to declare an additional `spring-boot` namespace in your `build.xml`, as shown in the following example:

```
<project xmlns:ivy="antlib:org.apache.ivy.ant"
  xmlns:spring-boot="antlib:org.springframework.boot.ant"
  name="myapp" default="build">
  ...
</project>
```

You need to remember to start Ant using the `-lib` option, as shown in the following example:

```
$ ant -lib <folder containing spring-boot-antlib-2.0.0.M6.jar>
```

Tip

The “Using Spring Boot” section includes a more complete example of [using Apache Ant with spring-boot-antlib](#).

69.1 Spring Boot Ant Tasks

Once the `spring-boot-antlib` namespace has been declared, the following additional tasks are available:

- [the section called “spring-boot:exejar”](#)
- [Section 69.2, “spring-boot:findmainclass”](#)

spring-boot:exejar

You can use the `exejar` task to create a Spring Boot executable jar. The following attributes are supported by the task:

Attribute	Description	Required
<code>destfile</code>	The destination jar file to create	Yes
<code>classes</code>	The root directory of Java class files	Yes
<code>start-class</code>	The main application class to run	No (default is first class found declaring a <i>main</i> method)

The following nested elements can be used with the task:

Element	Description
<code>resources</code>	One or more Resource Collections describing a set of Resources that should be added to the content of the created jar file.
<code>lib</code>	One or more Resource Collections that should be added to the set of jar libraries that make up the runtime dependency classpath of the application.

Examples

Specify start-class.

```
<spring-boot:exejar destfile="target/my-application.jar"
  classes="target/classes" start-class="com.foo.MyApplication">
  <resources>
    <fileset dir="src/main/resources" />
  </resources>
  <lib>
    <fileset dir="lib" />
  </lib>
</spring-boot:exejar>
```

Detect start-class.

```
<exejar destfile="target/my-application.jar" classes="target/classes">
  <lib>
    <fileset dir="lib" />
  </lib>
</exejar>
```

69.2 spring-boot:findmainclass

The `findmainclass` task is used internally by `exejar` to locate a class declaring a `main`. You can also use this task directly in your build, if needed. The following attributes are supported:

Attribute	Description	Required
<code>classesroot</code>	The root directory of Java class files	Yes (<i>unless <code>mainclass</code> is specified</i>)
<code>mainclass</code>	Can be used to short-circuit the <code>main</code> class search	No
<code>property</code>	The Ant property that should be set with the result	No (<i>result will be logged if unspecified</i>)

Examples

Find and log.

```
<findmainclass classesroot="target/classes" />
```

Find and set.

```
<findmainclass classesroot="target/classes" property="main-class" />
```

Override and set.

```
<findmainclass mainclass="com.foo.MainClass" property="main-class" />
```


70. Supporting Other Build Systems

If you want to use a build tool other than Maven, Gradle, or Ant, you likely need to develop your own plugin. Executable jars need to follow a specific format and certain entries need to be written in an uncompressed form (see the [“executable jar format”](#) section in the appendix for details).

The Spring Boot Maven and Gradle plugins both make use of `spring-boot-loader-tools` to actually generate jars. If you need to, you may use this library directly.

70.1 Repackaging Archives

To repackage an existing archive so that it becomes a self-contained executable archive, use `org.springframework.boot.loader.tools.Repackager`. The `Repackager` class takes a single constructor argument that refers to an existing jar or war archive. Use one of the two available `repackage()` methods to either replace the original file or write to a new destination. Various settings can also be configured on the repackager before it is run.

70.2 Nested Libraries

When repackaging an archive, you can include references to dependency files by using the `org.springframework.boot.loader.tools.Libraries` interface. We do not provide any concrete implementations of `Libraries` here as they are usually build-system-specific.

If your archive already includes libraries, you can use `Libraries.NONE`.

70.3 Finding a Main Class

If you do not use `Repackager.setMainClass()` to specify a main class, the repackager uses [ASM](#) to read class files and tries to find a suitable class with a `public static void main(String[] args)` method. An exception is thrown if more than one candidate is found.

70.4 Example Repackage Implementation

The following listing shows a typical example repackage:

```
Repackager repackager = new Repackager(sourceJarFile);
repackager.setBackupSource(false);
repackager.repackage(new Libraries() {
    @Override
    public void doWithLibraries(LibraryCallback callback) throws IOException {
        // Build system specific implementation, callback for each dependency
        // callback.library(new Library(nestedFile, LibraryScope.COMPILE));
    }
});
```

71. What to Read Next

If you are interested in how the build tool plugins work, you can look at the [spring-boot-tools](#) module on GitHub. More technical details of the executable jar format are covered in [the appendix](#).

If you have specific build-related questions, you can check out the “[how-to](#)” guides.

Part VIII. ‘How-to’ guides

This section provides answers to some common ‘how do I do that...’ questions that often arise when using Spring Boot. Its coverage is not exhaustive, but it does cover quite a lot.

If you have a specific problem that we do not cover here, you might want to check out stackoverflow.com to see if someone has already provided an answer. This is also a great place to ask new questions (please use the `spring-boot` tag).

We are also more than happy to extend this section. If you want to add a ‘how-to’, send us a [pull request](#).

72. Spring Boot Application

72.1 Create Your Own FailureAnalyzer

[FailureAnalyzer](#) is a great way to intercept an exception on startup and turn it into a human-readable message, wrapped in a [FailureAnalysis](#). Spring Boot provides such an analyzer for application-context-related exceptions, JSR-303 validations, and more. You can also create your own.

`AbstractFailureAnalyzer` is a convenient extension of `FailureAnalyzer` that checks the presence of a specified exception type in the exception to handle. You can extend from that so that your implementation gets a chance to handle the exception only when it is actually present. If, for whatever reason, you cannot handle the exception, return `null` to give another implementation a chance to handle the exception.

`FailureAnalyzer` implementations must be registered in `META-INF/spring.factories`. The following example registers `ProjectConstraintViolationFailureAnalyzer`:

```
org.springframework.boot.diagnostics.FailureAnalyzer=\
com.example.ProjectConstraintViolationFailureAnalyzer
```

72.2 Troubleshoot Auto-configuration

The Spring Boot auto-configuration tries its best to ‘do the right thing’, but sometimes things fail, and it can be hard to tell why.

There is a really useful `ConditionEvaluationReport` available in any Spring Boot `ApplicationContext`. You can see it if you enable `DEBUG` logging output. If you use the `spring-boot-actuator`, there is also an `autoconfig` endpoint that renders the report in JSON. Use that endpoint to debug the application and see what features have been added (and which not) by Spring Boot at runtime.

Many more questions can be answered by looking at the source code and the Javadoc. When reading the code, remember the following rules of thumb:

- Look for classes called `*AutoConfiguration` and read their sources. Pay special attention to the `@Conditional*` annotations to find out what features they enable and when. Add `--debug` to the command line or a System property `-Ddebug` to get a log on the console of all the auto-configuration decisions that were made in your app. In a running Actuator app, look at the `autoconfig` endpoint (`/application/autoconfig` or the JMX equivalent) for the same information.
- Look for classes that are `@ConfigurationProperties` (such as [ServerProperties](#)) and read from there the available external configuration options. The `@ConfigurationProperties` has a `name` attribute that acts as a prefix to external properties. Thus, `ServerProperties` has `prefix="server"` and its configuration properties are `server.port`, `server.address`, and others. In a running Actuator app, look at the `configprops` endpoint.
- Look for uses of the `bind` method on the `Binder` to pull configuration values explicitly out of the `Environment` in a relaxed manner. It is often used with a prefix.
- Look for `@Value` annotations that bind directly to the `Environment`.
- Look for `@ConditionalOnExpression` annotations that switch features on and off in response to SpEL expressions, normally evaluated with placeholders resolved from the `Environment`.

72.3 Customize the Environment or ApplicationContext Before It Starts

A `SpringApplication` has `ApplicationListeners` and `ApplicationContextInitializers` that are used to apply customizations to the context or environment. Spring Boot loads a number of such customizations for use internally from `META-INF/spring.factories`. There is more than one way to register additional ones:

- Programmatically, per application, by calling the `addListeners` and `addInitializers` methods on `SpringApplication` before you run it.
- Declaratively, per application, by setting the `context.initializer.classes` or `context.listener.classes` properties.
- Declaratively, for all applications, by adding a `META-INF/spring.factories` and packaging a jar file that the applications all use as a library.

The `SpringApplication` sends some special `ApplicationEvents` to the listeners (some even before the context is created) and then registers the listeners for events published by the `ApplicationContext` as well. See [“Section 23.4, “Application Events and Listeners””](#) in the ‘Spring Boot features’ section for a complete list.

It is also possible to customize the `Environment` before the application context is refreshed by using `EnvironmentPostProcessor`. Each implementation should be registered in `META-INF/spring.factories`, as shown in the following example:

```
org.springframework.boot.env.EnvironmentPostProcessor=com.example.YourEnvironmentPostProcessor
```

The implementation can load arbitrary files and add them to the `Environment`. For instance, the following example loads a YAML configuration file from the classpath:

```
public class EnvironmentPostProcessorExample implements EnvironmentPostProcessor {

    private final YamlPropertySourceLoader loader = new YamlPropertySourceLoader();

    @Override
    public void postProcessEnvironment(ConfigurableEnvironment environment,
        SpringApplication application) {
        Resource path = new ClassPathResource("com/example/myapp/config.yml");
        PropertySource<?> propertySource = loadYaml(path);
        environment.getPropertySources().addLast(propertySource);
    }

    private PropertySource<?> loadYaml(Resource path) {
        if (!path.exists()) {
            throw new IllegalArgumentException("Resource " + path + " does not exist");
        }
        try {
            return this.loader.load("custom-resource", path, null);
        }
        catch (IOException ex) {
            throw new IllegalStateException(
                "Failed to load yaml configuration from " + path, ex);
        }
    }
}
```

Tip

The `Environment` has already been prepared with all the usual property sources that Spring Boot loads by default. It is therefore possible to get the location of the file from the environment. This example adds the `custom-resource` property source at the end of the list so that a key defined in any of the usual other locations takes precedence. A custom implementation may define another order.

Caution

While using `@PropertySource` on your `@SpringBootApplication` may seem convenient and easy enough to load a custom resource in the `Environment`, we do not recommend it as Spring Boot prepares the `Environment` before the `ApplicationContext` is refreshed. Any key defined via `@PropertySource` is loaded too late to have any effect on auto-configuration.

72.4 Build an `ApplicationContext` Hierarchy (Adding a Parent or Root Context)

You can use the `ApplicationBuilder` class to create parent/child `ApplicationContext` hierarchies. See [“Section 23.3, “Fluent Builder API”](#) in the ‘Spring Boot features’ section for more information.

72.5 Create a Non-web Application

Not all Spring applications have to be web applications (or web services). If you want to execute some code in a `main` method but also bootstrap a Spring application to set up the infrastructure to use, you can use the `SpringApplication` features of Spring Boot. A `SpringApplication` changes its `ApplicationContext` class, depending on whether it thinks it needs a web application or not. The first thing you can do to help it is to leave the servlet API dependencies off the classpath. If you cannot do that (for example, you run two applications from the same code base) then you can explicitly call `setWebEnvironment(false)` on your `SpringApplication` instance or set the `applicationContextClass` property (through the Java API or with external properties). Application code that you want to run as your business logic can be implemented as a `CommandLineRunner` and dropped into the context as a `@Bean` definition.

73. Properties and Configuration

73.1 Automatically Expand Properties at Build Time

Rather than hardcoding some properties that are also specified in your project's build configuration, you can automatically expand them by instead using the existing build configuration. This is possible in both Maven and Gradle.

Automatic Property Expansion Using Maven

You can automatically expand properties from the Maven project by using resource filtering. If you use the `spring-boot-starter-parent`, you can then refer to your Maven 'project properties' with `@. .@` placeholders, as shown in the following example:

```
app.encoding=@project.build.sourceEncoding@
app.java.version=@java.version@
```

Note

Only production configuration is filtered that way (in other words, no filtering is applied on `src/test/resources`).

Tip

If you enable the `addResources` flag, the `spring-boot:run` goal can add `src/main/resources` directly to the classpath (for hot reloading purposes). Doing so circumvents the resource filtering and this feature. Instead, you can use the `exec:java` goal or customize the plugin's configuration, see the [plugin usage page](#) for more details.

If you do not use the starter parent, you need to include the following element inside the `<build/>` element of your `pom.xml`:

```
<resources>
  <resource>
    <directory>src/main/resources</directory>
    <filtering>true</filtering>
  </resource>
</resources>
```

You also need to include the following element inside `<plugins/>`:

```
<plugin>
  <groupId>org.apache.maven.plugins</groupId>
  <artifactId>maven-resources-plugin</artifactId>
  <version>2.7</version>
  <configuration>
    <delimiters>
      <delimiter>@</delimiter>
    </delimiters>
    <useDefaultDelimiters>false</useDefaultDelimiters>
  </configuration>
</plugin>
```

Note

The `useDefaultDelimiters` property is important if you use standard Spring placeholders (such as `${placeholder}`) in your configuration. If that property is not set to `false`, these may be expanded by the build.

Automatic Property Expansion Using Gradle

You can automatically expand properties from the Gradle project by configuring the Java plugin's `processResources` task to do so, as shown in the following example:

```
processResources {
    expand(project.properties)
}
```

You can then refer to your Gradle project's properties via placeholders, as shown in the following example:

```
app.name=${name}
app.description=${description}
```

Note

Gradle's `expand` method uses Groovy's `SimpleTemplateEngine`, which transforms `${..}` tokens. The `${..}` style conflicts with Spring's own property placeholder mechanism. To use Spring property placeholders together with automatic expansion, escape the Spring property placeholders as follows: `\${..}`.

73.2 Externalize the Configuration of SpringApplication

A `SpringApplication` has bean properties (mainly setters), so you can use its Java API as you create the application to modify its behavior. Alternatively, you can externalize the configuration using properties in `spring.main.*`. For example, in `application.properties`, you might have the following settings:

```
spring.main.web-environment=false
spring.main.banner-mode=off
```

Then the Spring Boot banner is not printed on startup, and the application is not a web application.

Note

The preceding example also demonstrates how flexible binding allows the use of underscores (`_`) as well as dashes (`-`) in property names.

Properties defined in external configuration overrides the values specified with the Java API, with the notable exception of the sources used to create the `ApplicationContext`. Consider the following application:

```
new SpringApplicationBuilder()
    .bannerMode(Banner.Mode.OFF)
    .sources(demo.MyApp.class)
    .run(args);
```

Now consider the following configuration:


```
spring.main.sources=com.acme.Config,com.acme.ExtraConfig
spring.main.banner-mode=console
```

The actual application *now* shows the banner (as overridden by configuration) and uses three sources for the `ApplicationContext` (in the following order): `demo.MyApp`, `com.acme.Config`, `com.acme.ExtraConfig`.

73.3 Change the Location of External Properties of an Application

By default, properties from different sources are added to the `Spring Environment` in a defined order (see “[Chapter 24, Externalized Configuration](#)” in the ‘Spring Boot features’ section for the exact order).

A nice way to augment and modify this ordering is to add `@PropertySource` annotations to your application sources. Classes passed to the `SpringApplication` static convenience methods and those added using `setSources()` are inspected to see if they have `@PropertySources`. If they do, those properties are added to the `Environment` early enough to be used in all phases of the `ApplicationContext` lifecycle. Properties added in this way have lower priority than any added by using the default locations (such as `application.properties`), system properties, environment variables, or the command line.

You can also provide the following System properties (or environment variables) to change the behavior:

- `spring.config.name` (`SPRING_CONFIG_NAME`): Defaults to `application` as the root of the file name.
- `spring.config.location` (`SPRING_CONFIG_LOCATION`): The file to load (such as a classpath resource or a URL). A separate `Environment` property source is set up for this document and it can be overridden by system properties, environment variables, or the command line.

No matter what you set in the environment, Spring Boot always loads `application.properties` as described above. By default, if YAML is used, then files with the ‘.yaml’ extension are also added to the list.

Spring Boot logs the configuration files that are loaded at the `DEBUG` level and the candidates it has not found at `TRACE` level.

See [ConfigFileApplicationListener](#) for more detail.

73.4 Use ‘Short’ Command Line Arguments

Some people like to use (for example) `--port=9000` instead of `--server.port=9000` to set configuration properties on the command line. You can enable this behavior by using placeholders in `application.properties`, as shown in the following example:

```
server.port=${port:8080}
```

Tip

If you inherit from the `spring-boot-starter-parent` POM, the default filter token of the `maven-resources-plugins` has been changed from `${*}` to `@` (that is, `@maven.token@` instead of `${maven.token}`) to prevent conflicts with Spring-style placeholders. If you have enabled maven filtering for the `application.properties` directly, you may want to also change the default filter token to use [other delimiters](#).

Note

In this specific case, the port binding works in a PaaS environment such as Heroku or Cloud Foundry. In those two platforms, the `PORT` environment variable is set automatically and Spring can bind to capitalized synonyms for `Environment` properties.

73.5 Use YAML for External Properties

YAML is a superset of JSON and, as such, is a convenient syntax for storing external properties in a hierarchical format, as shown in the following example:

```
spring:
  application:
    name: cruncher
  datasource:
    driverClassName: com.mysql.jdbc.Driver
    url: jdbc:mysql://localhost/test
  server:
    port: 9000
```

Create a file called `application.yml` and put it in the root of your classpath. Then add `snakeyaml` to your dependencies (Maven coordinates `org.yaml:snakeyaml`, already included if you use the `spring-boot-starter`). A YAML file is parsed to a `Java Map<String, Object>` (like a JSON object), and Spring Boot flattens the map so that it is one level deep and has period-separated keys, as many people are used to with `Properties` files in Java.

The example YAML above corresponds to an `application.properties` file as follows:

```
spring.application.name=cruncher
spring.datasource.driverClassName=com.mysql.jdbc.Driver
spring.datasource.url=jdbc:mysql://localhost/test
server.port=9000
```

See [“Section 24.6, “Using YAML Instead of Properties””](#) in the ‘Spring Boot features’ section for more information about YAML.

73.6 Set the Active Spring Profiles

The Spring `Environment` has an API for this, but you would normally set a `System` property (`spring.profiles.active`) or an OS environment variable (`SPRING_PROFILES_ACTIVE`). Also, you can launch your application with a `-D` argument (remember to put it before the main class or jar archive), as follows:

```
$ java -jar -Dspring.profiles.active=production demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
```

In Spring Boot, you can also set the active profile in `application.properties`, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.profiles.active=production
```

A value set this way is replaced by the `System` property or environment variable setting but not by the `SpringApplicationBuilder.profiles()` method. Thus, the latter Java API can be used to augment the profiles without changing the defaults.

See [“Chapter 25, Profiles”](#) in the “Spring Boot features” section for more information.

73.7 Change Configuration Depending on the Environment

A YAML file is actually a sequence of documents separated by `---` lines, and each document is parsed separately to a flattened map.

If a YAML document contains a `spring.profiles` key, then the profiles value (a comma-separated list of profiles) is fed into the `Spring Environment.acceptsProfiles()` method. If any of those profiles is active, that document is included in the final merge (otherwise not), as shown in the following example:

```
server:
  port: 9000
---
spring:
  profiles: development
server:
  port: 9001
---
spring:
  profiles: production
server:
  port: 0
```

In the preceding example, the default port is 9000. However, if the Spring profile called 'development' is active, then the port is 9001. If 'production' is active, then the port is 0.

The YAML documents are merged in the order in which they are encountered (so later values override earlier ones).

To do the same thing with properties files, you can use `application-${profile}.properties` to specify profile-specific values.

73.8 Discover Built-in Options for External Properties

Spring Boot binds external properties from `application.properties` (or `.yml`) (and other places) into an application at runtime. There is not (and technically cannot be) an exhaustive list of all supported properties in a single location, because contributions can come from additional jar files on your classpath.

A running application with the Actuator features has a `configprops` endpoint that shows all the bound and bindable properties available through `@ConfigurationProperties`.

The appendix includes an [application.properties](#) example with a list of the most common properties supported by Spring Boot. The definitive list comes from searching the source code for `@ConfigurationProperties` and `@Value` annotations as well as the occasional use of `Binder`.

74. Embedded Web Servers

Each Spring Boot web application includes an embedded web server. This feature leads to a number of how-to questions, including how to change the embedded server and how to configure the embedded server. This section answers those questions.

74.1 Use Another Web Server

Many Spring Boot starters include default embedded containers. `spring-boot-starter-web` includes Tomcat by including `spring-boot-starter-tomcat`, but you can use `spring-boot-starter-jetty` and `spring-boot-starter-undertow` instead. `spring-boot-starter-webflux` includes Reactor Netty by including `spring-boot-starter-reactor-netty`, but you can use `spring-boot-starter-tomcat`, `spring-boot-starter-jetty`, and `spring-boot-starter-undertow` instead.

Note

Many starters support only Spring MVC, so they transitively bring `spring-boot-starter-web` into your application classpath.

If you need to use a different HTTP server, you need to exclude the default dependencies and include the one you need. Spring Boot provides separate starters for HTTP servers to help make this process as easy as possible.

The following Maven example shows how to exclude Tomcat and include Jetty for Spring MVC:

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
  <exclusions>
    <!-- Exclude the Tomcat dependency -->
    <exclusion>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-tomcat</artifactId>
    </exclusion>
  </exclusions>
</dependency>
<!-- Use Jetty instead -->
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-jetty</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

The following Gradle example shows how to exclude Netty and include Undertow for Spring WebFlux:

```
configurations {
    // exclude Reactor Netty
    compile.exclude module: 'spring-boot-starter-reactor-netty'
}

dependencies {
    compile 'org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-webflux'
    // Use Undertow instead
    compile 'org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-undertow'
    // ...
}
```

Note

`spring-boot-starter-reactor-netty` is required to use the `WebClient` class, so you may need to keep a dependency on Netty even when you need to include a different HTTP server.

74.2 Configure Jetty

Generally, you can follow the advice from [“Section 73.8, “Discover Built-in Options for External Properties”](#) about `@ConfigurationProperties` (`ServerProperties` is the main one here). However, you should also look at `ServletWebServerFactoryCustomizer`. The Jetty APIs are quite rich, so, once you have access to the `JettyServletWebServerFactory`, you can modify it in a number of ways. Alternatively, if you need more control and customization, you can add your own `JettyServletWebServerFactory`.

74.3 Add a Servlet, Filter, or Listener to an Application

There are two ways to add `Servlet`, `Filter`, `ServletContextListener`, and the other listeners supported by the Servlet spec to your application. You can either provide Spring beans for them or enable scanning for Servlet components.

Add a Servlet, Filter, or Listener by Using a Spring Bean

To add a `Servlet`, `Filter`, or `Servlet *Listener` by using a Spring bean, you must provide a `@Bean` definition for it. Doing so can be very useful when you want to inject configuration or dependencies. However, you must be very careful that they do not cause eager initialization of too many other beans, because they have to be installed in the container very early in the application lifecycle (for example, it is not a good idea to have them depend on your `DataSource` or JPA configuration). You can work around restrictions like that by initializing the beans lazily when first used instead of on initialization.

In the case of `Filters` and `Servlets`, you can also add mappings and init parameters by adding a `FilterRegistrationBean` or a `ServletRegistrationBean` instead of or in addition to the underlying component.

Note

If no `dispatcherType` is specified on a filter registration, it matches `FORWARD`, `INCLUDE`, and `REQUEST`. If `async` has been enabled, it also matches `ASYNC`.

If you are migrating a filter that has no `dispatcher` element in `web.xml`, you need to specify a `dispatcherType` yourself, as shown in the following example:

```
@Bean
public FilterRegistrationBean myFilterRegistration() {
    FilterRegistrationBean registration = new FilterRegistrationBean();
    registration.setDispatcherTypes(DispatcherType.REQUEST);
    ....
    return registration;
}
```

Disable Registration of a Servlet or Filter

As [described above](#), any `Servlet` or `Filter` beans are registered with the servlet container automatically. To disable registration of a particular `Filter` or `Servlet` bean, create a registration bean for it and mark it as disabled, as shown in the following example:

```
@Bean
public FilterRegistrationBean registration(MyFilter filter) {
    FilterRegistrationBean registration = new FilterRegistrationBean(filter);
    registration.setEnabled(false);
    return registration;
}
```

Add Servlets, Filters, and Listeners by Using Classpath Scanning

`@WebServlet`, `@WebFilter`, and `@WebListener` annotated classes can be automatically registered with an embedded servlet container by annotating a `@Configuration` class with `@ServletComponentScan` and specifying the package(s) containing the components that you want to register. By default, `@ServletComponentScan` scans from the package of the annotated class.

74.4 Change the HTTP Port

In a standalone application, the main HTTP port defaults to 8080 but can be set with `server.port` (for example, in `application.properties` or as a System property). Thanks to relaxed binding of Environment values, you can also use `SERVER_PORT` (for example, as an OS environment variable).

To switch off the HTTP endpoints completely but still create a `WebApplicationContext`, use `server.port=-1`. (Doing so is sometimes useful for testing.)

For more details, see [“the section called “Customizing Embedded Servlet Containers”](#)” in the ‘Spring Boot features’ section, or the [ServerProperties](#) source code.

74.5 Use a Random Unassigned HTTP Port

To scan for a free port (using OS natives to prevent clashes) use `server.port=0`.

74.6 Discover the HTTP Port at Runtime

You can access the port the server is running on from log output or from the `ServletWebServerApplicationContext` through its `EmbeddedWebServer`. The best way to get that and be sure that it has been initialized is to add a `@Bean` of type `ApplicationListener<ServletWebServerInitializedEvent>` and pull the container out of the event when it is published.

Tests that use `@SpringBootTest(webEnvironment=WebEnvironment.RANDOM_PORT)` can also inject the actual port into a field by using the `@LocalServerPort` annotation, as shown in the following example:

```
@RunWith(SpringJUnit4ClassRunner.class)
@SpringBootTest(webEnvironment=WebEnvironment.RANDOM_PORT)
public class MyWebIntegrationTests {

    @Autowired
    ServletWebServerApplicationContext server;

    @LocalServerPort
    int port;

    // ...
}
```

Note

`@LocalServerPort` is a meta-annotation for `@Value("${local.server.port}")`. Do not try to inject the port in a regular application. As we just saw, the value is set only after the container has been initialized. Contrary to a test, application code callbacks are processed early (before the value is actually available).

74.7 Configure SSL

SSL can be configured declaratively by setting the various `server.ssl.*` properties, typically in `application.properties` or `application.yml`. The following example shows setting SSL properties in `applicaiton.properties`:

```
server.port=8443
server.ssl.key-store=classpath:keystore.jks
server.ssl.key-store-password=secret
server.ssl.key-password=another-secret
```

See [Ssl](#) for details of all of the supported properties.

Using configuration such as the preceding example means the application no longer supports a plain HTTP connector at port 8080. Spring Boot does not support the configuration of both an HTTP connector and an HTTPS connector through `application.properties`. If you want to have both, you need to configure one of them programmatically. We recommend using `application.properties` to configure HTTPS, as the HTTP connector is the easier of the two to configure programmatically. See the [spring-boot-sample-tomcat-multi-connectors](#) sample project for an example.

74.8 Configure HTTP/2

You can enable HTTP/2 support in your Spring Boot application with the `server.http2.enabled` configuration property. This support depends on the chosen web server and the application environment, since that protocol is not supported out-of-the-box by JDK8.

Note

Spring Boot does not support `h2c`, the cleartext version of the HTTP/2 protocol. So you must configure [configure SSL first](#).

Currently, only Undertow and Tomcat are supported with this configuration key.

HTTP/2 with Undertow

As of Undertow 1.4.0+, HTTP/2 is supported without any additional requirement on JDK8.

HTTP/2 with Tomcat

Spring Boot ships by default with Tomcat 8.5.x; with that version, HTTP/2 is only supported if the `libtcnative` library and its dependencies are installed on the host operating system.

The library folder must be made available, if not already, to the JVM library path; this can be done with a JVM argument such as `-Djava.library.path=/usr/local/opt/tomcat-native/lib`. More on this in the [official Tomcat documentation](#).

Starting Tomcat 8.5.x without that native support will log the following error:

```
ERROR 8787 --- [main] o.a.coyote.http11.Http11NioProtocol : The upgrade handler
[org.apache.coyote.http2.Http2Protocol] for [h2] only supports upgrade via ALPN but has been configured
for the ["https-jsse-nio-8443"] connector that does not support ALPN.
```

This error is not fatal, and the application starts with HTTP/1.1 SSL support still.

Running your application with Tomcat 9.0.x and JDK9 doesn't require any native library installed. To use Tomcat 9, you can override the `tomcat.version` build property with the version of your choice.

74.9 Configure Access Logging

Access logs can be configured for Tomcat, Undertow, and Jetty through their respective namespaces.

For instance, the following settings log access on Tomcat with a [custom pattern](#).

```
server.tomcat.basedir=my-tomcat
server.tomcat.accesslog.enabled=true
server.tomcat.accesslog.pattern=%t %a "%r" %s (%D ms)
```

Note

The default location for logs is a `logs` directory relative to the Tomcat base directory. By default, the `logs` directory is a temporary directory, so you may want to fix Tomcat's base directory or use an absolute path for the logs. In the preceding example, the logs are available in `my-tomcat/logs` relative to the working directory of the application.

Access logging for undertow can be configured in a similar fashion, as shown in the following example:

```
server.undertow.accesslog.enabled=true
server.undertow.accesslog.pattern=%t %a "%r" %s (%D ms)
```

Logs are stored in a `logs` directory relative to the working directory of the application. You can customize this location by setting the `server.undertow.accesslog.directory` property.

Finally, access logging for Jetty can also be configured as follows:

```
server.jetty.accesslog.enabled=true
server.jetty.accesslog.filename=/var/log/jetty-access.log
```

By default, logs are redirected to `System.err`. For more details, see [the documentation](#).

74.10 Running Behind a Front-end Proxy Server

Your application might need to send 302 redirects or render content with absolute links back to itself. When running behind a proxy, the caller wants a link to the proxy and not to the physical address of the machine hosting your app. Typically, such situations are handled through a contract with the proxy, which adds headers to tell the back end how to construct links to itself.

If the proxy adds conventional `X-Forwarded-For` and `X-Forwarded-Proto` headers (most proxy server do so), the absolute links should be rendered correctly, provided `server.use-forward-headers` is set to `true` in your `application.properties`.

Note

If your application runs in Cloud Foundry or Heroku, the `server.use-forward-headers` property defaults to `true`. In all other instances, it defaults to `false`.

Customize Tomcat's Proxy Configuration

If you use Tomcat, you can additionally configure the names of the headers used to carry “forwarded” information, as shown in the following example:

```
server.tomcat.remote-ip-header=x-your-remote-ip-header
server.tomcat.protocol-header=x-your-protocol-header
```

Tomcat is also configured with a default regular expression that matches internal proxies that are to be trusted. By default, IP addresses in 10/8, 192.168/16, 169.254/16 and 127/8 are trusted. You can customize the valve's configuration by adding an entry to `application.properties`, as shown in the following example:

```
server.tomcat.internal-proxies=192\.\.168\.\.\d{1,3}\.\.\d{1,3}
```

Note

The double backslashes are required only when you use a properties file for configuration. If you use YAML, single backslashes are sufficient, and a value equivalent to that shown in the preceding example would be `192\.\.168\.\.\d{1,3}\.\.\d{1,3}`.

Note

You can trust all proxies by setting the `internal-proxies` to empty (but do not do so in production).

You can take complete control of the configuration of Tomcat's `RemoteIpValve` by switching the automatic one off (to do so, set `server.use-forward-headers=false`) and adding a new valve instance in a `TomcatServletWebServerFactory` bean.

74.11 Configure Tomcat

Generally, you can follow the advice from [“Section 73.8, “Discover Built-in Options for External Properties”](#)” about `@ConfigurationProperties` (`ServerProperties` is the main one here). However, you should also look at `ServletWebServerFactoryCustomizer` and various Tomcat-specific `*Customizers` that you can add. The Tomcat APIs are quite rich, so, once you have access to the `TomcatServletWebServerFactory`, you can modify it in a number of ways. Alternatively, if you need more control and customization, you can add your own `TomcatServletWebServerFactory`.

74.12 Enable Multiple Connectors with Tomcat

You can add an `org.apache.catalina.connector.Connector` to the `TomcatServletWebServerFactory`, which can allow multiple connectors, including HTTP and HTTPS connectors, as shown in the following example:

```
@Bean
public ServletWebServerFactory servletContainer() {
    TomcatServletWebServerFactory tomcat = new TomcatServletWebServerFactory();
    tomcat.addAdditionalTomcatConnectors(createSslConnector());
    return tomcat;
}

private Connector createSslConnector() {
    Connector connector = new Connector("org.apache.coyote.http11.Http11NioProtocol");
    Http11NioProtocol protocol = (Http11NioProtocol) connector.getProtocolHandler();
```

```

try {
    File keystore = new ClassPathResource("keystore").getFile();
    File truststore = new ClassPathResource("keystore").getFile();
    connector.setScheme("https");
    connector.setSecure(true);
    connector.setPort(8443);
    protocol.setSSLEnabled(true);
    protocol.setKeystoreFile(keystore.getAbsolutePath());
    protocol.setKeystorePass("changeit");
    protocol.setTruststoreFile(truststore.getAbsolutePath());
    protocol.setTruststorePass("changeit");
    protocol.setKeyAlias("apitester");
    return connector;
}
catch (IOException ex) {
    throw new IllegalStateException("can't access keystore: [" + "keystore"
        + "] or truststore: [" + "keystore" + "]", ex);
}
}

```

74.13 Use Tomcat's LegacyCookieProcessor

By default, the embedded Tomcat used by Spring Boot does not support "Version 0" of the Cookie format, so you may see the following error:

```
java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: An invalid character [32] was present in the Cookie value
```

If at all possible, you should consider updating your code to only store values compliant with later Cookie specifications. If, however, you cannot change the way that cookies are written, you can instead configure Tomcat to use a `LegacyCookieProcessor`. To switch to the `LegacyCookieProcessor`, use an `ServletWebServerFactoryCustomizer` bean that adds a `TomcatContextCustomizer`, as shown in the following example:

```

@Bean
public WebServerFactoryCustomizer<TomcatServletWebServerFactory> cookieProcessorCustomizer() {
    return (serverFactory) -> serverFactory.addContextCustomizers(
        (context) -> context.setCookieProcessor(new LegacyCookieProcessor()));
}

```

74.14 Configure Undertow

Generally you can follow the advice from [“Section 73.8, “Discover Built-in Options for External Properties”](#) about `@ConfigurationProperties` (`ServerProperties` and `ServerProperties.Undertow` are the main ones here). However, you should also look at `ServletWebServerFactoryCustomizer`. Once you have access to the `UndertowServletWebServerFactory`, you can use an `UndertowBuilderCustomizer` to modify Undertow's configuration to meet your needs. Alternatively, if you need more control and customization, you can add your own `UndertowServletWebServerFactory`.

74.15 Enable Multiple Listeners with Undertow

Add an `UndertowBuilderCustomizer` to the `UndertowServletWebServerFactory` and add a listener to the Builder, as shown in the following example:

```

@Bean
public UndertowServletWebServerFactory servletWebServerFactory() {
    UndertowServletWebServerFactory factory = new UndertowServletWebServerFactory();
    factory.addBuilderCustomizers(new UndertowBuilderCustomizer() {

        @Override

```

```
public void customize(Builder builder) {  
    builder.addHttpListener(8080, "0.0.0.0");  
}  
  
});  
return factory;  
}
```

74.16 Create WebSocket Endpoints Using @ServerEndpoint

If you want to use `@ServerEndpoint` in a Spring Boot application that used an embedded container, you must declare a single `ServerEndpointExporter` @Bean, as shown in the following example:

```
@Bean  
public ServerEndpointExporter serverEndpointExporter() {  
    return new ServerEndpointExporter();  
}
```

The bean shown in the preceding example registers any `@ServerEndpoint` annotated beans with the underlying WebSocket container. When deployed to a standalone servlet container, this role is performed by a servlet container initializer, and the `ServerEndpointExporter` bean is not required.

74.17 Enable HTTP Response Compression

HTTP response compression is supported by Jetty, Tomcat, and Undertow. It can be enabled in `application.properties`, as follows:

```
server.compression.enabled=true
```

By default, responses must be at least 2048 bytes in length for compression to be performed. You can configure this behavior by setting the `server.compression.min-response-size` property.

By default, responses are compressed only if their content type is one of the following:

- `text/html`
- `text/xml`
- `text/plain`
- `text/css`

You can configure this behavior by setting the `server.compression.mime-types` property.

75. Spring MVC

Spring Boot has a number of starters that include Spring MVC. Note that some starters include a dependency on Spring MVC rather than include it directly. This section answers common questions about Spring MVC and Spring Boot.

75.1 Write a JSON REST Service

Any Spring `@RestController` in a Spring Boot application should render JSON response by default as long as Jackson2 is on the classpath, as shown in the following example:

```
@RestController
public class MyController {

    @RequestMapping("/thing")
    public MyThing thing() {
        return new MyThing();
    }
}
```

As long as `MyThing` can be serialized by Jackson2 (true for a normal POJO or Groovy object), then localhost:8080/thing serves a JSON representation of it by default. Note that, in a browser, you might sometimes see XML responses, because browsers tend to send accept headers that prefer XML.

75.2 Write an XML REST Service

If you have the Jackson XML extension (`jackson-dataformat-xml`) on the classpath, you can use it to render XML responses. The previous example that we used for JSON would work. To use the Jackson XML renderer, add the following dependency to your project:

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>com.fasterxml.jackson.dataformat</groupId>
  <artifactId>jackson-dataformat-xml</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

You may also want to add a dependency on Woodstox. It is faster than the default StAX implementation provided by the JDK and also adds pretty-print support and improved namespace handling. The following listing shows how to include a dependency on Woodstox:

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.codehaus.woodstox</groupId>
  <artifactId>woodstox-core-asl</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

If Jackson's XML extension is not available, JAXB (provided by default in the JDK) is used, with the additional requirement of having `MyThing` annotated as `@XmlRootElement`, as shown in the following example:

```
@XmlRootElement
public class MyThing {
    private String name;
    // .. getters and setters
}
```

To get the server to render XML instead of JSON, you might have to send an `Accept: text/xml` header (or use a browser).

75.3 Customize the Jackson ObjectMapper

Spring MVC (client and server side) uses `HttpMessageConverters` to negotiate content conversion in an HTTP exchange. If Jackson is on the classpath, you already get the default converter(s) provided by `Jackson2ObjectMapperBuilder`, an instance of which is auto-configured for you.

The `ObjectMapper` (or `XmlMapper` for Jackson XML converter) instance (created by default) has the following customized properties:

- `MapperFeature.DEFAULT_VIEW_INCLUSION` is disabled
- `DeserializationFeature.FAIL_ON_UNKNOWN_PROPERTIES` is disabled

Spring Boot has also some features to make it easier to customize this behavior.

You can configure the `ObjectMapper` and `XmlMapper` instances by using the environment. Jackson provides an extensive suite of simple on/off features that can be used to configure various aspects of its processing. These features are described in six enums (in Jackson) that map onto properties in the environment:

Jackson enum	Environment property
<code>com.fasterxml.jackson.databind.DeserializationFeature</code>	<code>spring.jackson.deserialization.<feature_name>=true false</code>
<code>com.fasterxml.jackson.core.JsonGenerator.Feature</code>	<code>spring.jackson.generator.<feature_name>=true false</code>
<code>com.fasterxml.jackson.databind.MapperFeature</code>	<code>spring.jackson.mapper.<feature_name>=true false</code>
<code>com.fasterxml.jackson.core.JsonParser.Feature</code>	<code>spring.jackson.parser.<feature_name>=true false</code>
<code>com.fasterxml.jackson.databind.SerializationFeature</code>	<code>spring.jackson.serialization.<feature_name>=true false</code>
<code>com.fasterxml.jackson.annotation.JsonInclude.Include</code>	<code>spring.jackson.default-property-inclusion=always non_null non_absent non_default non_empty</code>

For example, to enable pretty print, set `spring.jackson.serialization.indent_output=true`. Note that, thanks to the use of [relaxed binding](#), the case of `indent_output` does not have to match the case of the corresponding enum constant, which is `INDENT_OUTPUT`.

This environment-based configuration is applied to the auto-configured `Jackson2ObjectMapperBuilder` bean and applies to any mappers created by using the builder, including the auto-configured `ObjectMapper` bean.

The context's `Jackson2ObjectMapperBuilder` can be customized by one or more `Jackson2ObjectMapperBuilderCustomizer` beans. Such customizer beans can be ordered (Boot's own customizer has an order of 0), letting additional customization be applied both before and after Boot's customization.

Any beans of type `com.fasterxml.jackson.databind.Module` are automatically registered with the auto-configured `Jackson2ObjectMapperBuilder` and are applied to any `ObjectMapper` instances that it creates. This provides a global mechanism for contributing custom modules when you add new features to your application.

If you want to replace the default `ObjectMapper` completely, either define a `@Bean` of that type and mark it as `@Primary` or, if you prefer the builder-based approach, define a `Jackson2ObjectMapperBuilder` `@Bean`. Note that, in either case, doing so disables all auto-configuration of the `ObjectMapper`.

If you provide any `@Beans` of type `MappingJackson2HttpMessageConverter`, they replace the default value in the MVC configuration. Also, a convenience bean of type `HttpMessageConverters` is provided (always available if you use the default MVC configuration). It has some useful methods to access the default and user-enhanced message converters.

See the [“Section 75.4, “Customize the @ResponseBody Rendering”](#) section and the [WebMvcAutoConfiguration](#) source code for more details.

75.4 Customize the @ResponseBody Rendering

Spring uses `HttpMessageConverters` to render `@ResponseBody` (or responses from `@RestController`). You can contribute additional converters by adding beans of the appropriate type in a Spring Boot context. If a bean you add is of a type that would have been included by default anyway (such as `MappingJackson2HttpMessageConverter` for JSON conversions), it replaces the default value. A convenience bean of type `HttpMessageConverters` is provided and is always available if you use the default MVC configuration. It has some useful methods to access the default and user-enhanced message converters (For example, it can be useful if you want to manually inject them into a custom `RestTemplate`).

As in normal MVC usage, any `WebMvcConfigurer` beans that you provide can also contribute converters by overriding the `configureMessageConverters` method. However, unlike with normal MVC, you can supply only additional converters that you need (because Spring Boot uses the same mechanism to contribute its defaults). Finally, if you opt out of the Spring Boot default MVC configuration by providing your own `@EnableWebMvc` configuration, you can take control completely and do everything manually by using `getMessageConverters` from `WebMvcConfigurationSupport`.

See the [WebMvcAutoConfiguration](#) source code for more details.

75.5 Handling Multipart File Uploads

Spring Boot embraces the Servlet 3 `javax.servlet.http.Part` API to support uploading files. By default, Spring Boot configures Spring MVC with a maximum size of 1MB per file and a maximum of 10MB of file data in a single request. You may override these values, the location to which intermediate data is stored (for example, to the `/tmp` directory), and the threshold past which data is flushed to disk by using the properties exposed in the `MultipartProperties` class. For example, if you want to specify that files be unlimited, set the `spring.servlet.multipart.max-file-size` property to `-1`.

The multipart support is helpful when you want to receive multipart encoded file data as a `@RequestParam`-annotated parameter of type `MultipartFile` in a Spring MVC controller handler method.

See the [MultipartAutoConfiguration](#) source for more details.

75.6 Switch Off the Spring MVC DispatcherServlet

Spring Boot wants to serve all content from the root of your application (/) down. If you would rather map your own servlet to that URL, you can do it. However, you may lose some of the other Boot MVC features. To add your own servlet and map it to the root resource, declare a `@Bean` of type `Servlet` and give it the special bean name, `dispatcherServlet`. (You can also create a bean of a different type with that name if you want to switch it off and not replace it.)

75.7 Switch off the Default MVC Configuration

The easiest way to take complete control over MVC configuration is to provide your own `@Configuration` with the `@EnableWebMvc` annotation. Doing so leaves all MVC configuration in your hands.

75.8 Customize ViewResolvers

A `ViewResolver` is a core component of Spring MVC, translating view names in `@Controller` to actual `View` implementations. Note that `ViewResolvers` are mainly used in UI applications, rather than REST-style services (a `View` is not used to render a `@ResponseBody`). There are many implementations of `ViewResolver` to choose from, and Spring on its own is not opinionated about which ones you should use. Spring Boot, on the other hand, installs one or two for you, depending on what it finds on the classpath and in the application context. The `DispatcherServlet` uses all the resolvers it finds in the application context, trying each one in turn until it gets a result, so, if you add your own, you have to be aware of the order and in which position your resolver is added.

`WebMvcAutoConfiguration` adds the following `ViewResolvers` to your context:

- An `InternalResourceViewResolver` named 'defaultViewResolver'. This one locates physical resources that can be rendered by using the `DefaultServlet` (including static resources and JSP pages, if you use those). It applies a prefix and a suffix to the view name and then looks for a physical resource with that path in the servlet context (the defaults are both empty but are accessible for external configuration through `spring.mvc.view.prefix` and `spring.mvc.view.suffix`). You can override it by providing a bean of the same type.
- A `BeanNameViewResolver` named 'beanNameViewResolver'. This is a useful member of the view resolver chain and picks up any beans with the same name as the `View` being resolved. It should not be necessary to override or replace it.
- A `ContentNegotiatingViewResolver` named 'viewResolver' is added only if there **are** actually beans of type `View` present. This is a 'master' resolver, delegating to all the others and attempting to find a match to the 'Accept' HTTP header sent by the client. There is a useful [blog about ContentNegotiatingViewResolver](#) that you might like to study to learn more, and you might also look at the source code for detail. You can switch off the auto-configured `ContentNegotiatingViewResolver` by defining a bean named 'viewResolver'.
- If you use Thymeleaf, you also have a `ThymeleafViewResolver` named 'thymeleafViewResolver'. It looks for resources by surrounding the view name with a prefix and suffix. The prefix is `spring.thymeleaf.prefix`, and the suffix is `spring.thymeleaf.suffix`. The values of the prefix and suffix default to 'classpath:/templates/' and '.html', respectively. You can override `ThymeleafViewResolver` by providing a bean of the same name.
- If you use FreeMarker, you also have a `FreeMarkerViewResolver` named 'freeMarkerViewResolver'. It looks for resources in a loader path (which is externalized to

`spring.freemarker.templateLoaderPath` and has a default value of `'classpath:/templates/'`) by surrounding the view name with a prefix and suffix. The prefix is externalized to `spring.freemarker.prefix`, and the suffix is externalized to `spring.freemarker.suffix`. The default values of the prefix and suffix are empty and `'ftl'`, respectively. You can override `FreeMarkerViewResolver` by providing a bean of the same name.

- If you use Groovy templates (actually, if `groovy-templates` is on your classpath), you also have a `GroovyMarkupViewResolver` named `'groovyMarkupViewResolver'`. It looks for resources in a loader path by surrounding the view name with a prefix and suffix (externalized to `spring.groovy.template.prefix` and `spring.groovy.template.suffix`). The prefix and suffix have default values of `'classpath:/templates/'` and `'tpl'`, respectively. You can override `GroovyMarkupViewResolver` by providing a bean of the same name.

For more detail, see the following sections:

- [WebMvcAutoConfiguration](#)
- [ThymeleafAutoConfiguration](#)
- [FreeMarkerAutoConfiguration](#)
- [GroovyTemplateAutoConfiguration](#)

76. HTTP Clients

Spring Boot offers a number of starters that work with HTTP clients. This section answers questions related to doing so.

76.1 Configure RestTemplate to Use a Proxy

As described in [Section 33.1, “RestTemplate Customization”](#), you can use a `RestTemplateCustomizer` with `RestTemplateBuilder` to build a customized `RestTemplate`. This is the recommended approach for creating a `RestTemplate` configured to use a proxy.

The exact details of the proxy configuration depend on the underlying client request factory that is being used. The following example configures `HttpComponentsClientRequestFactory` with an `HttpClient` that uses a proxy for all hosts except `192.168.0.5`:

```
static class ProxyCustomizer implements RestTemplateCustomizer {

    @Override
    public void customize(RestTemplate restTemplate) {
        HttpHost proxy = new HttpHost("proxy.example.com");
        HttpClient httpClient = HttpClientBuilder.create()
            .setRoutePlanner(new DefaultProxyRoutePlanner(proxy) {

                @Override
                public HttpHost determineProxy(HttpHost target,
                    HttpRequest request, HttpContext context)
                    throws HttpException {
                    if (target.getHostName().equals("192.168.0.5")) {
                        return null;
                    }
                    return super.determineProxy(target, request, context);
                }
            })
            .build();
        restTemplate.setRequestFactory(
            new HttpComponentsClientHttpRequestFactory(httpClient));
    }
}
```

77. Logging

Spring Boot has no mandatory logging dependency, except for the Commons Logging API, of which there are many implementations to choose from. To use [Logback](#), you need to include it and `jcl-over-slf4j` (which implements the Commons Logging API) on the classpath. The simplest way to do that is through the starters, which all depend on `spring-boot-starter-logging`. For a web application, you need only `spring-boot-starter-web`, since it depends transitively on the logging starter. If you use Maven, the following dependency adds logging for you:

```
<dependency>
<groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
<artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Spring Boot has a `LoggingSystem` abstraction that attempts to configure logging based on the content of the classpath. If Logback is available, it is the first choice.

If the only change you need to make to logging is to set the levels of various loggers, you can do so in `application.properties` by using the "logging.level" prefix, as shown in the following example:

```
logging.level.org.springframework.web=DEBUG
logging.level.org.hibernate=ERROR
```

You can also set the location of a file to which to write the log (in addition to the console) by using "logging.file".

To configure the more fine-grained settings of a logging system, you need to use the native configuration format supported by the `LoggingSystem` in question. By default, Spring Boot picks up the native configuration from its default location for the system (such as `classpath:logback.xml` for Logback), but you can set the location of the config file by using the "logging.config" property.

77.1 Configure Logback for Logging

If you put a `logback.xml` in the root of your classpath, it is picked up from there (or from `logback-spring.xml`, to take advantage of the templating features provided by Boot). Spring Boot provides a default base configuration that you can include if you want to set levels, as shown in the following example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<configuration>
  <include resource="org/springframework/boot/logging/logback/base.xml"/>
  <logger name="org.springframework.web" level="DEBUG"/>
</configuration>
```

If you look at `base.xml` in the `spring-boot` jar, you can see that it uses some useful System properties that the `LoggingSystem` takes care of creating for you:

- `${PID}`: The current process ID.
- `${LOG_FILE}`: Whether `logging.file` was set in Boot's external configuration.
- `${LOG_PATH}`: Whether `logging.path` (representing a directory for log files to live in) was set in Boot's external configuration.
- `${LOG_EXCEPTION_CONVERSION_WORD}`: Whether `logging.exception-conversion-word` was set in Boot's external configuration.

Spring Boot also provides some nice ANSI color terminal output on a console (but not in a log file) by using a custom Logback converter. See the default `base.xml` configuration for details.

If Groovy is on the classpath, you should be able to configure Logback with `logback.groovy` as well. If present, this setting is given preference.

Configure Logback for File-only Output

If you want to disable console logging and write output only to a file, you need a custom `logback-spring.xml` that imports `file-appender.xml` but not `console-appender.xml`, as shown in the following example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<configuration>
  <include resource="org/springframework/boot/logging/logback/defaults.xml" />
  <property name="LOG_FILE" value="{LOG_FILE:-${LOG_PATH:-${LOG_TEMP:-${java.io.tmpdir:-/tmp}}}/spring.log}" />
  <include resource="org/springframework/boot/logging/logback/file-appender.xml" />
  <root level="INFO">
    <appender-ref ref="FILE" />
  </root>
</configuration>
```

You also need to add `logging.file` to your `application.properties`, as shown in the following example:

```
logging.file=myapplication.log
```

77.2 Configure Log4j for Logging

Spring Boot supports [Log4j 2](#) for logging configuration if it is on the classpath. If you use the starters for assembling dependencies, you have to exclude Logback and then include log4j 2 instead. If you do not use the starters, you need to provide (at least) `jcl-over-slf4j` in addition to Log4j 2.

The simplest path is probably through the starters, even though it requires some jiggling with excludes. The following example shows how to set up the starters in Maven:

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
</dependency>
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter</artifactId>
  <exclusions>
    <exclusion>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-logging</artifactId>
    </exclusion>
  </exclusions>
</dependency>
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-log4j2</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Note

The Log4j starters gather together the dependencies for common logging requirements (such as having Tomcat use `java.util.logging` but configuring the output using Log4j 2). See the [Actuator Log4j 2](#) samples for more detail and to see it in action.

Use YAML or JSON to Configure Log4j 2

In addition to its default XML configuration format, Log4j 2 also supports YAML and JSON configuration files. To configure Log4j 2 to use an alternative configuration file format, add the appropriate dependencies to the classpath and name your configuration files to match your chosen file format, as shown in the following example:

Format	Dependencies	File names
YAML	<code>com.fasterxml.jackson.core:jackson-databind</code> <code>com.fasterxml.jackson.dataformat:jackson-dataformat-yaml</code>	<code>log4j2.yaml</code> <code>log4j2.yml</code>
JSON	<code>com.fasterxml.jackson.core:jackson-databind</code>	<code>log4j2.json</code> <code>log4j2.jsn</code>

78. Data Access

Spring Boot includes a number of starters for working with data sources. This section answers questions related to doing so.

78.1 Configure a Custom DataSource

To configure your own `DataSource`, define a `@Bean` of that type in your configuration. Spring Boot reuses your `DataSource` anywhere one is required, including database initialization. If you need to externalize some settings, you can bind your `DataSource` to the environment (see [“the section called ‘Third-party Configuration’”](#)).

The following example shows how to define a data source in a bean:

```
@Bean
@ConfigurationProperties(prefix="app.datasource")
public DataSource dataSource() {
    return new FancyDataSource();
}
```

The following example shows how to define a data source by setting properties:

```
app.datasource.url=jdbc:h2:mem:mydb
app.datasource.username=sa
app.datasource.pool-size=30
```

Assuming that your `FancyDataSource` has regular JavaBean properties for the URL, the username, and the pool size, these settings are bound automatically before the `DataSource` is made available to other components. The regular [database initialization](#) also happens (so the relevant sub-set of `spring.datasource.*` can still be used with your custom configuration).

You can apply the same principle if you configure a custom JNDI `DataSource`, as shown in the following example:

```
@Bean(destroyMethod=" ")
@ConfigurationProperties(prefix="app.datasource")
public DataSource dataSource() throws Exception {
    JndiDataSourceLookup dataSourceLookup = new JndiDataSourceLookup();
    return dataSourceLookup.getDataSource("java:comp/env/jdbc/YourDS");
}
```

Spring Boot also provides a utility builder class, called `DataSourceBuilder`, that can be used to create one of the standard data sources (if it is on the classpath). The builder can detect the one to use based on what’s available on the classpath. It also auto-detects the driver based on the JDBC URL.

The following example shows how to create a data source by using a `DataSourceBuilder`:

```
@Bean
@ConfigurationProperties("app.datasource")
public DataSource dataSource() {
    return DataSourceBuilder.create().build();
}
```

To run an app with that `DataSource`, all you need is the connection information. Pool-specific settings can also be provided. Check the implementation that is going to be used at runtime for more details.

The following example shows how to define a JDBC data source by setting properties:

```
app.datasource.url=jdbc:mysql://localhost/test
app.datasource.username=dbuser
app.datasource.password=dbpass
app.datasource.pool-size=30
```

However, there is a catch. Because the actual type of the connection pool is not exposed, no keys are generated in the metadata for your custom `DataSource` and no completion is available in your IDE (because the `DataSource` interface exposes no properties). Also, if you happen to have Hikari on the classpath, this basic setup does not work, because Hikari has no `url` property (but does have a `jdbcUrl` property). In that case, you must rewrite your configuration as follows:

```
app.datasource.jdbc-url=jdbc:mysql://localhost/test
app.datasource.username=dbuser
app.datasource.password=dbpass
app.datasource.maximum-pool-size=30
```

You can fix that by forcing the connection pool to use and return a dedicated implementation rather than `DataSource`. You cannot change the implementation at runtime, but the list of options will be explicit.

The following example shows how create a `HikariDataSource` with `DataSourceBuilder`:

```
@Bean
@ConfigurationProperties("app.datasource")
public HikariDataSource dataSource() {
    return DataSourceBuilder.create().type(HikariDataSource.class).build();
}
```

You can even go further by leveraging what `DataSourceProperties` does for you—that is, by providing a default embedded database with a sensible username and password if no URL is provided. You can easily initialize a `DataSourceBuilder` from the state of any `DataSourceProperties` object, so you could also inject the one Spring Boot creates automatically. However, that would split your configuration into two namespaces: `url`, `username`, `password`, `type`, and `driver` on `spring.datasource` and the rest on your custom namespace (`app.datasource`). To avoid that, you can redefine a custom `DataSourceProperties` on your custom namespace, as shown in the following example:

```
@Bean
@Primary
@ConfigurationProperties("app.datasource")
public DataSourceProperties dataSourceProperties() {
    return new DataSourceProperties();
}

@Bean
@ConfigurationProperties("app.datasource")
public HikariDataSource dataSource(DataSourceProperties properties) {
    return properties.initializeDataSourceBuilder().type(HikariDataSource.class)
        .build();
}
```

This setup puts you *in sync* with what Spring Boot does for you by default, except that a dedicated connection pool is chosen (in code) and its settings are exposed in the same namespace. Because `DataSourceProperties` is taking care of the `url/jdbcUrl` translation for you, you can configure it as follows:

```
app.datasource.url=jdbc:mysql://localhost/test
app.datasource.username=dbuser
app.datasource.password=dbpass
app.datasource.maximum-pool-size=30
```

Note

Because your custom configuration chooses to go with Hikari, `app.datasource.type` has no effect. In practice, the builder is initialized with whatever value you might set there and then overridden by the call to `.type()`.

See “[Section 29.1, “Configure a DataSource”](#)” in the ‘Spring Boot features’ section and the [DataSourceAutoConfiguration](#) class for more details.

78.2 Configure Two DataSources

If you need to configure multiple data sources, you can apply the same tricks that are described in the previous section. You must, however, mark one of the `DataSource` instances as `@Primary`, because various auto-configurations down the road expect to be able to get one by type.

If you create your own `DataSource`, the auto-configuration backs off. In the following example, we provide the *exact* same feature set as the auto-configuration provides on the primary data source:

```
@Bean
@Primary
@ConfigurationProperties("app.datasource.foo")
public DataSourceProperties fooDataSourceProperties() {
    return new DataSourceProperties();
}

@Bean
@Primary
@ConfigurationProperties("app.datasource.foo")
public DataSource fooDataSource() {
    return fooDataSourceProperties().initializeDataSourceBuilder().build();
}

@Bean
@ConfigurationProperties("app.datasource.bar")
public BasicDataSource barDataSource() {
    return DataSourceBuilder.create().type(BasicDataSource.class).build();
}
```

Tip

`fooDataSourceProperties` has to be flagged as `@Primary` so that the database initializer feature uses your copy (if you use the initializer).

Both data sources are also bound for advanced customizations. For instance, you could configure them as follows:

```
app.datasource.foo.type=com.zaxxer.hikari.HikariDataSource
app.datasource.foo.maximum-pool-size=30

app.datasource.bar.url=jdbc:mysql://localhost/test
app.datasource.bar.username=dbuser
app.datasource.bar.password=dbpass
app.datasource.bar.max-total=30
```

You can apply the same concept to the secondary `DataSource` as well, as shown in the following example:

```
@Bean
@Primary
@ConfigurationProperties("app.datasource.foo")
```

```

public DataSourceProperties fooDataSourceProperties() {
    return new DataSourceProperties();
}

@Bean
@Primary
@ConfigurationProperties("app.datasource.foo")
public DataSource fooDataSource() {
    return fooDataSourceProperties().initializeDataSourceBuilder().build();
}

@Bean
@ConfigurationProperties("app.datasource.bar")
public DataSourceProperties barDataSourceProperties() {
    return new DataSourceProperties();
}

@Bean
@ConfigurationProperties("app.datasource.bar")
public DataSource barDataSource() {
    return barDataSourceProperties().initializeDataSourceBuilder().build();
}

```

The preceding example configures two data sources on custom namespaces with the same logic as Spring Boot would use in auto-configuration.

78.3 Use Spring Data Repositories

Spring Data can create implementations for you of `@Repository` interfaces of various flavors. Spring Boot handles all of that for you, as long as those `@Repositories` are included in the same package (or a sub-package) of your `@EnableAutoConfiguration` class.

For many applications, all you need is to put the right Spring Data dependencies on your classpath (there is a `spring-boot-starter-data-jpa` for JPA and a `spring-boot-starter-data-mongodb` for MongoDB) and create some repository interfaces to handle your `@Entity` objects. Examples are in the [JPA sample](#) and the [MongoDB sample](#).

Spring Boot tries to guess the location of your `@Repository` definitions, based on the `@EnableAutoConfiguration` it finds. To get more control, use the `@EnableJpaRepositories` annotation (from Spring Data JPA).

78.4 Separate `@Entity` Definitions from Spring Configuration

Spring Boot tries to guess the location of your `@Entity` definitions, based on the `@EnableAutoConfiguration` it finds. To get more control, you can use the `@EntityScan` annotation, as shown in the following example:

```

@Configuration
@EnableAutoConfiguration
@EntityScan(basePackageClasses=City.class)
public class Application {

    //...

}

```

78.5 Configure JPA Properties

Spring Data JPA already provides some vendor-independent configuration options (such as those for SQL logging), and Spring Boot exposes those options and a few more for Hibernate as external

configuration properties. Some of them are automatically detected according to the context so you should not have to set them.

The `spring.jpa.hibernate.ddl-auto` is a special case, because, depending on runtime conditions, it has different defaults. If an embedded database is used and no schema manager (such as Liquibase or Flyway) is handling the `DataSource`, it defaults to `create-drop`. In all other cases, it defaults to `none`.

The dialect to use is also automatically detected based on the current `DataSource`, but you can set `spring.jpa.database` yourself if you want to be explicit and bypass that check on startup.

Note

Specifying a database leads to the configuration of a well-defined Hibernate dialect. Several databases have more than one `Dialect`, and this may not suit your need. In that case, you can either set `spring.jpa.database` to default to let Hibernate figure things out or set the dialect by setting the `spring.jpa.database-platform` property.

The most common options to set are shown in the following example:

```
spring.jpa.hibernate.naming.physical-strategy=com.example.MyPhysicalNamingStrategy
spring.jpa.show-sql=true
```

In addition, all properties in `spring.jpa.properties.*` are passed through as normal JPA properties (with the prefix stripped) when the local `EntityManagerFactory` is created.

78.6 Configure Hibernate Naming Strategy

Hibernate uses [two different naming strategies](#) to map names from the object model to the corresponding database names. The fully qualified class name of the physical and the implicit strategy implementations can be configured by setting the `spring.jpa.hibernate.naming.physical-strategy` and `spring.jpa.hibernate.naming.implicit-strategy` properties, respectively.

By default, Spring Boot configures the physical naming strategy with `SpringPhysicalNamingStrategy`. This implementation provides the same table structure as Hibernate 4: all dots are replaced by underscores and camel casing is replaced by underscores as well. By default, all table names are generated in lower case, but it is possible to override that flag if your schema requires it.

For example, a `TelephoneNumber` entity is mapped to the `telephone_number` table.

If you prefer to use Hibernate 5's default instead, set the following property:

```
spring.jpa.hibernate.naming.physical-
strategy=org.hibernate.boot.model.naming.PhysicalNamingStrategyStandardImpl
```

See [HibernateJpaAutoConfiguration](#) and [JpaBaseConfiguration](#) for more details.

78.7 Use a Custom EntityManagerFactory

To take full control of the configuration of the `EntityManagerFactory`, you need to add a `@Bean` named 'entityManagerFactory'. Spring Boot auto-configuration switches off its entity manager in the presence of a bean of that type.

78.8 Use Two EntityManagers

Even if the default `EntityManagerFactory` works fine, you need to define a new one. Otherwise, the presence of the second bean of that type switches off the default. To make it easy to do, you can use the convenient `EntityManagerBuilder` provided by Spring Boot. Alternatively, you can just the `LocalContainerEntityManagerFactoryBean` directly from Spring ORM, as shown in the following example:

```
// add two data sources configured as above

@Bean
public LocalContainerEntityManagerFactoryBean customerEntityManagerFactory(
    EntityManagerFactoryBuilder builder) {
    return builder
        .dataSource(customerDataSource())
        .packages(Customer.class)
        .persistenceUnit("customers")
        .build();
}

@Bean
public LocalContainerEntityManagerFactoryBean orderEntityManagerFactory(
    EntityManagerFactoryBuilder builder) {
    return builder
        .dataSource(orderDataSource())
        .packages(Order.class)
        .persistenceUnit("orders")
        .build();
}
```

The configuration above almost works on its own. To complete the picture, you need to configure `TransactionManagers` for the two `EntityManagers` as well. One of them could be picked up by the default `JpaTransactionManager` in Spring Boot if you mark it as `@Primary`. The other would have to be explicitly injected into a new instance. Alternatively, you might be able to use a JTA transaction manager that spans both.

If you are using Spring Data, you need to configure `@EnableJpaRepositories` accordingly, as shown in the following example:

```
@Configuration
@EnableJpaRepositories(basePackageClasses = Customer.class,
    entityManagerFactoryRef = "customerEntityManagerFactory")
public class CustomerConfiguration {
    ...
}

@Configuration
@EnableJpaRepositories(basePackageClasses = Order.class,
    entityManagerFactoryRef = "orderEntityManagerFactory")
public class OrderConfiguration {
    ...
}
```

78.9 Use a Traditional `persistence.xml` File

Spring does not require the use of XML to configure the JPA provider, and Spring Boot assumes you want to take advantage of that feature. If you prefer to use `persistence.xml`, you need to define your own `@Bean` of type `LocalEntityManagerFactoryBean` (with an ID of `'entityManagerFactory'`) and set the persistence unit name there.

See [JpaBaseConfiguration](#) for the default settings.

78.10 Use Spring Data JPA and Mongo Repositories

Spring Data JPA and Spring Data Mongo can both automatically create `Repository` implementations for you. If they are both present on the classpath, you might have to do some extra configuration to tell Spring Boot which one (or both) you want to create repositories for you. The most explicit way to do that is to use the standard Spring Data `@EnableJpaRepositories` and `@EnableMongoRepositories` annotations and provide the location of your `Repository` interfaces.

There are also flags (`spring.data.*.repositories.enabled`) that you can use to switch the auto-configured repositories on and off in external configuration. Doing so is useful, for instance, in case you want to switch off the Mongo repositories and still use the auto-configured `MongoTemplate`.

The same obstacle and the same features exist for other auto-configured Spring Data repository types (Elasticsearch, Solr, and others). To work with them, change the names of the annotations and flags accordingly.

78.11 Expose Spring Data Repositories as REST Endpoint

Spring Data REST can expose the `Repository` implementations as REST endpoints for you, provided Spring MVC has been enabled for the application.

Spring Boot exposes a set of useful properties (from the `spring.data.rest` namespace) that customize the [RepositoryRestConfiguration](#). If you need to provide additional customization, you should use a [RepositoryRestConfigurer](#) bean.

Note

If you do not specify any order on your custom `RepositoryRestConfigurer`, it runs after the one Spring Boot uses internally. If you need to specify an order, make sure it is higher than 0.

78.12 Configure a Component that is Used by JPA

If you want to configure a component that JPA uses, then you need to ensure that the component is initialized before JPA. When the component is auto-configured, Spring Boot takes care of this for you. For example, when Flyway is auto-configured, Hibernate is configured to depend upon Flyway so that Flyway has a chance to initialize the database before Hibernate tries to use it.

If you are configuring a component yourself, you can use an `EntityManagerFactoryDependsOnPostProcessor` subclass as a convenient way of setting up the necessary dependencies. For example, if you use Hibernate Search with Elasticsearch as its index manager, any `EntityManagerFactory` beans must be configured to depend on the `elasticsearchClient` bean, as shown in the following example:

```
/**
 * {@link EntityManagerFactoryDependsOnPostProcessor} that ensures that
 * {@link EntityManagerFactory} beans depend on the {@code elasticsearchClient} bean.
 */
@Configuration
static class ElasticsearchJpaDependencyConfiguration
    extends EntityManagerFactoryDependsOnPostProcessor {

    ElasticsearchJpaDependencyConfiguration() {
        super("elasticsearchClient");
    }
}
```

79. Database Initialization

An SQL database can be initialized in different ways depending on what your stack is. Of course, you can also do it manually, provided the database is a separate process.

79.1 Initialize a Database Using JPA

JPA has features for DDL generation, and these can be set up to run on startup against the database. This is controlled through two external properties:

- `spring.jpa.generate-ddl` (boolean) switches the feature on and off and is vendor independent.
- `spring.jpa.hibernate.ddl-auto` (enum) is a Hibernate feature that controls the behavior in a more fine-grained way. This feature is described in more detail later in the document.

79.2 Initialize a Database Using Hibernate

You can set `spring.jpa.hibernate.ddl-auto` explicitly and the standard Hibernate property values are `none`, `validate`, `update`, `create`, and `create-drop`. Spring Boot chooses a default value for you based on whether it thinks your database is embedded. It defaults to `create-drop` if no schema manager has been detected or `none` in all other cases. An embedded database is detected by looking at the `Connection` type. `hsqldb`, `h2`, and `derby` are embedded, and others are not. Be careful when switching from in-memory to a ‘real’ database that you do not make assumptions about the existence of the tables and data in the new platform. You either have to set `ddl-auto` explicitly or use one of the other mechanisms to initialize the database.

Note

You can output the schema creation by enabling the `org.hibernate.SQL` logger. This is done for you automatically if you enable the [debug mode](#).

In addition, a file named `import.sql` in the root of the classpath is executed on startup if Hibernate creates the schema from scratch (that is, if the `ddl-auto` property is set to `create` or `create-drop`). This can be useful for demos and for testing if you are careful but is probably not something you want to be on the classpath in production. It is a Hibernate feature (and has nothing to do with Spring).

79.3 Initialize a Database

Spring Boot can automatically create the schema (DDL scripts) of your `DataSource` and initialize it (DML scripts). It loads SQL from the standard root classpath locations: `schema.sql` and `data.sql`, respectively. In addition, Spring Boot processes the `schema-${platform}.sql` and `data-${platform}.sql` files (if present), where `platform` is the value of `spring.datasource.platform`. This allows you to switch to database-specific scripts if necessary. For example, you might choose to set it to the vendor name of the database (`hsqldb`, `h2`, `oracle`, `mysql`, `postgresql`, and so on).

Spring Boot automatically creates the schema of an embedded `DataSource`. This behavior can be customized by using the `spring.datasource.initialization-mode` property (and it can also be `always` or `never`).

By default, Spring Boot enables the fail-fast feature of the Spring JDBC initializer, so, if the scripts cause exceptions, the application fails to start. You can tune that behavior by setting `spring.datasource.continue-on-error`.

Note

In a JPA-based app, you can choose to let Hibernate create the schema or use `schema.sql`, but you cannot do both. Make sure to disable `spring.jpa.hibernate.ddl-auto` if you use `schema.sql`.

79.4 Initialize a Spring Batch Database

If you use Spring Batch, it comes pre-packaged with SQL initialization scripts for most popular database platforms. Spring Boot can detect your database type and execute those scripts on startup. If you use an embedded database, this happens by default. You can also enable it for any database type, as shown in the following example:

```
spring.batch.initialize-schema=always
```

You can also switch off the initialization explicitly by setting `spring.batch.initialize-schema=never`.

79.5 Use a Higher-level Database Migration Tool

Spring Boot supports two higher-level migration tools: [Flyway](#) and [Liquibase](#).

Execute Flyway Database Migrations on Startup

To automatically run Flyway database migrations on startup, add the `org.flywaydb:flyway-core` to your classpath.

The migrations are scripts in the form `V<VERSION>__<NAME>.sql` (with `<VERSION>` an underscore-separated version, such as `'1'` or `'2_1'`). By default, they live in a folder called `classpath:db/migration`, but you can modify that location by setting `spring.flyway.locations`. You can also add a special `{vendor}` placeholder to use vendor-specific scripts. Assume the following:

```
spring.flyway.locations=db/migration/{vendor}
```

Rather than using `db/migration`, the preceding configuration sets the folder to use according to the type of the database (such as `db/migration/mysql` for MySQL). The list of supported database are available in [DatabaseDriver](#).

See the Flyway class from flyway-core for details of available settings such as schemas and others. In addition, Spring Boot provides a small set of properties (in [FlywayProperties](#)) that can be used to disable the migrations or switch off the location checking. Spring Boot calls `Flyway.migrate()` to perform the database migration. If you would like more control, provide a `@Bean` that implements [FlywayMigrationStrategy](#).

Flyway supports SQL and Java [callbacks](#). To use SQL-based callbacks, place the callback scripts in the `classpath:db/migration` folder. To use Java-based callbacks, create one or more beans that implement `FlywayCallback` or, preferably, extend `BaseFlywayCallback`. Any such beans are automatically registered with Flyway. They can be ordered by using `@Order` or by implementing `Ordered`.

By default, Flyway autowires the (`@Primary`) `DataSource` in your context and uses that for migrations. If you like to use a different `DataSource`, you can create one and mark its `@Bean` as `@FlywayDataSource`. If you do so and want two data sources, remember to create another one and mark it as `@Primary`. Alternatively, you can use Flyway's native `DataSource` by setting `spring.flyway.url,user,password` in external properties.

There is a [Flyway sample](#) so that you can see how to set things up.

You can also use Flyway to provide data for specific scenarios. For example, you can place test-specific migrations in `src/test/resources` and they are run only when your application starts for testing. If you want to be more sophisticated, you can use profile-specific configuration to customize `spring.flyway.locations` so that certain migrations run only when a particular profile is active. For example, in `application-dev.properties`, you might specify the following setting:

```
spring.flyway.locations=classpath:/db/migration,classpath:/dev/db/migration
```

With that setup, migrations in `dev/db/migration` run only when the `dev` profile is active.

Execute Liquibase Database Migrations on Startup

To automatically run Liquibase database migrations on startup, add the `org.liquibase:liquibase-core` to your classpath.

By default, the master change log is read from `db/changelog/db.changelog-master.yaml`, but you can change the location by setting `spring.liquibase.change-log`. In addition to YAML, Liquibase also supports JSON, XML, and SQL change log formats.

By default, Liquibase autowires the (`@Primary`) `DataSource` in your context and uses that for migrations. If you like to use a different `DataSource`, you can create one and mark its `@Bean` as `@LiquibaseDataSource`. If you do so and you want two data sources, remember to create another one and mark it as `@Primary`. Alternatively, you can use Liquibase's native `DataSource` by setting `spring.liquibase.url,user,password` in external properties.

See [LiquibaseProperties](#) for details about available settings such as contexts, the default schema, and others.

There is a [Liquibase sample](#) so that you can see how to set things up.

80. Messaging

Spring Boot offers a number of starters that include messaging. This section answers questions that arise from using messaging with Spring Boot.

80.1 Disable Transacted JMS Session

If your JMS broker does not support transacted session, you have to disable the support of transactions altogether. If you create your own `JmsListenerContainerFactory`, there is nothing to do, since, by default it cannot be transacted. If you want to use the `DefaultJmsListenerContainerFactoryConfigurer` to reuse Spring Boot's default, you can disable transacted session, as follows:

```
@Bean
public DefaultJmsListenerContainerFactory jmsListenerContainerFactory(
    ConnectionFactory connectionFactory,
    DefaultJmsListenerContainerFactoryConfigurer configurer) {
    DefaultJmsListenerContainerFactory listenerFactory =
        new DefaultJmsListenerContainerFactory();
    configurer.configure(listenerFactory, connectionFactory);
    listenerFactory.setTransactionManager(null);
    listenerFactory.setSessionTransacted(false);
    return listenerFactory;
}
```

The preceding example overrides the default factory, and it should be applied to any other factory that your application defines, if any.

81. Batch Applications

Note

By default, batch applications require a `DataSource` to store job details. If you want to deviate from that, you need to implement `BatchConfigurer`. See [The Javadoc of `@EnableBatchProcessing`](#) for more details.

81.1 Execute Spring Batch Jobs on Startup

Spring Batch auto-configuration is enabled by adding `@EnableBatchProcessing` (from Spring Batch) somewhere in your context.

By default, it executes **all** `Jobs` in the application context on startup (see [JobLauncherCommandLineRunner](#) for details). You can narrow down to a specific job or jobs by specifying `spring.batch.job.names` (comma-separated job name patterns).

If the application context includes a `JobRegistry`, the jobs in `spring.batch.job.names` are looked up in the registry instead of being autowired from the context. This is a common pattern with more complex systems, where multiple jobs are defined in child contexts and registered centrally.

See [BatchAutoConfiguration](#) and [@EnableBatchProcessing](#) for more details.

82. Actuator

Spring Boot includes the Spring Boot Actuator. This section answers questions that often arise from its use.

82.1 Change the HTTP Port or Address of the Actuator Endpoints

In a standalone application, the Actuator HTTP port defaults to the same as the main HTTP port. To make the application listen on a different port, set the external property, `management.server.port`. To listen on a completely different network address (such as when you have an internal network for management and an external one for user applications), you can also set `management.server.address` to a valid IP address to which the server is able to bind.

For more detail, see the [ManagementServerProperties](#) source code and “[Section 50.2, “Customizing the Management Server Port”](#)” in the ‘Production-ready features’ section.

82.2 Customize the ‘whitelabel’ Error Page

Spring Boot installs a ‘whitelabel’ error page that you see in a browser client if you encounter a server error (machine clients consuming JSON and other media types should see a sensible response with the right error code).

Note

Set `server.error.whitelabel.enabled=false` to switch the default error page off. Doing so restores the default of the servlet container that you are using. Note that Spring Boot still tries to resolve the error view, so you should probably add your own error page rather than disabling it completely.

Overriding the error page with your own depends on the templating technology that you use. For example, if you use Thymeleaf, you can add an `error.html` template. If you use FreeMarker, you can add an `error.ftl` template. In general, you need a `View` that resolves with a name of `error` or a `@Controller` that handles the `/error` path. Unless you replaced some of the default configuration, you should find a `BeanNameViewResolver` in your `ApplicationContext`, so a `@Bean` named `error` would be a simple way of doing that. See [ErrorMvcAutoConfiguration](#) for more options.

See also the section on “[Error Handling](#)” for details of how to register handlers in the servlet container.

82.3 Actuator and Jersey

Actuator HTTP endpoints are available only for Spring MVC-based applications. If you want to use Jersey and still use the actuator, you need to enable Spring MVC (by depending on `spring-boot-starter-web`, for example). By default, both Jersey and the Spring MVC dispatcher servlet are mapped to the same path (`/`). You need to change the path for one of them (by configuring `server.servlet.path` for Spring MVC or `spring.jersey.application-path` for Jersey). For example, if you add `server.servlet.path=/system` into `application.properties`, the actuator HTTP endpoints are available under `/system`.

83. Security

83.1 Switch off the Spring Boot Security Configuration

If you define a `@Configuration` with `@EnableWebSecurity` anywhere in your application, it switches off the default webapp security settings in Spring Boot (but leaves the Actuator's security enabled). To tweak the defaults try setting properties in `security.*` (see [SecurityProperties](#) for details of available settings) and the `SECURITY` section of ["Common Application Properties"](#).

83.2 Change the AuthenticationManager and Add User Accounts

If you provide a `@Bean` of type `AuthenticationManager`, the default one is not created, so you have the full feature set of Spring Security available (such as [various authentication options](#)).

Spring Security also provides a convenient `AuthenticationManagerBuilder`, which can be used to build an `AuthenticationManager` with common options. The recommended way to use this in a webapp is to inject it into a void method in a `WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter`, as shown in the following example:

```
@Configuration
public class SecurityConfiguration extends WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter {

    @Autowired
    public void configureGlobal(AuthenticationManagerBuilder auth) throws Exception {
        auth.inMemoryAuthentication()
            .withUser("barry").password("password").roles("USER"); // ... etc.
    }

    // ... other stuff for application security
}
```

You get the best results if you put this in a nested class or a standalone class (that is, not mixed in with a lot of other `@Beans` that might be allowed to influence the order of instantiation). The [secure web sample](#) is a useful template to follow.

If you experience instantiation issues (for example, when using JDBC or JPA for the user detail store), it might be worth extracting the `AuthenticationManagerBuilder` callback into a `GlobalAuthenticationConfigurerAdapter` (in the `init()` method so that it happens before the authentication manager is needed elsewhere), as shown in the following example:

```
@Configuration
public class AuthenticationManagerConfiguration extends
    GlobalAuthenticationConfigurerAdapter {

    @Override
    public void init(AuthenticationManagerBuilder auth) {
        auth.inMemoryAuthentication() // ... etc.
    }

}
```

83.3 Enable HTTPS When Running behind a Proxy Server

Ensuring that all your main endpoints are only available over HTTPS is an important chore for any application. If you use Tomcat as a servlet container, then Spring Boot adds Tomcat's own

`RemoteIpValve` automatically if it detects some environment settings, and you should be able to rely on the `HttpServletRequest` to report whether it is secure or not (even downstream of a proxy server that handles the real SSL termination). The standard behavior is determined by the presence or absence of certain request headers (`x-forwarded-for` and `x-forwarded-proto`), whose names are conventional, so it should work with most front-end proxies. You can switch on the valve by adding some entries to `application.properties`, as shown in the following example:

```
server.tomcat.remote-ip-header=x-forwarded-for
server.tomcat.protocol-header=x-forwarded-proto
```

(The presence of either of those properties switches on the valve. Alternatively, you can add the `RemoteIpValve` yourself by adding a `TomcatServletWebServerFactory` bean.)

Spring Security can also be configured to require a secure channel for all (or some) requests. To switch that on in a Spring Boot application, set `security.require_ssl` to `true` in `application.properties`.

84. Hot Swapping

Spring Boot supports hot swapping. This section answers questions about how it works.

84.1 Reload Static Content

There are several options for hot reloading. The recommended approach is to use [spring-boot-devtools](#), as it provides additional development-time features, such as support for fast application restarts and LiveReload as well as sensible development-time configuration (such as template caching). Devtools works by monitoring the classpath for changes. This means that static resource changes must be "built" for the change to take affect. By default, this happens automatically in Eclipse when you save your changes. In IntelliJ IDEA, Make Project triggers the necessary build. Due to the [default restart exclusions](#), changes to static resources do not trigger a restart of your application. They do, however, trigger a live reload.

Alternatively, running in an IDE (especially with debugging on) is a good way to do development (all modern IDEs allow reloading of static resources and usually also hot-swapping of Java class changes).

Finally, the [Maven and Gradle plugins](#) can be configured (see the `addResources` property) to support running from the command line with reloading of static files directly from source. You can use that with an external css/js compiler process if you are writing that code with higher-level tools.

84.2 Reload Templates without Restarting the Container

Most of the templating technologies supported by Spring Boot include a configuration option to disable caching (described later in this document). If you use the `spring-boot-devtools` module, these properties are [automatically configured](#) for you at development time.

Thymeleaf Templates

If you use Thymeleaf, set `spring.thymeleaf.cache` to `false`. See [ThymeleafAutoConfiguration](#) for other Thymeleaf customization options.

FreeMarker Templates

If you use FreeMarker, set `spring.freemarker.cache` to `false`. See [FreeMarkerAutoConfiguration](#) for other FreeMarker customization options.

Groovy Templates

If you use Groovy templates, set `spring.groovy.template.cache` to `false`. See [GroovyTemplateAutoConfiguration](#) for other Groovy customization options.

84.3 Fast Application Restarts

The `spring-boot-devtools` module includes support for automatic application restarts. While not as fast as technologies such as [JRebel](#) it is usually significantly faster than a "cold start". You should probably give it a try before investigating some of the more complex reload options discussed later in this document.

For more details, see the [Chapter 20, Developer Tools](#) section.

84.4 Reload Java Classes without Restarting the Container

Many modern IDEs (Eclipse, IDEA, and others) support hot swapping of bytecode, so, if you make a change that does not affect class or method signatures, it should reload cleanly with no side effects.

85. Build

Spring Boot includes build plugins for Maven and Gradle. This section answers common questions about these plugins.

85.1 Generate Build Information

Both the Maven plugin and the Gradle plugin allow generating build information containing the coordinates, name, and version of the project. The plugins can also be configured to add additional properties through configuration. When such a file is present, Spring Boot auto-configures a `BuildProperties` bean.

To generate build information with Maven, add an execution for the `build-info` goal, as shown in the following example:

```
<build>
<plugins>
<plugin>
<groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
<artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
<version>2.0.0.M6</version>
<executions>
<execution>
<goals>
<goal>build-info</goal>
</goals>
</execution>
</executions>
</plugin>
</plugins>
</build>
```

Tip

See the [Spring Boot Maven Plugin documentation](#) for more details.

The following example does the same with Gradle:

```
springBoot {
    buildInfo()
}
```

Additional properties can be added by using the DSL, as shown in the following example:

```
springBoot {
    buildInfo {
        additionalProperties = [
            'foo': 'bar'
        ]
    }
}
```

85.2 Generate Git Information

Both Maven and Gradle allow generating a `git.properties` file containing information about the state of your `git` source code repository when the project was built.

For Maven users, the `spring-boot-starter-parent` POM includes a pre-configured plugin to generate a `git.properties` file. To use it, add the following declaration to your POM:

```
<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>pl.project13.maven</groupId>
      <artifactId>git-commit-id-plugin</artifactId>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>
```

Gradle users can achieve the same result by using the [gradle-git-properties](#) plugin, as shown in the following example:

```
plugins {
  id "com.gorylenko.gradle-git-properties" version "1.4.17"
}
```

Tip

The commit time in `git.properties` is expected to match the following format: `yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ssZ`. This is the default format for both plugins listed above. Using this format allows the time to be parsed into a `Date` and its format, when serialized to JSON, to be controlled by Jackson's date serialization configuration settings.

85.3 Customize Dependency Versions

If you use a Maven build that inherits directly or indirectly from `spring-boot-dependencies` (for instance `spring-boot-starter-parent`) but you want to override a specific third-party dependency, you can add appropriate `<properties>` elements. Browse the [spring-boot-dependencies](#) POM for a complete list of properties. For example, to pick a different `slf4j` version you would add the following property:

```
<properties>
  <slf4j.version>1.7.5</slf4j.version>
</properties>
```

Note

Doing so only works if your Maven project inherits (directly or indirectly) from `spring-boot-dependencies`. If you have added `spring-boot-dependencies` in your own `dependencyManagement` section with `<scope>import</scope>`, you have to redefine the artifact yourself instead of overriding the property.

Warning

Each Spring Boot release is designed and tested against a specific set of third-party dependencies. Overriding versions may cause compatibility issues.

85.4 Create an Executable JAR with Maven

The `spring-boot-maven-plugin` can be used to create an executable 'fat' JAR. If you are using the `spring-boot-starter-parent` POM, you can simply declare the plugin and your jars are repackaged as follows:

```
<build>
```

```

<plugins>
  <plugin>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
  </plugin>
</plugins>
</build>

```

If you do not use the parent POM, you can still use the plugin. However, you must additionally add an `<executions>` section, as follows:

```

<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
      <version>2.0.0.M6</version>
      <executions>
        <execution>
          <goals>
            <goal>repackage</goal>
          </goals>
        </execution>
      </executions>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>

```

See the [plugin documentation](#) for full usage details.

85.5 Use a Spring Boot Application as a Dependency

Like a war file, a Spring Boot application is not intended to be used as a dependency. If your application contains classes that you want to share with other projects, the recommended approach is to move that code into a separate module. The separate module can then be depended upon by your application and other projects.

If you cannot rearrange your code as recommended above, Spring Boot's Maven and Gradle plugins must be configured to produce a separate artifact that is suitable for use as a dependency. The executable archive cannot be used as a dependency as the [executable jar format](#) packages application classes in `BOOT-INF/classes`. This means that they cannot be found when the executable jar is used as a dependency.

To produce the two artifacts, one that can be used as a dependency and one that is executable, a classifier must be specified. This classifier is applied to the name of the executable archive, leaving the default archive for use as a dependency.

To configure a classifier of `exec` in Maven, the following configuration can be used:

```

<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
      <configuration>
        <classifier>exec</classifier>
      </configuration>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>

```


85.6 Extract Specific Libraries When an Executable Jar Runs

Most nested libraries in an executable jar do not need to be unpacked in order to run. However, certain libraries can have problems. For example, JRuby includes its own nested jar support, which assumes that the `jruby-complete.jar` is always directly available as a file in its own right.

To deal with any problematic libraries, you can flag that specific nested jars should be automatically unpacked to the ‘temp folder’ when the executable jar first runs.

For example, to indicate that JRuby should be flagged for unpacking by using the Maven Plugin, you would add the following configuration:

```
<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
      <configuration>
        <requiresUnpack>
          <dependency>
            <groupId>org.jruby</groupId>
            <artifactId>jruby-complete</artifactId>
          </dependency>
        </requiresUnpack>
      </configuration>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>
```

85.7 Create a Non-executable JAR with Exclusions

Often, if you have an executable and a non-executable jar as build products, the executable version has additional configuration files that are not needed in a library jar. For example, the `application.yml` configuration file might be excluded from the non-executable JAR.

In Maven, the executable jar must be the main artifact and you can add a classifier jar for the library, as follows:

```
<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
    </plugin>
    <plugin>
      <artifactId>maven-jar-plugin</artifactId>
      <executions>
        <execution>
          <id>lib</id>
          <phase>package</phase>
          <goals>
            <goal>jar</goal>
          </goals>
          <configuration>
            <classifier>lib</classifier>
            <excludes>
              <exclude>application.yml</exclude>
            </excludes>
          </configuration>
        </execution>
      </executions>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>
```

85.8 Remote Debug a Spring Boot Application Started with Maven

To attach a remote debugger to a Spring Boot application that was started with Maven, you can use the `jvmArguments` property of the [maven plugin](#).

See [this example](#) for more details.

85.9 Build an Executable Archive from Ant without Using `spring-boot-antlib`

To build with Ant, you need to grab dependencies, compile, and then create a jar or war archive. To make it executable, you can either use the `spring-boot-antlib` module or you can follow these instructions:

1. If you are building a jar, package the application's classes and resources in a nested `BOOT-INF/classes` directory. If you are building a war, package the application's classes in a nested `WEB-INF/classes` directory as usual.
2. Add the runtime dependencies in a nested `BOOT-INF/lib` directory for a jar or `WEB-INF/lib` for a war. Remember **not** to compress the entries in the archive.
3. Add the `provided` (embedded container) dependencies in a nested `BOOT-INF/lib` directory for a jar or `WEB-INF/lib-provided` for a war. Remember **not** to compress the entries in the archive.
4. Add the `spring-boot-loader` classes at the root of the archive (so that the `Main-Class` is available).
5. Use the appropriate launcher (such as `JarLauncher` for a jar file) as a `Main-Class` attribute in the manifest and specify the other properties it needs as manifest entries — principally, by setting a `Start-Class` property.

The following example shows how to build an executable archive with Ant:

```
<target name="build" depends="compile">
  <jar destfile="target/${ant.project.name}-${spring-boot.version}.jar" compress="false">
    <mappedresources>
      <fileset dir="target/classes" />
      <globmapper from="*" to="BOOT-INF/classes/*"/>
    </mappedresources>
    <mappedresources>
      <fileset dir="src/main/resources" erroronmissingdir="false"/>
      <globmapper from="*" to="BOOT-INF/classes/*"/>
    </mappedresources>
    <mappedresources>
      <fileset dir="${lib.dir}/runtime" />
      <globmapper from="*" to="BOOT-INF/lib/*"/>
    </mappedresources>
    <zipfileset src="${lib.dir}/loader/spring-boot-loader-jar-${spring-boot.version}.jar" />
    <manifest>
      <attribute name="Main-Class" value="org.springframework.boot.loader.JarLauncher" />
      <attribute name="Start-Class" value="${start-class}" />
    </manifest>
  </jar>
</target>
```

The [Ant Sample](#) has a `build.xml` file with a `manual` task that should work if you run it with the following command:

```
$ ant -lib <folder containing ivy-2.2.jar> clean manual
```

Then you can run the application with the following command:

```
$ java -jar target/*.jar
```

86. Traditional Deployment

Spring Boot supports traditional deployment as well as more modern forms of deployment. This section answers common questions about traditional deployment.

86.1 Create a Deployable War File

The first step in producing a deployable war file is to provide a `SpringBootServletInitializer` subclass and override its `configure` method. Doing so makes use of Spring Framework's Servlet 3.0 support and lets you configure your application when it is launched by the servlet container. Typically, you should update your application's main class to extend `SpringBootServletInitializer`, as shown in the following example:

```
@SpringBootApplication
public class Application extends SpringBootServletInitializer {

    @Override
    protected SpringApplicationBuilder configure(SpringApplicationBuilder application) {
        return application.sources(Application.class);
    }

    public static void main(String[] args) throws Exception {
        SpringApplication.run(Application.class, args);
    }
}
```

The next step is to update your build configuration such that your project produces a war file rather than a jar file. If you use Maven and `spring-boot-starter-parent` (which configures Maven's war plugin for you) all you need to do is to modify `pom.xml` to change the packaging to war, as follows:

```
<packaging>war</packaging>
```

If you use Gradle, you need to modify `build.gradle` to apply the war plugin to the project, as follows:

```
apply plugin: 'war'
```

The final step in the process is to ensure that the embedded servlet container does not interfere with the servlet container to which the war file is deployed. To do so, you need to mark the embedded servlet container dependency as being provided.

If you use Maven, the following example marks the servlet container (Tomcat, in this case) as being provided:

```
<dependencies>
<!-- ... -->
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-tomcat</artifactId>
  <scope>provided</scope>
</dependency>
<!-- ... -->
</dependencies>
```

If you use Gradle, the following example marks the servlet container (Tomcat, in this case) as being provided:

```
dependencies {
    // ...
    providedRuntime 'org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-tomcat'
```

```
// ...
}
```

Note

`providedRuntime` is preferred to Gradle's `compileOnly` configuration. Among other limitations, `compileOnly` dependencies are not on the test classpath so any web-based integration tests fail.

If you use the [Spring Boot build tools](#), marking the embedded servlet container dependency as `provided` produces an executable war file with the provided dependencies packaged in a `lib-provided` directory. This means that, in addition to being deployable to a servlet container, you can also run your application by using `java -jar` on the command line.

Tip

Take a look at Spring Boot's sample applications for a [Maven-based example](#) of the previously described configuration.

86.2 Create a Deployable War File for Older Servlet Containers

Older Servlet containers do not have support for the `ServletContextInitializer` bootstrap process used in Servlet 3.0. You can still use Spring and Spring Boot in these containers but you are going to need to add a `web.xml` to your application and configure it to load an `ApplicationContext` via a `DispatcherServlet`.

86.3 Convert an Existing Application to Spring Boot

For a non-web application, it should be easy to convert an existing Spring application to a Spring Boot application. To do so, throw away the code that creates your `ApplicationContext` and replace it with calls to `SpringApplication` or `SpringApplicationBuilder`. Spring MVC web applications are generally amenable to first creating a deployable war application and then migrating it later to an executable war or jar. See the [Getting Started Guide on Converting a jar to a war](#).

To create a deployable war by extending `SpringBootServletInitializer` (for example, in a class called `Application`) and add the Spring Boot `@SpringBootApplication` annotation, use code similar to that shown in the following example:

```
@SpringBootApplication
public class Application extends SpringBootServletInitializer {

    @Override
    protected SpringApplication configure(SpringApplicationBuilder application) {
        // Customize the application or call application.sources(...) to add sources
        // Since our example is itself a @Configuration class (via @SpringBootApplication)
        // we actually don't need to override this method.
        return application;
    }
}
```

Remember that, whatever you put in the `sources` is merely a Spring `ApplicationContext`. Normally, anything that already works should work here. There might be some beans you can remove later and let Spring Boot provide its own defaults for them, but it should be possible to get something working before you need to do that.

Static resources can be moved to `/public` (or `/static` or `/resources` or `/META-INF/resources`) in the classpath root. The same applies to `messages.properties` (which Spring Boot automatically detects in the root of the classpath).

Vanilla usage of Spring `DispatcherServlet` and Spring Security should require no further changes. If you have other features in your application (for instance, using other servlets or filters), you may need to add some configuration to your `ApplicationContext`, by replacing those elements from the `web.xml` as follows:

- A `@Bean` of type `Servlet` or `ServletRegistrationBean` installs that bean in the container as if it were a `<servlet/>` and `<servlet-mapping/>` in `web.xml`.
- A `@Bean` of type `Filter` or `FilterRegistrationBean` behaves similarly (as a `<filter/>` and `<filter-mapping/>`).
- An `ApplicationContext` in an XML file can be added through an `@ImportResource` in your `Application`. Alternatively, simple cases where annotation configuration is heavily used already can be recreated in a few lines as `@Bean` definitions.

Once the war file is working, you can make it executable by adding a `main` method to your `Application`, as shown in the following example:

```
public static void main(String[] args) {
    SpringApplication.run(Application.class, args);
}
```

Note

If you intend to start your application as a war or as an executable application, you need to share the customizations of the builder in a method that is both available to the `SpringBootServletInitializer` callback and the `main` method, in a class similar to the following:

```
@SpringBootApplication
public class Application extends SpringBootServletInitializer {

    @Override
    protected SpringApplicationBuilder configure(SpringApplicationBuilder builder) {
        return configureApplication(builder);
    }

    public static void main(String[] args) {
        configureApplication(new SpringApplicationBuilder()).run(args);
    }

    private static SpringApplicationBuilder configureApplication(SpringApplicationBuilder builder) {
        return builder.sources(Application.class).bannerMode(Banner.Mode.OFF);
    }

}
```

Applications can fall into more than one category:

- Servlet 3.0+ applications with no `web.xml`.
- Applications with a `web.xml`.
- Applications with a context hierarchy.

- Applications without a context hierarchy.

All of these should be amenable to translation, but each might require slightly different techniques.

Servlet 3.0+ applications might translate pretty easily if they already use the Spring Servlet 3.0+ initializer support classes. Normally, all the code from an existing `WebApplicationInitializer` can be moved into a `SpringBootServletInitializer`. If your existing application has more than one `ApplicationContext` (for example, if it uses `AbstractDispatcherServletInitializer`) then you might be able to combine all your context sources into a single `SpringApplication`. The main complication you might encounter is if combining does not work and you need to maintain the context hierarchy. See the [entry on building a hierarchy](#) for examples. An existing parent context that contains web-specific features usually needs to be broken up so that all the `ServletContextAware` components are in the child context.

Applications that are not already Spring applications might be convertible to Spring Boot applications, and the previously mentioned guidance may help. However, you may yet encounter problems. In that case, we suggest [asking questions on Stack Overflow with a tag of `spring-boot`](#).

86.4 Deploying a WAR to WebLogic

To deploy a Spring Boot application to WebLogic, you must ensure that your servlet initializer **directly** implements `WebApplicationInitializer` (even if you extend from a base class that already implements it).

A typical initializer for WebLogic should resemble the following example:

```
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.context.web.SpringBootServletInitializer;
import org.springframework.web.WebApplicationInitializer;

@SpringBootApplication
public class MyApplication extends SpringBootServletInitializer implements WebApplicationInitializer {
}
}
```

If you use Logback, you also need to tell WebLogic to prefer the packaged version rather than the version that was pre-installed with the server. You can do so by adding a `WEB-INF/weblogic.xml` file with the following contents:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<wls:weblogic-web-app
  xmlns:wls="http://xmlns.oracle.com/weblogic/weblogic-web-app"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/javaee
    http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/javaee/ejb-jar_3_0.xsd
    http://xmlns.oracle.com/weblogic/weblogic-web-app
    http://xmlns.oracle.com/weblogic/weblogic-web-app/1.4/weblogic-web-app.xsd">
  <wls:container-descriptor>
    <wls:prefer-application-packages>
      <wls:package-name>org.slf4j</wls:package-name>
    </wls:prefer-application-packages>
  </wls:container-descriptor>
</wls:weblogic-web-app>
```

86.5 Deploying a WAR in an Old (Servlet 2.5) Container

Spring Boot uses Servlet 3.0 APIs to initialize the `ServletContext` (register Servlets and so on), so you cannot use the same application in a Servlet 2.5 container. It **is**, however, possible to run a Spring Boot application on an older container with some special tools. If you include

`org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-legacy` as a dependency ([maintained separately](#) to the core of Spring Boot and currently available at 1.0.2.RELEASE), all you should need to do is create a `web.xml` and declare a context listener to create the application context and your filters and servlets. The context listener is a special purpose one for Spring Boot, but the rest of it is normal for a Spring application in Servlet 2.5. The following Maven example shows how to set up a Spring Boot project to run in a Servlet 2.5 container:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<web-app version="2.5" xmlns="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/javaee"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/javaee http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/javaee/web-
app_2_5.xsd">

  <context-param>
    <param-name>contextConfigLocation</param-name>
    <param-value>demo.Application</param-value>
  </context-param>

  <listener>
    <listener-class>org.springframework.boot.legacy.context.web.SpringBootContextLoaderListener</listener-
class>
  </listener>

  <filter>
    <filter-name>metricsFilter</filter-name>
    <filter-class>org.springframework.web.filter.DelegatingFilterProxy</filter-class>
  </filter>

  <filter-mapping>
    <filter-name>metricsFilter</filter-name>
    <url-pattern>/*</url-pattern>
  </filter-mapping>

  <servlet>
    <servlet-name>appServlet</servlet-name>
    <servlet-class>org.springframework.web.servlet.DispatcherServlet</servlet-class>
    <init-param>
      <param-name>contextAttribute</param-name>
      <param-value>org.springframework.web.context.WebApplicationContext.ROOT</param-value>
    </init-param>
    <load-on-startup>1</load-on-startup>
  </servlet>

  <servlet-mapping>
    <servlet-name>appServlet</servlet-name>
    <url-pattern>/</url-pattern>
  </servlet-mapping>

</web-app>
```

In the preceding example, we use a single application context (the one created by the context listener) and attach it to the `DispatcherServlet` by using an `init` parameter. This is normal in a Spring Boot application (you normally only have one application context).

86.6 Use Jedis Instead of Lettuce

By default, the Spring Boot starter (`spring-boot-starter-data-redis`) uses [Lettuce](#). You need to exclude that dependency and include the [Jedis](#) one instead. Spring Boot manages these dependencies to help make this process as easy as possible.

The following example shows how to do so in Maven:

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
```



```
<artifactId>spring-boot-starter-data-redis</artifactId>
<exclusions>
  <exclusion>
    <groupId>io.lettuce</groupId>
    <artifactId>lettuce-core</artifactId>
  </exclusion>
</exclusions>
</dependency>
<dependency>
  <groupId>redis.clients</groupId>
  <artifactId>jedis</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

The following example shows how to do so in Gradle:

```
configurations {
  compile.exclude module: "lettuce"
}

dependencies {
  compile("redis.clients:jedis")
  // ...
}
```

Part IX. Appendices

Appendix A. Common application properties

Various properties can be specified inside your `application.properties/application.yml` file or as command line switches. This section provides a list of common Spring Boot properties and references to the underlying classes that consume them.

Note

Property contributions can come from additional jar files on your classpath so you should not consider this an exhaustive list. It is also perfectly legit to define your own properties.

Warning

This sample file is meant as a guide only. Do **not** copy/paste the entire content into your application; rather pick only the properties that you need.

```
# =====
# COMMON SPRING BOOT PROPERTIES
#
# This sample file is provided as a guideline. Do NOT copy it in its
# entirety to your own application.      ^^^
# =====

# -----
# CORE PROPERTIES
# -----

# BANNER
banner.charset=UTF-8 # Banner file encoding.
banner.location=classpath:banner.txt # Banner file location.
banner.image.location=classpath:banner.gif # Banner image file location (jpg/png can also be used).
banner.image.width= # Width of the banner image in chars (default 76)
banner.image.height= # Height of the banner image in chars (default based on image height)
banner.image.margin= # Left hand image margin in chars (default 2)
banner.image.invert= # If images should be inverted for dark terminal themes (default false)

# LOGGING
logging.config= # Location of the logging configuration file. For instance `classpath:logback.xml` for
Logback
logging.exception-conversion-word=%wEx # Conversion word used when logging exceptions.
logging.file= # Log file name. For instance `myapp.log`
logging.file.max-history= # Maximum of archive log files to keep. Only supported with the default
logback setup.
logging.file.max-size= # Maximum log file size. Only supported with the default logback setup.
logging.level.*= # Log levels severity mapping. For instance `logging.level.org.springframework=DEBUG`
logging.path= # Location of the log file. For instance `/var/log`
logging.pattern.console= # Appender pattern for output to the console. Only supported with the default
logback setup.
logging.pattern.file= # Appender pattern for output to the file. Only supported with the default logback
setup.
logging.pattern.level= # Appender pattern for log level (default %5p). Only supported with the default
logback setup.
logging.pattern.dateformat= # Appender pattern for log dateformat (default yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS).
Only supported with the default logback setup.
logging.register-shutdown-hook=false # Register a shutdown hook for the logging system when it is
initialized.

# AOP
spring.aop.auto=true # Add @EnableAspectJAutoProxy.
```

```

spring.aop.proxy-target-class=true # Whether subclass-based (CGLIB) proxies are to be created (true) as
    opposed to standard Java interface-based proxies (false).

# IDENTITY (ContextIdApplicationContextInitializer)
spring.application.index= # Application index.
spring.application.name= # Application name.

# ADMIN (SpringApplicationAdminJmxAutoConfiguration)
spring.application.admin.enabled=false # Enable admin features for the application.
spring.application.admin.jmx-name=org.springframework.boot:type=Admin,name=SpringApplication # JMX name
    of the application admin MBean.

# AUTO-CONFIGURATION
spring.autoconfigure.exclude= # Auto-configuration classes to exclude.

# SPRING CORE
spring.beaninfo.ignore=true # Skip search of BeanInfo classes.

# SPRING CACHE (CacheProperties)
spring.cache.cache-names= # Comma-separated list of cache names to create if supported by the underlying
    cache manager.
spring.cache.caffeine.spec= # The spec to use to create caches. Check CaffeineSpec for more details on
    the spec format.
spring.cache.couchbase.expiration=0 # Entry expiration in milliseconds. By default the entries never
    expire.
spring.cache.ehcache.config= # The location of the configuration file to use to initialize EhCache.
spring.cache.infinispan.config= # The location of the configuration file to use to initialize
    Infinispan.
spring.cache.jcache.config= # The location of the configuration file to use to initialize the cache
    manager.
spring.cache.jcache.provider= # Fully qualified name of the CachingProvider implementation to use to
    retrieve the JSR-107 compliant cache manager. Only needed if more than one JSR-107 implementation is
    available on the classpath.
spring.cache.type= # Cache type, auto-detected according to the environment by default.

# SPRING CONFIG - using environment property only (ConfigFileApplicationListener)
spring.config.location= # Config file locations.
spring.config.name=application # Config file name.

# HAZELCAST (HazelcastProperties)
spring.hazelcast.config= # The location of the configuration file to use to initialize Hazelcast.

# PROJECT INFORMATION (ProjectInfoProperties)
spring.info.build.location=classpath:META-INF/build-info.properties # Location of the generated build-
    info.properties file.
spring.info.git.location=classpath:git.properties # Location of the generated git.properties file.

# JMX
spring.jmx.default-domain= # JMX domain name.
spring.jmx.enabled=true # Expose management beans to the JMX domain.
spring.jmx.server=mbeanServer # MBeanServer bean name.

# Email (MailProperties)
spring.mail.default-encoding=UTF-8 # Default MimeMessage encoding.
spring.mail.host= # SMTP server host. For instance `smtp.example.com`
spring.mail.jndi-name= # Session JNDI name. When set, takes precedence to others mail settings.
spring.mail.password= # Login password of the SMTP server.
spring.mail.port= # SMTP server port.
spring.mail.properties.*= # Additional JavaMail session properties.
spring.mail.protocol=smtp # Protocol used by the SMTP server.
spring.mail.test-connection=false # Test that the mail server is available on startup.
spring.mail.username= # Login user of the SMTP server.

# APPLICATION SETTINGS (SpringApplication)
spring.main.banner-mode=console # Mode used to display the banner when the application runs.
spring.main.sources= # Sources (class name, package name or XML resource location) to include in the
    ApplicationContext.
spring.main.web-application-type= # Flag to explicitly request a specific type of web application. Auto-
    detected based on the classpath if not set.

# FILE ENCODING (FileEncodingApplicationListener)

```

```

spring.mandatory-file-encoding= # Expected character encoding the application must use.

# INTERNATIONALIZATION (MessageSourceAutoConfiguration)
spring.messages.always-use-message-format=false # Set whether to always apply the MessageFormat rules,
    parsing even messages without arguments.
spring.messages.basename=messages # Comma-separated list of basenames, each following the ResourceBundle
    convention.
spring.messages.cache-seconds=-1 # Loaded resource bundle files cache expiration, in seconds. When set
    to -1, bundles are cached forever.
spring.messages.encoding=UTF-8 # Message bundles encoding.
spring.messages.fallback-to-system-locale=true # Set whether to fall back to the system Locale if no
    files for a specific Locale have been found.
spring.messages.use-code-as-default-message=false # Set whether to use the message code as default
    message instead of throwing a "NoSuchMessageException". Recommended during development only.

# OUTPUT
spring.output.ansi.enabled=detect # Configure the ANSI output.

# PID FILE (ApplicationPidFileWriter)
spring.pid.fail-on-write-error= # Fail if ApplicationPidFileWriter is used but it cannot write the PID
    file.
spring.pid.file= # Location of the PID file to write (if ApplicationPidFileWriter is used).

# PROFILES
spring.profiles.active= # Comma-separated list (or list if using YAML) of active profiles.
spring.profiles.include= # Unconditionally activate the specified comma separated profiles (or list of
    profiles if using YAML).

# QUARTZ SCHEDULER (QuartzProperties)
spring.quartz.job-store-type=memory # Quartz job store type.
spring.quartz.properties.*= # Additional Quartz Scheduler properties.
spring.quartz.jdbc.initialize-schema=embedded # Database schema initialization mode.
spring.quartz.jdbc.schema=classpath:org/quartz/impl/jdbcjobstore/tables_@@platform@@.sql # Path to the
    SQL file to use to initialize the database schema.

# Reactor
spring.reactor.stacktrace-mode.enabled=false # Set whether Reactor should collect stacktrace information
    at runtime.

# SENDGRID (SendGridAutoConfiguration)
spring.sendgrid.api-key= # SendGrid API key.
spring.sendgrid.proxy.host= # SendGrid proxy host.
spring.sendgrid.proxy.port= # SendGrid proxy port.

# -----
# WEB PROPERTIES
# -----

# EMBEDDED SERVER CONFIGURATION (ServerProperties)
server.address= # Network address to which the server should bind to.
server.compression.enabled=false # If response compression is enabled.
server.compression.excluded-user-agents= # List of user-agents to exclude from compression.
server.compression.mime-types=text/html,text/xml,text/plain,text/css,text/javascript,application/
    javascript # Comma-separated list of MIME types that should be compressed.
server.compression.min-response-size=2048 # Minimum response size that is required for compression to be
    performed.
server.connection-timeout= # Time in milliseconds that connectors will wait for another HTTP request
    before closing the connection. When not set, the connector's container-specific default will be used.
    Use a value of -1 to indicate no (i.e. infinite) timeout.
server.display-name=application # Display name of the application.
server.max-http-header-size=0 # Maximum size in bytes of the HTTP message header.
server.error.include-exception=false # Include the "exception" attribute.
server.error.include-stacktrace=never # When to include a "stacktrace" attribute.
server.error.path=/error # Path of the error controller.
server.error.whitelabel.enabled=true # Enable the default error page displayed in browsers in case of a
    server error.
server.http2.enabled=true # Whether to enable HTTP/2 support, if the current environment supports it.
server.jetty.acceptors= # Number of acceptor threads to use.
server.jetty.accesslog.append=false # Append to log.
server.jetty.accesslog.date-format=dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z # Timestamp format of the request log.

```

```

server.jetty.accesslog.enabled=false # Enable access log.
server.jetty.accesslog.extended-format=false # Enable extended NCSA format.
server.jetty.accesslog.file-date-format= # Date format to place in log file name.
server.jetty.accesslog.filename= # Log filename. If not specified, logs will be redirected to
    "System.err".
server.jetty.accesslog.locale= # Locale of the request log.
server.jetty.accesslog.log-cookies=false # Enable logging of the request cookies.
server.jetty.accesslog.log-latency=false # Enable logging of request processing time.
server.jetty.accesslog.log-server=false # Enable logging of the request hostname.
server.jetty.accesslog.retention-period=31 # Number of days before rotated log files are deleted.
server.jetty.accesslog.time-zone=GMT # Timezone of the request log.
server.jetty.max-http-post-size=0 # Maximum size in bytes of the HTTP post or put content.
server.jetty.selectors= # Number of selector threads to use.
server.port=8080 # Server HTTP port.
server.server-header= # Value to use for the Server response header (no header is sent if empty)
server.use-forward-headers= # If X-Forwarded-* headers should be applied to the HttpRequest.
server.servlet.context-parameters.*= # Servlet context init parameters
    server.servlet.context-path= # Context path of the application.
    server.servlet.jsp.class-name=org.apache.jasper.servlet.JspServlet # The class name of the JSP
servlet.
server.servlet.jsp.init-parameters.*= # Init parameters used to configure the JSP servlet
server.servlet.jsp.registered=true # Whether or not the JSP servlet is registered
    server.servlet.path=/ # Path of the main dispatcher servlet.
server.session.cookie.comment= # Comment for the session cookie.
server.session.cookie.domain= # Domain for the session cookie.
server.session.cookie.http-only= # "HttpOnly" flag for the session cookie.
server.session.cookie.max-age= # Maximum age of the session cookie in seconds.
server.session.cookie.name= # Session cookie name.
server.session.cookie.path= # Path of the session cookie.
server.session.cookie.secure= # "Secure" flag for the session cookie.
server.session.persistent=false # Persist session data between restarts.
server.session.store-dir= # Directory used to store session data.
server.session.timeout= # Session timeout in seconds.
server.session.tracking-modes= # Session tracking modes (one or more of the following: "cookie", "url",
    "ssl").
server.ssl.ciphers= # Supported SSL ciphers.
server.ssl.client-auth= # Whether client authentication is wanted ("want") or needed ("need"). Requires
    a trust store.
server.ssl.enabled= # Enable SSL support.
server.ssl.enabled-protocols= # Enabled SSL protocols.
server.ssl.key-alias= # Alias that identifies the key in the key store.
server.ssl.key-password= # Password used to access the key in the key store.
server.ssl.key-store= # Path to the key store that holds the SSL certificate (typically a jks file).
server.ssl.key-store-password= # Password used to access the key store.
server.ssl.key-store-provider= # Provider for the key store.
server.ssl.key-store-type= # Type of the key store.
server.ssl.protocol=TLS # SSL protocol to use.
server.ssl.trust-store= # Trust store that holds SSL certificates.
server.ssl.trust-store-password= # Password used to access the trust store.
server.ssl.trust-store-provider= # Provider for the trust store.
server.ssl.trust-store-type= # Type of the trust store.
server.tomcat.accept-count= # Maximum queue length for incoming connection requests when all possible
    request processing threads are in use.
server.tomcat.accesslog.buffered=true # Buffer output such that it is only flushed periodically.
server.tomcat.accesslog.directory=logs # Directory in which log files are created. Can be relative to
    the tomcat base dir or absolute.
server.tomcat.accesslog.enabled=false # Enable access log.
server.tomcat.accesslog.file-date-format=.yyyy-MM-dd # Date format to place in log file name.
server.tomcat.accesslog.pattern=common # Format pattern for access logs.
server.tomcat.accesslog.prefix=access_log # Log file name prefix.
server.tomcat.accesslog.rename-on-rotate=false # Defer inclusion of the date stamp in the file name
    until rotate time.
server.tomcat.accesslog.request-attributes-enabled=false # Set request attributes for IP address,
    Hostname, protocol and port used for the request.
server.tomcat.accesslog.rotate=true # Enable access log rotation.
server.tomcat.accesslog.suffix=.log # Log file name suffix.
server.tomcat.additional-tld-skip-patterns= # Comma-separated list of additional patterns that match
    jars to ignore for TLD scanning.
server.tomcat.background-processor-delay=30 # Delay in seconds between the invocation of
    backgroundProcess methods.
server.tomcat.basedir= # Tomcat base directory. If not specified a temporary directory will be used.

```

```

server.tomcat.internal-proxies=10\\.\d{1,3}\\.\d{1,3}\\.\d{1,3}|\\
192\\.\168\\.\d{1,3}\\.\d{1,3}|\\
169\\.\254\\.\d{1,3}\\.\d{1,3}|\\
127\\.\d{1,3}\\.\d{1,3}\\.\d{1,3}|\\
172\\.\1[6-9]{1}\\.\d{1,3}\\.\d{1,3}|\\
172\\.\2[0-9]{1}\\.\d{1,3}\\.\d{1,3}|\\
172\\.\3[0-1]{1}\\.\d{1,3}\\.\d{1,3} # regular expression matching trusted IP addresses.
server.tomcat.max-connections= # Maximum number of connections that the server will accept and process
at any given time.
server.tomcat.max-http-header-size=0 # Maximum size in bytes of the HTTP message header.
server.tomcat.max-http-post-size=0 # Maximum size in bytes of the HTTP post content.
server.tomcat.max-threads=0 # Maximum amount of worker threads.
server.tomcat.min-spare-threads=0 # Minimum amount of worker threads.
server.tomcat.port-header=X-Forwarded-Port # Name of the HTTP header used to override the original port
value.
server.tomcat.protocol-header= # Header that holds the incoming protocol, usually named "X-Forwarded-
Proto".
server.tomcat.protocol-header-https-value=https # Value of the protocol header that indicates that the
incoming request uses SSL.
server.tomcat.redirect-context-root= # Whether requests to the context root should be redirected by
appending a / to the path.
server.tomcat.remote-ip-header= # Name of the http header from which the remote ip is extracted. For
instance `X-FORWARDED-FOR`
spring.tomcat.resource.cache-ttl=5000 # Time-to-live in milliseconds of the static resource cache.
server.tomcat.uri-encoding=UTF-8 # Character encoding to use to decode the URI.
server.undertow.accesslog.dir= # Undertow access log directory.
server.undertow.accesslog.enabled=false # Enable access log.
server.undertow.accesslog.pattern=common # Format pattern for access logs.
server.undertow.accesslog.prefix=access_log. # Log file name prefix.
server.undertow.accesslog.rotate=true # Enable access log rotation.
server.undertow.accesslog.suffix=log # Log file name suffix.
server.undertow.buffer-size= # Size of each buffer in bytes.
server.undertow.direct-buffers= # Allocate buffers outside the Java heap.
server.undertow.io-threads= # Number of I/O threads to create for the worker.
server.undertow.eager-filter-init=true # Whether servlet filters should be initialized on startup.
server.undertow.max-http-post-size=0 # Maximum size in bytes of the HTTP post content.
server.undertow.worker-threads= # Number of worker threads.

# FREEMARKER (FreeMarkerAutoConfiguration)
spring.freemarker.allow-request-override=false # Set whether HttpServletRequest attributes are allowed
to override (hide) controller generated model attributes of the same name.
spring.freemarker.allow-session-override=false # Set whether HttpSession attributes are allowed to
override (hide) controller generated model attributes of the same name.
spring.freemarker.cache=false # Enable template caching.
spring.freemarker.charset=UTF-8 # Template encoding.
spring.freemarker.check-template-location=true # Check that the templates location exists.
spring.freemarker.content-type=text/html # Content-Type value.
spring.freemarker.enabled=true # Enable MVC view resolution for this technology.
spring.freemarker.expose-request-attributes=false # Set whether all request attributes should be added
to the model prior to merging with the template.
spring.freemarker.expose-session-attributes=false # Set whether all HttpSession attributes should be
added to the model prior to merging with the template.
spring.freemarker.expose-spring-macro-helpers=true # Set whether to expose a RequestContext for use by
Spring's macro library, under the name "springMacroRequestContext".
spring.freemarker.prefer-file-system-access=true # Prefer file system access for template loading. File
system access enables hot detection of template changes.
spring.freemarker.prefix= # Prefix that gets prepended to view names when building a URL.
spring.freemarker.request-context-attribute= # Name of the RequestContext attribute for all views.
spring.freemarker.settings.*= # Well-known FreeMarker keys which will be passed to FreeMarker's
Configuration.
spring.freemarker.suffix=.ftl # Suffix that gets appended to view names when building a URL.
spring.freemarker.template-loader-path=classpath:/templates/ # Comma-separated list of template paths.
spring.freemarker.view-names= # White list of view names that can be resolved.

# GROOVY TEMPLATES (GroovyTemplateAutoConfiguration)
spring.groovy.template.allow-request-override=false # Set whether HttpServletRequest attributes are
allowed to override (hide) controller generated model attributes of the same name.
spring.groovy.template.allow-session-override=false # Set whether HttpSession attributes are allowed to
override (hide) controller generated model attributes of the same name.
spring.groovy.template.cache= # Enable template caching.
spring.groovy.template.charset=UTF-8 # Template encoding.

```



```

spring.groovy.template.check-template-location=true # Check that the templates location exists.
spring.groovy.template.configuration.*= # See GroovyMarkupConfigurer
spring.groovy.template.content-type=test/html # Content-Type value.
spring.groovy.template.enabled=true # Enable MVC view resolution for this technology.
spring.groovy.template.expose-request-attributes=false # Set whether all request attributes should be
    added to the model prior to merging with the template.
spring.groovy.template.expose-session-attributes=false # Set whether all HttpSession attributes should
    be added to the model prior to merging with the template.
spring.groovy.template.expose-spring-macro-helpers=true # Set whether to expose a RequestContext for use
    by Spring's macro library, under the name "springMacroRequestContext".
spring.groovy.template.prefix= # Prefix that gets prepended to view names when building a URL.
spring.groovy.template.request-context-attribute= # Name of the RequestContext attribute for all views.
spring.groovy.template.resource-loader-path=classpath:/templates/ # Template path.
spring.groovy.template.suffix=.tpl # Suffix that gets appended to view names when building a URL.
spring.groovy.template.view-names= # White list of view names that can be resolved.

# SPRING HATEOAS (HateoasProperties)
spring.hateoas.use-hal-as-default-json-media-type=true # Specify if application/hal+json responses
    should be sent to requests that accept application/json.

# HTTP message conversion
spring.http.converters.preferred-json-mapper= # Preferred JSON mapper to use for HTTP message
    conversion, auto-detected according to the environment by default.

# HTTP encoding (HttpEncodingProperties)
spring.http.encoding.charset=UTF-8 # Charset of HTTP requests and responses. Added to the "Content-Type"
    header if not set explicitly.
spring.http.encoding.enabled=true # Enable http encoding support.
spring.http.encoding.force= # Force the encoding to the configured charset on HTTP requests and
    responses.
spring.http.encoding.force-request= # Force the encoding to the configured charset on HTTP requests.
    Defaults to true when "force" has not been specified.
spring.http.encoding.force-response= # Force the encoding to the configured charset on HTTP responses.
spring.http.encoding.mapping= # Locale to Encoding mapping.

# MULTIPART (MultipartProperties)
spring.servlet.multipart.enabled=true # Enable support of multipart uploads.
spring.servlet.multipart.file-size-threshold=0 # Threshold after which files will be written to disk.
    Values can use the suffixes "MB" or "KB" to indicate megabytes or kilobytes respectively.
spring.servlet.multipart.location= # Intermediate location of uploaded files.
spring.servlet.multipart.max-file-size=1MB # Max file size. Values can use the suffixes "MB" or "KB" to
    indicate megabytes or kilobytes respectively.
spring.servlet.multipart.max-request-size=10MB # Max request size. Values can use the suffixes "MB" or
    "KB" to indicate megabytes or kilobytes respectively.
spring.servlet.multipart.resolve-lazily=false # Whether to resolve the multipart request lazily at the
    time of file or parameter access.

# JACKSON (JacksonProperties)
spring.jackson.date-format= # Date format string or a fully-qualified date format class name. For
    instance `yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss`.
spring.jackson.default-property-inclusion= # Controls the inclusion of properties during serialization.
spring.jackson.deserialization.*= # Jackson on/off features that affect the way Java objects are
    deserialized.
spring.jackson.generator.*= # Jackson on/off features for generators.
spring.jackson.joda-date-time-format= # Joda date time format string. If not configured, "date-format"
    will be used as a fallback if it is configured with a format string.
spring.jackson.locale= # Locale used for formatting.
spring.jackson.mapper.*= # Jackson general purpose on/off features.
spring.jackson.parser.*= # Jackson on/off features for parsers.
spring.jackson.property-naming-strategy= # One of the constants on Jackson's PropertyNamingStrategy. Can
    also be a fully-qualified class name of a PropertyNamingStrategy subclass.
spring.jackson.serialization.*= # Jackson on/off features that affect the way Java objects are
    serialized.
spring.jackson.time-zone= # Time zone used when formatting dates. For instance `America/Los_Angeles`

# JERSEY (JerseyProperties)
spring.jersey.application-path= # Path that serves as the base URI for the application. Overrides the
    value of "@ApplicationPath" if specified.
spring.jersey.filter.order=0 # Jersey filter chain order.
spring.jersey.init.*= # Init parameters to pass to Jersey via the servlet or filter.
spring.jersey.servlet.load-on-startup=-1 # Load on startup priority of the Jersey servlet.

```



```

spring.jersey.type=servlet # Jersey integration type.

# SPRING LDAP (LdapProperties)
spring.ldap.urls= # LDAP URLs of the server.
spring.ldap.base= # Base suffix from which all operations should originate.
spring.ldap.username= # Login user of the server.
spring.ldap.password= # Login password of the server.
spring.ldap.base-environment.*= # LDAP specification settings.

# EMBEDDED LDAP (EmbeddedLdapProperties)
spring.ldap.embedded.base-dn= # The base DN
spring.ldap.embedded.credential.username= # Embedded LDAP username.
spring.ldap.embedded.credential.password= # Embedded LDAP password.
spring.ldap.embedded.ldif=classpath:schema.ldif # Schema (LDIF) script resource reference.
spring.ldap.embedded.port= # Embedded LDAP port.
spring.ldap.embedded.validation.enabled=true # Enable LDAP schema validation.
spring.ldap.embedded.validation.schema= # Path to the custom schema.

# MUSTACHE TEMPLATES (MustacheAutoConfiguration)
spring.mustache.allow-request-override= # Set whether HttpServletRequest attributes are allowed to
    override (hide) controller generated model attributes of the same name.
spring.mustache.allow-session-override= # Set whether HttpSession attributes are allowed to override
    (hide) controller generated model attributes of the same name.
spring.mustache.cache= # Enable template caching.
spring.mustache.charset= # Template encoding.
spring.mustache.check-template-location= # Check that the templates location exists.
spring.mustache.content-type= # Content-Type value.
spring.mustache.enabled= # Enable MVC view resolution for this technology.
spring.mustache.expose-request-attributes= # Set whether all request attributes should be added to the
    model prior to merging with the template.
spring.mustache.expose-session-attributes= # Set whether all HttpSession attributes should be added to
    the model prior to merging with the template.
spring.mustache.expose-spring-macro-helpers= # Set whether to expose a RequestContext for use by
    Spring's macro library, under the name "springMacroRequestContext".
spring.mustache.prefix=classpath:/templates/ # Prefix to apply to template names.
spring.mustache.request-context-attribute= # Name of the RequestContext attribute for all views.
spring.mustache.suffix=.mustache # Suffix to apply to template names.
spring.mustache.view-names= # White list of view names that can be resolved.

# SPRING MVC (WebMvcProperties)
spring.mvc.async.request-timeout= # Amount of time (in milliseconds) before asynchronous request
    handling times out.
spring.mvc.date-format= # Date format to use. For instance `dd/MM/yyyy`.
spring.mvc.dispatch-trace-request=false # Dispatch TRACE requests to the FrameworkServlet doService
    method.
spring.mvc.dispatch-options-request=true # Dispatch OPTIONS requests to the FrameworkServlet doService
    method.
spring.mvc.favicon.enabled=true # Enable resolution of favicon.ico.
spring.mvc.formcontent.putfilter.enabled=true # Enable Spring's HttpPutFormContentFilter.
spring.mvc.ignore-default-model-on-redirect=true # If the content of the "default" model should be
    ignored during redirect scenarios.
spring.mvc.locale= # Locale to use. By default, this locale is overridden by the "Accept-Language"
    header.
spring.mvc.locale-resolver=accept-header # Define how the locale should be resolved.
spring.mvc.log-resolved-exception=false # Enable warn logging of exceptions resolved by a
    "HandlerExceptionResolver".
spring.mvc.media-types.*= # Maps file extensions to media types for content negotiation.
spring.mvc.message-codes-resolver-format= # Formatting strategy for message codes. For instance
    `PREFIX_ERROR_CODE`.
spring.mvc.servlet.load-on-startup=-1 # Load on startup priority of the Spring Web Services servlet.
spring.mvc.static-path-pattern=/** # Path pattern used for static resources.
spring.mvc.throw-exception-if-no-handler-found=false # If a "NoHandlerFoundException" should be thrown
    if no Handler was found to process a request.
spring.mvc.view.prefix= # Spring MVC view prefix.
spring.mvc.view.suffix= # Spring MVC view suffix.

# SPRING RESOURCES HANDLING (ResourceProperties)
spring.resources.add-mappings=true # Enable default resource handling.
spring.resources.cache-period= # Cache period for the resources served by the resource handler, in
    seconds.
spring.resources.chain.cache=true # Enable caching in the Resource chain.

```

```

spring.resources.chain.enabled= # Enable the Spring Resource Handling chain. Disabled by default unless
at least one strategy has been enabled.
spring.resources.chain.gziped=false # Enable resolution of already gzipped resources.
spring.resources.chain.html-application-cache=false # Enable HTML5 application cache manifest rewriting.
spring.resources.chain.strategy.content.enabled=false # Enable the content Version Strategy.
spring.resources.chain.strategy.content.paths=/** # Comma-separated list of patterns to apply to the
Version Strategy.
spring.resources.chain.strategy.fixed.enabled=false # Enable the fixed Version Strategy.
spring.resources.chain.strategy.fixed.paths=/** # Comma-separated list of patterns to apply to the
Version Strategy.
spring.resources.chain.strategy.fixed.version= # Version string to use for the Version Strategy.
spring.resources.static-locations=classpath:/META-INF/resources/,classpath:/resources/,classpath:/
static/,classpath:/public/ # Locations of static resources.

# SPRING SESSION (SessionProperties)
spring.session.store-type= # Session store type.
spring.session.servlet.filter-order=-2147483598 # Session repository filter order.
spring.session.servlet.filter-dispatcher-types=ASYNC,ERROR,REQUEST # Session repository filter
dispatcher types.

# SPRING SESSION HAZELCAST (HazelcastSessionProperties)
spring.session.hazelcast.flush-mode=on-save # Sessions flush mode.
spring.session.hazelcast.map-name=spring:session:sessions # Name of the map used to store sessions.

# SPRING SESSION JDBC (JdbcSessionProperties)
spring.session.jdbc.cleanup-cron=0 * * * * * # Cron expression for expired session cleanup job.
spring.session.jdbc.initialize-schema=embedded # Database schema initialization mode.
spring.session.jdbc.schema=classpath:org/springframework/session/jdbc/schema-@@platform@@.sql # Path to
the SQL file to use to initialize the database schema.
spring.session.jdbc.table-name=SPRING_SESSION # Name of database table used to store sessions.

# SPRING SESSION MONGODB (MongoSessionProperties)
spring.session.mongodb.collection-name=sessions # Collection name used to store sessions.

# SPRING SESSION REDIS (RedisSessionProperties)
spring.session.redis.cleanup-cron=0 * * * * * # Cron expression for expired session cleanup job.
spring.session.redis.flush-mode=on-save # Sessions flush mode.
spring.session.redis.namespace= # Namespace for keys used to store sessions.

# SPRING SOCIAL (SocialWebAutoConfiguration)
spring.social.auto-connection-views=false # Enable the connection status view for supported providers.

# SPRING SOCIAL FACEBOOK (FacebookAutoConfiguration)
spring.social.facebook.app-id= # your application's Facebook App ID
spring.social.facebook.app-secret= # your application's Facebook App Secret

# SPRING SOCIAL LINKEDIN (LinkedInAutoConfiguration)
spring.social.linkedin.app-id= # your application's LinkedIn App ID
spring.social.linkedin.app-secret= # your application's LinkedIn App Secret

# SPRING SOCIAL TWITTER (TwitterAutoConfiguration)
spring.social.twitter.app-id= # your application's Twitter App ID
spring.social.twitter.app-secret= # your application's Twitter App Secret

# THYMELEAF (ThymeleafAutoConfiguration)
spring.thymeleaf.cache=true # Enable template caching.
spring.thymeleaf.check-template=true # Check that the template exists before rendering it.
spring.thymeleaf.check-template-location=true # Check that the templates location exists.
spring.thymeleaf.enabled=true # Enable Thymeleaf view resolution for Web frameworks.
spring.thymeleaf.encoding=UTF-8 # Template files encoding.
spring.thymeleaf.excluded-view-names= # Comma-separated list of view names that should be excluded from
resolution.
spring.thymeleaf.mode=HTML5 # Template mode to be applied to templates. See also
StandardTemplateModeHandlers.
spring.thymeleaf.prefix=classpath:/templates/ # Prefix that gets prepended to view names when building a
URL.
spring.thymeleaf.reactive.max-chunk-size= # Maximum size of data buffers used for writing to the
response, in bytes.
spring.thymeleaf.reactive.media-types= # Media types supported by the view technology.
spring.thymeleaf.servlet.content-type=text/html # Content-Type value written to HTTP responses.
spring.thymeleaf.suffix=.html # Suffix that gets appended to view names when building a URL.

```

```

spring.thymeleaf.template-resolver-order= # Order of the template resolver in the chain.
spring.thymeleaf.view-names= # Comma-separated list of view names that can be resolved.

# SPRING WEB FLUX (WebFluxProperties)
spring.webflux.static-path-pattern=/** # Path pattern used for static resources.

# SPRING WEB SERVICES (WebServicesProperties)
spring.webservices.path=/services # Path that serves as the base URI for the services.
spring.webservices.servlet.init= # Servlet init parameters to pass to Spring Web Services.
spring.webservices.servlet.load-on-startup=-1 # Load on startup priority of the Spring Web Services
servlet.
spring.webservices.wsdl-locations= # Comma-separated list of locations of WSDLs and accompanying XSDs to
be exposed as beans.

# -----
# SECURITY PROPERTIES
# -----
# SECURITY (SecurityProperties)
spring.security.filter.order=0 # Security filter chain order.
spring.security.filter.dispatcher-types=ASYNC,ERROR,REQUEST # Security filter chain dispatcher types.

# SECURITY OAUTH2 CLIENT (OAuth2ClientProperties)
spring.security.oauth2.client.provider.*= # OAuth provider details.
spring.security.oauth2.client.registration.*= # OAuth client registrations.

# -----
# DATA PROPERTIES
# -----

# FLYWAY (FlywayProperties)
spring.flyway.allow-mixed-migrations= #
spring.flyway.baseline-description= #
spring.flyway.baseline-on-migrate= #
spring.flyway.baseline-version=1 # version to start migration
spring.flyway.check-location=true # Check that migration scripts location exists.
spring.flyway.clean-disabled= #
spring.flyway.clean-on-validation-error= #
spring.flyway.enabled=true # Enable flyway.
spring.flyway.encoding= #
spring.flyway.group= #
spring.flyway.ignore-failed-future-migration= #
spring.flyway.ignore-future-migrations= #
spring.flyway.ignore-missing-migrations= #
spring.flyway.init-qls= # SQL statements to execute to initialize a connection immediately after
obtaining it.
spring.flyway.installed-by= #
spring.flyway.locations=classpath:db/migration # locations of migrations scripts
spring.flyway.mixed= #
spring.flyway.out-of-order= #
spring.flyway.password= # JDBC password if you want Flyway to create its own DataSource
spring.flyway.placeholder-prefix= #
spring.flyway.placeholder-replacement= #
spring.flyway.placeholder-suffix= #
spring.flyway.placeholders.*= #
spring.flyway.repeatable-sql-migration-prefix= #
spring.flyway.schemas= # schemas to update
spring.flyway.skip-default-callbacks= #
spring.flyway.skip-default-resolvers= #
spring.flyway.sql-migration-prefix=V #
spring.flyway.sql-migration-separator= #
spring.flyway.sql-migration-suffix=.sql #
spring.flyway.table= #
spring.flyway.target= #
spring.flyway.url= # JDBC url of the database to migrate. If not set, the primary configured data source
is used.
spring.flyway.user= # Login user of the database to migrate.
spring.flyway.validate-on-migrate= #

# LIQUIBASE (LiquibaseProperties)

```

```

spring.liquibase.change-log=classpath:/db/changelog/db.changelog-master.yaml # Change log configuration
path.
spring.liquibase.check-change-log-location=true # Check the change log location exists.
spring.liquibase.contexts= # Comma-separated list of runtime contexts to use.
spring.liquibase.default-schema= # Default database schema.
spring.liquibase.drop-first=false # Drop the database schema first.
spring.liquibase.enabled=true # Enable liquibase support.
spring.liquibase.labels= # Comma-separated list of runtime labels to use.
spring.liquibase.parameters.*= # Change log parameters.
spring.liquibase.password= # Login password of the database to migrate.
spring.liquibase.rollback-file= # File to which rollback SQL will be written when an update is
performed.
spring.liquibase.url= # JDBC url of the database to migrate. If not set, the primary configured data
source is used.
spring.liquibase.user= # Login user of the database to migrate.

# COUCHBASE (CouchbaseProperties)
spring.couchbase.bootstrap-hosts= # Couchbase nodes (host or IP address) to bootstrap from.
spring.couchbase.bucket.name=default # Name of the bucket to connect to.
spring.couchbase.bucket.password= # Password of the bucket.
spring.couchbase.env.endpoints.key-value=1 # Number of sockets per node against the Key/value service.
spring.couchbase.env.endpoints.query=1 # Number of sockets per node against the Query (N1QL) service.
spring.couchbase.env.endpoints.view=1 # Number of sockets per node against the view service.
spring.couchbase.env.ssl.enabled= # Enable SSL support. Enabled automatically if a "keyStore" is
provided unless specified otherwise.
spring.couchbase.env.ssl.key-store= # Path to the JVM key store that holds the certificates.
spring.couchbase.env.ssl.key-store-password= # Password used to access the key store.
spring.couchbase.env.timeouts.connect=5000 # Bucket connections timeout in milliseconds.
spring.couchbase.env.timeouts.key-value=2500 # Blocking operations performed on a specific key timeout
in milliseconds.
spring.couchbase.env.timeouts.query=7500 # N1QL query operations timeout in milliseconds.
spring.couchbase.env.timeouts.socket-connect=1000 # Socket connect connections timeout in milliseconds.
spring.couchbase.env.timeouts.view=7500 # Regular and geospatial view operations timeout in
milliseconds.

# DAO (PersistenceExceptionTranslationAutoConfiguration)
spring.dao.exceptiontranslation.enabled=true # Enable the PersistenceExceptionTranslationPostProcessor.

# CASSANDRA (CassandraProperties)
spring.data.cassandra.cluster-name= # Name of the Cassandra cluster.
spring.data.cassandra.compression=none # Compression supported by the Cassandra binary protocol.
spring.data.cassandra.connect-timeout-millis= # Socket option: connection time out.
spring.data.cassandra.consistency-level= # Queries consistency level.
spring.data.cassandra.contact-points=localhost # Comma-separated list of cluster node addresses.
spring.data.cassandra.fetch-size= # Queries default fetch size.
spring.data.cassandra.keyspace-name= # Keyspace name to use.
spring.data.cassandra.load-balancing-policy= # Class name of the load balancing policy.
spring.data.cassandra.port= # Port of the Cassandra server.
spring.data.cassandra.password= # Login password of the server.
spring.data.cassandra.pool.heartbeat-interval=30 # Heartbeat interval (in seconds) after which a message
is sent on an idle connection to make sure it's still alive.
spring.data.cassandra.pool.idle-timeout=120 # Idle timeout (in seconds) before an idle connection is
removed.
spring.data.cassandra.pool.max-queue-size=256 # Maximum number of requests that get enqueued if no
connection is available.
spring.data.cassandra.pool.pool-timeout=5000 # Pool timeout (in milliseconds) when trying to acquire a
connection from a host's pool.
spring.data.cassandra.reactive-repositories.enabled=true # Enable Cassandra reactive repositories.
spring.data.cassandra.read-timeout-millis= # Socket option: read time out.
spring.data.cassandra.reconnection-policy= # Reconnection policy class.
spring.data.cassandra.repositories.enabled= # Enable Cassandra repositories.
spring.data.cassandra.retry-policy= # Class name of the retry policy.
spring.data.cassandra.serial-consistency-level= # Queries serial consistency level.
spring.data.cassandra.schema-action=none # Schema action to take at startup.
spring.data.cassandra.ssl=false # Enable SSL support.
spring.data.cassandra.username= # Login user of the server.

# DATA COUCHBASE (CouchbaseDataProperties)
spring.data.couchbase.auto-index=false # Automatically create views and indexes.
spring.data.couchbase.consistency=read-your-own-writes # Consistency to apply by default on generated
queries.

```

```

spring.data.couchbase.repositories.enabled=true # Enable Couchbase repositories.

# ELASTICSEARCH (ElasticsearchProperties)
spring.data.elasticsearch.cluster-name=elasticsearch # Elasticsearch cluster name.
spring.data.elasticsearch.cluster-nodes= # Comma-separated list of cluster node addresses.
spring.data.elasticsearch.properties.*= # Additional properties used to configure the client.
spring.data.elasticsearch.repositories.enabled=true # Enable Elasticsearch repositories.

# DATA LDAP
spring.data.ldap.repositories.enabled=true # Enable LDAP repositories.

# MONGODB (MongoProperties)
spring.data.mongodb.authentication-database= # Authentication database name.
spring.data.mongodb.database=test # Database name.
spring.data.mongodb.field-naming-strategy= # Fully qualified name of the FieldNamingStrategy to use.
spring.data.mongodb.grid-fs-database= # GridFS database name.
spring.data.mongodb.host=localhost # Mongo server host. Cannot be set with uri.
spring.data.mongodb.password= # Login password of the mongo server. Cannot be set with uri.
spring.data.mongodb.port=27017 # Mongo server port. Cannot be set with uri.
spring.data.mongodb.reactive-repositories.enabled=true # Enable Mongo reactive repositories.
spring.data.mongodb.repositories.enabled=true # Enable Mongo repositories.
spring.data.mongodb.uri=mongodb://localhost/test # Mongo database URI. Cannot be set with host, port and
credentials.
spring.data.mongodb.username= # Login user of the mongo server. Cannot be set with uri.

# DATA REDIS
spring.data.redis.repositories.enabled=true # Enable Redis repositories.

# NEO4J (Neo4jProperties)
spring.data.neo4j.auto-index=none # Auto index mode.
spring.data.neo4j.embedded.enabled=true # Enable embedded mode if the embedded driver is available.
spring.data.neo4j.open-in-view=true # Register OpenSessionInViewInterceptor. Binds a Neo4j Session to
the thread for the entire processing of the request.
spring.data.neo4j.password= # Login password of the server.
spring.data.neo4j.repositories.enabled=true # Enable Neo4j repositories.
spring.data.neo4j.uri= # URI used by the driver. Auto-detected by default.
spring.data.neo4j.username= # Login user of the server.

# DATA REST (RepositoryRestProperties)
spring.data.rest.base-path= # Base path to be used by Spring Data REST to expose repository resources.
spring.data.rest.default-page-size= # Default size of pages.
spring.data.rest.detection-strategy=default # Strategy to use to determine which repositories get
exposed.
spring.data.rest.enable-enum-translation= # Enable enum value translation via the Spring Data REST
default resource bundle.
spring.data.rest.limit-param-name= # Name of the URL query string parameter that indicates how many
results to return at once.
spring.data.rest.max-page-size= # Maximum size of pages.
spring.data.rest.page-param-name= # Name of the URL query string parameter that indicates what page to
return.
spring.data.rest.return-body-on-create= # Return a response body after creating an entity.
spring.data.rest.return-body-on-update= # Return a response body after updating an entity.
spring.data.rest.sort-param-name= # Name of the URL query string parameter that indicates what direction
to sort results.

# SOLR (SolrProperties)
spring.data.solr.host=http://127.0.0.1:8983/solr # Solr host. Ignored if "zk-host" is set.
spring.data.solr.repositories.enabled=true # Enable Solr repositories.
spring.data.solr.zk-host= # ZooKeeper host address in the form HOST:PORT.

# DATA WEB (SpringDataWebProperties)
spring.data.web.pageable.default-page-size=20 # Default page size.
spring.data.web.pageable.page-parameter=page # Page index parameter name.
spring.data.web.pageable.size-parameter=size # Page size parameter name.
spring.data.web.sort.sort-parameter=sort # Sort parameter name.

# DATASOURCE (DataSourceAutoConfiguration & DataSourceProperties)
spring.datasource.continue-on-error=false # Do not stop if an error occurs while initializing the
database.
spring.datasource.data= # Data (DML) script resource references.
spring.datasource.data-username= # User of the database to execute DML scripts (if different).

```



```

spring.datasource.data-password= # Password of the database to execute DML scripts (if different).
spring.datasource.dbcp2.*= # Commons DBCP2 specific settings
spring.datasource.driver-class-name= # Fully qualified name of the JDBC driver. Auto-detected based on
the URL by default.
spring.datasource.generate-unique-name=false # Generate a random datasource name.
spring.datasource.hikari.*= # Hikari specific settings
spring.datasource.initialization-mode=embedded # Initialize the datasource using available DDL and DML
scripts.
spring.datasource.jmx-enabled=false # Enable JMX support (if provided by the underlying pool).
spring.datasource.jndi-name= # JNDI location of the datasource. Class, url, username & password are
ignored when set.
spring.datasource.name=testdb # Name of the datasource.
spring.datasource.password= # Login password of the database.
spring.datasource.platform=all # Platform to use in the DDL or DML scripts (e.g. schema-${platform}.sql
or data-${platform}.sql).
spring.datasource.schema= # Schema (DDL) script resource references.
spring.datasource.schema-username= # User of the database to execute DDL scripts (if different).
spring.datasource.schema-password= # Password of the database to execute DDL scripts (if different).
spring.datasource.separator=; # Statement separator in SQL initialization scripts.
spring.datasource.sql-script-encoding= # SQL scripts encoding.
spring.datasource.tomcat.*= # Tomcat datasource specific settings
spring.datasource.type= # Fully qualified name of the connection pool implementation to use. By default,
it is auto-detected from the classpath.
spring.datasource.url= # JDBC url of the database.
spring.datasource.username= # Login user of the database.
spring.datasource.xa.data-source-class-name= # XA datasource fully qualified name.
    spring.datasource.xa.properties= # Properties to pass to the XA data source.

# JEST (Elasticsearch HTTP client) (JestProperties)
spring.elasticsearch.jest.connection-timeout=3000 # Connection timeout in milliseconds.
spring.elasticsearch.jest.multi-threaded=true # Enable connection requests from multiple execution
threads.
spring.elasticsearch.jest.password= # Login password.
spring.elasticsearch.jest.proxy.host= # Proxy host the HTTP client should use.
spring.elasticsearch.jest.proxy.port= # Proxy port the HTTP client should use.
spring.elasticsearch.jest.read-timeout=3000 # Read timeout in milliseconds.
spring.elasticsearch.jest.uris=http://localhost:9200 # Comma-separated list of the Elasticsearch
instances to use.
spring.elasticsearch.jest.username= # Login user.

# H2 Web Console (H2ConsoleProperties)
spring.h2.console.enabled=false # Enable the console.
spring.h2.console.path=/h2-console # Path at which the console will be available.
spring.h2.console.settings.trace=false # Enable trace output.
spring.h2.console.settings.web-allow-others=false # Enable remote access.

# InfluxDB (InfluxDbProperties)
spring.influx.password= # Login password.
spring.influx.url= # Url of the InfluxDB instance to connect to.
spring.influx.user= # Login user.

# JOOQ (JooqAutoConfiguration)
spring.jooq.sql-dialect= # Sql dialect to use, auto-detected by default.

# JDBC (JdbcProperties)
spring.jdbc.template.fetch-size=-1 # Number of rows that should be fetched from the database when more
rows are needed.
spring.jdbc.template.max-rows=-1 # Maximum number of rows.
spring.jdbc.template.query-timeout=-1 # Query timeout in seconds.

# JPA (JpaBaseConfiguration, HibernateJpaAutoConfiguration)
spring.data.jpa.repositories.enabled=true # Enable JPA repositories.
spring.jpa.database= # Target database to operate on, auto-detected by default. Can be alternatively set
using the "databasePlatform" property.
spring.jpa.database-platform= # Name of the target database to operate on, auto-detected by default. Can
be alternatively set using the "Database" enum.
spring.jpa.generate-ddl=false # Initialize the schema on startup.
spring.jpa.hibernate.ddl-auto= # DDL mode. This is actually a shortcut for the "hibernate.hbm2ddl.auto"
property. Default to "create-drop" when using an embedded database and no schema manager was detected,
"none" otherwise.

```

```

spring.jpa.hibernate.naming.implicit-strategy= # Hibernate 5 implicit naming strategy fully qualified
name.
spring.jpa.hibernate.naming.physical-strategy= # Hibernate 5 physical naming strategy fully qualified
name.
spring.jpa.hibernate.use-new-id-generator-mappings= # Use Hibernate's newer IdentifierGenerator for
AUTO, TABLE and SEQUENCE.
spring.jpa.mapping-resources= # Mapping resources (equivalent to "mapping-file" entries in
persistence.xml).
spring.jpa.open-in-view=true # Register OpenEntityManagerInViewInterceptor. Binds a JPA EntityManager to
the thread for the entire processing of the request.
spring.jpa.properties.*= # Additional native properties to set on the JPA provider.
spring.jpa.show-sql=false # Enable logging of SQL statements.

# JTA (JtaAutoConfiguration)
spring.jta.enabled=true # Enable JTA support.
spring.jta.log-dir= # Transaction logs directory.
spring.jta.transaction-manager-id= # Transaction manager unique identifier.

# ATOMIKOS (AtomikosProperties)
spring.jta.atomikos.connectionfactory.borrow-connection-timeout=30 # Timeout, in seconds, for borrowing
connections from the pool.
spring.jta.atomikos.connectionfactory.ignore-session-transacted-flag=true # Whether or not to ignore the
transacted flag when creating session.
spring.jta.atomikos.connectionfactory.local-transaction-mode=false # Whether or not local transactions
are desired.
spring.jta.atomikos.connectionfactory.maintenance-interval=60 # The time, in seconds, between runs of
the pool's maintenance thread.
spring.jta.atomikos.connectionfactory.max-idle-time=60 # The time, in seconds, after which connections
are cleaned up from the pool.
spring.jta.atomikos.connectionfactory.max-lifetime=0 # The time, in seconds, that a connection can be
pooled for before being destroyed. 0 denotes no limit.
spring.jta.atomikos.connectionfactory.max-pool-size=1 # The maximum size of the pool.
spring.jta.atomikos.connectionfactory.min-pool-size=1 # The minimum size of the pool.
spring.jta.atomikos.connectionfactory.reap-timeout=0 # The reap timeout, in seconds, for borrowed
connections. 0 denotes no limit.
spring.jta.atomikos.connectionfactory.unique-resource-name=jmsConnectionFactory # The unique name used
to identify the resource during recovery.
spring.jta.atomikos.datasource.borrow-connection-timeout=30 # Timeout, in seconds, for borrowing
connections from the pool.
spring.jta.atomikos.datasource.default-isolation-level= # Default isolation level of connections
provided by the pool.
spring.jta.atomikos.datasource.login-timeout= # Timeout, in seconds, for establishing a database
connection.
spring.jta.atomikos.datasource.maintenance-interval=60 # The time, in seconds, between runs of the
pool's maintenance thread.
spring.jta.atomikos.datasource.max-idle-time=60 # The time, in seconds, after which connections are
cleaned up from the pool.
spring.jta.atomikos.datasource.max-lifetime=0 # The time, in seconds, that a connection can be pooled
for before being destroyed. 0 denotes no limit.
spring.jta.atomikos.datasource.max-pool-size=1 # The maximum size of the pool.
spring.jta.atomikos.datasource.min-pool-size=1 # The minimum size of the pool.
spring.jta.atomikos.datasource.reap-timeout=0 # The reap timeout, in seconds, for borrowed connections.
0 denotes no limit.
spring.jta.atomikos.datasource.test-query= # SQL query or statement used to validate a connection before
returning it.
spring.jta.atomikos.datasource.unique-resource-name=dataSource # The unique name used to identify the
resource during recovery.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.allow-sub-transactions=true # Specify if sub-transactions are allowed.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.checkpoint-interval=500 # Interval between checkpoints.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.default-jta-timeout=10000 # Default timeout for JTA transactions.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.enable-logging=true # Enable disk logging.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.force-shutdown-on-vm-exit=false # Specify if a VM shutdown should trigger
forced shutdown of the transaction core.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.log-base-dir= # Directory in which the log files should be stored.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.log-base-name=tmlog # Transactions log file base name.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.max-actives=50 # Maximum number of active transactions.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.max-timeout=300000 # Maximum timeout (in milliseconds) that can be
allowed for transactions.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.recovery.delay=10000 # Delay between two recovery scans.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.recovery.forget-orphaned-log-entries-delay=86400000 # Delay after which
recovery can cleanup pending ('orphaned') log entries.

```

```

spring.jta.atomikos.properties.recovery.max-retries=5 # Number of retry attempts to commit the
transaction before throwing an exception.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.recovery.retry-interval=10000 # Delay between retry attempts.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.serial-jta-transactions=true # Specify if sub-transactions should be
joined when possible.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.service= # Transaction manager implementation that should be started.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.threaded-two-phase-commit=false # Use different (and concurrent) threads
for two-phase commit on the participating resources.
spring.jta.atomikos.properties.transaction-manager-unique-name= # Transaction manager's unique name.

# BITRONIX
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.acquire-increment=1 # Number of connections to create when growing
the pool.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.acquisition-interval=1 # Time, in seconds, to wait before trying
to acquire a connection again after an invalid connection was acquired.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.acquisition-timeout=30 # Timeout, in seconds, for acquiring
connections from the pool.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.allow-local-transactions=true # Whether or not the transaction
manager should allow mixing XA and non-XA transactions.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.apply-transaction-timeout=false # Whether or not the transaction
timeout should be set on the XAResource when it is enlisted.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.automatic-enlisting-enabled=true # Whether or not resources should
be enlisted and delisted automatically.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.cache-producers-consumers=true # Whether or not produces and
consumers should be cached.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.defer-connection-release=true # Whether or not the provider can
run many transactions on the same connection and supports transaction interleaving.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.ignore-recovery-failures=false # Whether or not recovery failures
should be ignored.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.max-idle-time=60 # The time, in seconds, after which connections
are cleaned up from the pool.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.max-pool-size=10 # The maximum size of the pool. 0 denotes no
limit.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.min-pool-size=0 # The minimum size of the pool.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.password= # The password to use to connect to the JMS provider.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.share-transaction-connections=false # Whether or not connections
in the ACCESSIBLE state can be shared within the context of a transaction.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.test-connections=true # Whether or not connections should be
tested when acquired from the pool.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.two-pc-ordering-position=1 # The position that this
resource should take during two-phase commit (always first is Integer.MIN_VALUE, always last is
Integer.MAX_VALUE).
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.unique-name=jmsConnectionFactory # The unique name used to
identify the resource during recovery.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.use-tm-join=true # Whether or not TMJOIN should be used when
starting XAResources.
spring.jta.bitronix.connectionfactory.user= # The user to use to connect to the JMS provider.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.acquire-increment=1 # Number of connections to create when growing the
pool.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.acquisition-interval=1 # Time, in seconds, to wait before trying to
acquire a connection again after an invalid connection was acquired.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.acquisition-timeout=30 # Timeout, in seconds, for acquiring connections
from the pool.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.allow-local-transactions=true # Whether or not the transaction manager
should allow mixing XA and non-XA transactions.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.apply-transaction-timeout=false # Whether or not the transaction timeout
should be set on the XAResource when it is enlisted.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.automatic-enlisting-enabled=true # Whether or not resources should be
enlisted and delisted automatically.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.cursor-holdability= # The default cursor holdability for connections.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.defer-connection-release=true # Whether or not the database can run many
transactions on the same connection and supports transaction interleaving.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.enable-jdbc4-connection-test= # Whether or not Connection.isValid() is
called when acquiring a connection from the pool.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.ignore-recovery-failures=false # Whether or not recovery failures should
be ignored.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.isolation-level= # The default isolation level for connections.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.local-auto-commit= # The default auto-commit mode for local transactions.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.login-timeout= # Timeout, in seconds, for establishing a database
connection.

```



```

spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.max-idle-time=60 # The time, in seconds, after which connections are
cleaned up from the pool.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.max-pool-size=10 # The maximum size of the pool. 0 denotes no limit.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.min-pool-size=0 # The minimum size of the pool.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.prepared-statement-cache-size=0 # The target size of the prepared
statement cache. 0 disables the cache.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.share-transaction-connections=false # Whether or not connections in the
ACCESSIBLE state can be shared within the context of a transaction.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.test-query= # SQL query or statement used to validate a connection before
returning it.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.two-pc-ordering-position=1 # The position that this resource should take
during two-phase commit (always first is Integer.MIN_VALUE, always last is Integer.MAX_VALUE).
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.unique-name=dataSource # The unique name used to identify the resource
during recovery.
spring.jta.bitronix.datasource.use-tm-join=true Whether or not TMJOIN should be used when starting
XAResources.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.allow-multiple-lrc=false # Allow multiple LRC resources to be enlisted
into the same transaction.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.asynchronous2-pc=false # Enable asynchronously execution of two phase
commit.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.background-recovery-interval-seconds=60 # Interval in seconds at which to
run the recovery process in the background.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.current-node-only-recovery=true # Recover only the current node.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.debug-zero-resource-transaction=false # Log the creation and commit call
stacks of transactions executed without a single enlisted resource.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.default-transaction-timeout=60 # Default transaction timeout in seconds.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.disable-jmx=false # Enable JMX support.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.exception-analyzer= # Set the fully qualified name of the exception
analyzer implementation to use.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.filter-log-status=false # Enable filtering of logs so that only mandatory
logs are written.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.force-batching-enabled=true # Set if disk forces are batched.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.forced-write-enabled=true # Set if logs are forced to disk.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.graceful-shutdown-interval=60 # Maximum amount of seconds the TM will
wait for transactions to get done before aborting them at shutdown time.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.jndi-transaction-synchronization-registry-name= # JNDI name of the
TransactionSynchronizationRegistry.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.jndi-user-transaction-name= # JNDI name of the UserTransaction.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.journal=disk # Name of the journal. Can be 'disk', 'null' or a class
name.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.log-part1-filename=btm1.tlog # Name of the first fragment of the journal.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.log-part2-filename=btm2.tlog # Name of the second fragment of the
journal.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.max-log-size-in-mb=2 # Maximum size in megabytes of the journal
fragments.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.resource-configuration-filename= # ResourceLoader configuration file
name.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.server-id= # ASCII ID that must uniquely identify this TM instance.
Default to the machine's IP address.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.skip-corrupted-logs=false # Skip corrupted transactions log entries.
spring.jta.bitronix.properties.warn-about-zero-resource-transaction=true # Log a warning for
transactions executed without a single enlisted resource.

# NARAYANA (NarayanaProperties)
spring.jta.narayana.default-timeout=60 # Transaction timeout in seconds.
spring.jta.narayana.expiry-
scanners=com.arjuna.ats.internal.arjuna.recovery.ExpiredTransactionStatusManagerScanner # Comma-
separated list of expiry scanners.
spring.jta.narayana.log-dir= # Transaction object store directory.
spring.jta.narayana.one-phase-commit=true # Enable one phase commit optimisation.
spring.jta.narayana.periodic-recovery-period=120 # Interval in which periodic recovery scans are
performed in seconds.
spring.jta.narayana.recovery-backoff-period=10 # Back off period between first and second phases of the
recovery scan in seconds.
spring.jta.narayana.recovery-db-pass= # Database password to be used by recovery manager.
spring.jta.narayana.recovery-db-user= # Database username to be used by recovery manager.
spring.jta.narayana.recovery-jms-pass= # JMS password to be used by recovery manager.
spring.jta.narayana.recovery-jms-user= # JMS username to be used by recovery manager.
spring.jta.narayana.recovery-modules= # Comma-separated list of recovery modules.
spring.jta.narayana.transaction-manager-id=1 # Unique transaction manager id.
spring.jta.narayana.xa-resource-orphan-filters= # Comma-separated list of orphan filters.

```

```

# EMBEDDED MONGODB (EmbeddedMongoProperties)
spring.mongodb.embedded.features=SYNC_DELAY # Comma-separated list of features to enable.
spring.mongodb.embedded.storage.database-dir= # Directory used for data storage.
spring.mongodb.embedded.storage.oplog-size= # Maximum size of the oplog in megabytes.
spring.mongodb.embedded.storage.repl-set-name= # Name of the replica set.
spring.mongodb.embedded.version=2.6.10 # Version of Mongo to use.

# REDIS (RedisProperties)
spring.redis.cluster.max-redirects= # Maximum number of redirects to follow when executing commands
    across the cluster.
spring.redis.cluster.nodes= # Comma-separated list of "host:port" pairs to bootstrap from.
spring.redis.database=0 # Database index used by the connection factory.
spring.redis.url= # Connection URL, will override host, port and password (user will be ignored), e.g.
    redis://user:password@example.com:6379
spring.redis.host=localhost # Redis server host.
spring.redis.jedis.pool.max-active=8 # Max number of connections that can be allocated by the pool at a
    given time. Use a negative value for no limit.
spring.redis.jedis.pool.max-idle=8 # Max number of "idle" connections in the pool. Use a negative value
    to indicate an unlimited number of idle connections.
spring.redis.jedis.pool.max-wait=-1 # Maximum amount of time (in milliseconds) a connection allocation
    should block before throwing an exception when the pool is exhausted. Use a negative value to block
    indefinitely.
spring.redis.jedis.pool.min-idle=0 # Target for the minimum number of idle connections to maintain in
    the pool. This setting only has an effect if it is positive.
spring.redis.lettuce.pool.max-active=8 # Max number of connections that can be allocated by the pool at
    a given time. Use a negative value for no limit.
spring.redis.lettuce.pool.max-idle=8 # Max number of "idle" connections in the pool. Use a negative
    value to indicate an unlimited number of idle connections.
spring.redis.lettuce.pool.max-wait=-1 # Maximum amount of time (in milliseconds) a connection allocation
    should block before throwing an exception when the pool is exhausted. Use a negative value to block
    indefinitely.
spring.redis.lettuce.pool.min-idle=0 # Target for the minimum number of idle connections to maintain in
    the pool. This setting only has an effect if it is positive.
spring.redis.lettuce.shutdown-timeout=100 # Shutdown timeout in milliseconds.
spring.redis.password= # Login password of the redis server.
spring.redis.port=6379 # Redis server port.
spring.redis.sentinel.master= # Name of Redis server.
spring.redis.sentinel.nodes= # Comma-separated list of host:port pairs.
spring.redis.ssl=false # Enable SSL support.
spring.redis.timeout=0 # Connection timeout in milliseconds.

# TRANSACTION (TransactionProperties)
spring.transaction.default-timeout= # Default transaction timeout in seconds.
spring.transaction.rollback-on-commit-failure= # Perform the rollback on commit failures.

# -----
# INTEGRATION PROPERTIES
# -----

# ACTIVEMQ (ActiveMQProperties)
spring.activemq.broker-url= # URL of the ActiveMQ broker. Auto-generated by default.
spring.activemq.close-timeout=15000 # Time to wait, in milliseconds, before considering a close
    complete.
spring.activemq.in-memory=true # Specify if the default broker URL should be in memory. Ignored if an
    explicit broker has been specified.
spring.activemq.non-blocking-redelivery=false # Do not stop message delivery before re-delivering
    messages from a rolled back transaction. This implies that message order will not be preserved when
    this is enabled.
spring.activemq.password= # Login password of the broker.
spring.activemq.send-timeout=0 # Time to wait, in milliseconds, on Message sends for a response. Set it
    to 0 to indicate to wait forever.
spring.activemq.user= # Login user of the broker.
spring.activemq.packages.trust-all= # Trust all packages.
spring.activemq.packages.trusted= # Comma-separated list of specific packages to trust (when not
    trusting all packages).
spring.activemq.pool.block-if-full=true # Block when a connection is requested and the pool is full. Set
    it to false to throw a "JMSEException" instead.

```

```

spring.activemq.pool.block-if-full-timeout=-1 # Blocking period, in milliseconds, before throwing an
exception if the pool is still full.
spring.activemq.pool.create-connection-on-startup=true # Create a connection on startup. Can be used to
warm-up the pool on startup.
spring.activemq.pool.enabled=false # Whether a PooledConnectionFactory should be created instead of a
regular ConnectionFactory.
spring.activemq.pool.expiry-timeout=0 # Connection expiration timeout in milliseconds.
spring.activemq.pool.idle-timeout=30000 # Connection idle timeout in milliseconds.
spring.activemq.pool.max-connections=1 # Maximum number of pooled connections.
spring.activemq.pool.maximum-active-session-per-connection=500 # Maximum number of active sessions per
connection.
spring.activemq.pool.reconnect-on-exception=true # Reset the connection when a "JMSEException" occurs.
spring.activemq.pool.time-between-expiration-check=-1 # Time to sleep, in milliseconds, between runs of
the idle connection eviction thread. When negative, no idle connection eviction thread runs.
spring.activemq.pool.use-anonymous-producers=true # Use only one anonymous "MessageProducer" instance.
Set it to false to create one "MessageProducer" every time one is required.

# ARTEMIS (ArtemisProperties)
spring.artemis.embedded.cluster-password= # Cluster password. Randomly generated on startup by default.
spring.artemis.embedded.data-directory= # Journal file directory. Not necessary if persistence is turned
off.
spring.artemis.embedded.enabled=true # Enable embedded mode if the Artemis server APIs are available.
spring.artemis.embedded.persistent=false # Enable persistent store.
spring.artemis.embedded.queues= # Comma-separated list of queues to create on startup.
spring.artemis.embedded.server-id= # Server id. By default, an auto-incremented counter is used.
spring.artemis.embedded.topics= # Comma-separated list of topics to create on startup.
spring.artemis.host=localhost # Artemis broker host.
spring.artemis.mode= # Artemis deployment mode, auto-detected by default.
spring.artemis.password= # Login password of the broker.
spring.artemis.port=61616 # Artemis broker port.
spring.artemis.user= # Login user of the broker.

# SPRING BATCH (BatchProperties)
spring.batch.initialize-schema=embedded # Database schema initialization mode.
spring.batch.job.enabled=true # Execute all Spring Batch jobs in the context on startup.
spring.batch.job.names= # Comma-separated list of job names to execute on startup (For instance
`job1,job2`). By default, all Jobs found in the context are executed.
spring.batch.schema=classpath:org/springframework/batch/core/schema-@@platform@@.sql # Path to the SQL
file to use to initialize the database schema.
spring.batch.table-prefix= # Table prefix for all the batch meta-data tables.

# SPRING INTEGRATION (IntegrationProperties)
spring.integration.jdbc.initialize-schema=embedded # Database schema initialization mode.
spring.integration.jdbc.schema=classpath:org/springframework/integration/jdbc/schema-@@platform@@.sql #
Path to the SQL file to use to initialize the database schema.

# JMS (JmsProperties)
spring.jms.jndi-name= # Connection factory JNDI name. When set, takes precedence to others connection
factory auto-configurations.
spring.jms.listener.acknowledge-mode= # Acknowledge mode of the container. By default, the listener is
transacted with automatic acknowledgment.
spring.jms.listener.auto-startup=true # Start the container automatically on startup.
spring.jms.listener.concurrency= # Minimum number of concurrent consumers.
spring.jms.listener.max-concurrency= # Maximum number of concurrent consumers.
spring.jms.pub-sub-domain=false # Specify if the default destination type is topic.
spring.jms.template.default-destination= # Default destination to use on send/receive operations that do
not have a destination parameter.
spring.jms.template.delivery-delay= # Delivery delay to use for send calls in milliseconds.
spring.jms.template.delivery-mode= # Delivery mode. Enable QoS when set.
spring.jms.template.priority= # Priority of a message when sending. Enable QoS when set.
spring.jms.template.qos-enabled= # Enable explicit QoS when sending a message.
spring.jms.template.receive-timeout= # Timeout to use for receive calls in milliseconds.
spring.jms.template.time-to-live= # Time-to-live of a message when sending in milliseconds. Enable QoS
when set.

# APACHE KAFKA (KafkaProperties)
spring.kafka.admin.client-id= # Id to pass to the server when making requests; used for server-side
logging.
spring.kafka.admin.fail-fast=false # Fail fast if the broker is not available on startup.
spring.kafka.admin.properties.*= # Additional admin-specific properties used to configure the client.
spring.kafka.admin.ssl.key-password= # Password of the private key in the key store file.

```

```

spring.kafka.admin.ssl.keystore-location= # Location of the key store file.
spring.kafka.admin.ssl.keystore-password= # Store password for the key store file.
spring.kafka.admin.ssl.truststore-location= # Location of the trust store file.
spring.kafka.admin.ssl.truststore-password= # Store password for the trust store file.
spring.kafka.bootstrap-servers= # Comma-delimited list of host:port pairs to use for establishing the
    initial connection to the Kafka cluster.
spring.kafka.client-id= # Id to pass to the server when making requests; used for server-side logging.
spring.kafka.consumer.auto-commit-interval= # Frequency in milliseconds that the consumer offsets are
    auto-committed to Kafka if 'enable.auto.commit' true.
spring.kafka.consumer.auto-offset-reset= # What to do when there is no initial offset in Kafka or if the
    current offset does not exist any more on the server.
spring.kafka.consumer.bootstrap-servers= # Comma-delimited list of host:port pairs to use for
    establishing the initial connection to the Kafka cluster.
spring.kafka.consumer.client-id= # Id to pass to the server when making requests; used for server-side
    logging.
spring.kafka.consumer.enable-auto-commit= # If true the consumer's offset will be periodically committed
    in the background.
spring.kafka.consumer.fetch-max-wait= # Maximum amount of time in milliseconds the server will
    block before answering the fetch request if there isn't sufficient data to immediately satisfy the
    requirement given by "fetch.min.bytes".
spring.kafka.consumer.fetch-min-size= # Minimum amount of data the server should return for a fetch
    request in bytes.
spring.kafka.consumer.group-id= # Unique string that identifies the consumer group this consumer belongs
    to.
spring.kafka.consumer.heartbeat-interval= # Expected time in milliseconds between heartbeats to the
    consumer coordinator.
spring.kafka.consumer.key-deserializer= # Deserializer class for keys.
spring.kafka.consumer.max-poll-records= # Maximum number of records returned in a single call to poll().
spring.kafka.consumer.properties.*= # Additional consumer-specific properties used to configure the
    client.
spring.kafka.consumer.ssl.key-password= # Password of the private key in the key store file.
spring.kafka.consumer.ssl.keystore-location= # Location of the key store file.
spring.kafka.consumer.ssl.keystore-password= # Store password for the key store file.
spring.kafka.consumer.ssl.truststore-location= # Location of the trust store file.
spring.kafka.consumer.ssl.truststore-password= # Store password for the trust store file.
spring.kafka.consumer.value-deserializer= # Deserializer class for values.
spring.kafka.jaas.control-flag=required # Control flag for login configuration.
spring.kafka.jaas.enabled= # Enable JAAS configuration.
spring.kafka.jaas.login-module=com.sun.security.auth.module.Krb5LoginModule # Login module.
spring.kafka.jaas.options= # Additional JAAS options.
spring.kafka.listener.ack-count= # Number of records between offset commits when ackMode is "COUNT" or
    "COUNT_TIME".
spring.kafka.listener.ack-mode= # Listener AckMode; see the spring-kafka documentation.
spring.kafka.listener.ack-time= # Time in milliseconds between offset commits when ackMode is "TIME" or
    "COUNT_TIME".
spring.kafka.listener.concurrency= # Number of threads to run in the listener containers.
spring.kafka.listener.poll-timeout= # Timeout in milliseconds to use when polling the consumer.
spring.kafka.listener.type=single # Listener type.
spring.kafka.producer.acks= # Number of acknowledgments the producer requires the leader to have
    received before considering a request complete.
spring.kafka.producer.batch-size= # Number of records to batch before sending.
spring.kafka.producer.bootstrap-servers= # Comma-delimited list of host:port pairs to use for
    establishing the initial connection to the Kafka cluster.
spring.kafka.producer.buffer-memory= # Total bytes of memory the producer can use to buffer records
    waiting to be sent to the server.
spring.kafka.producer.client-id= # Id to pass to the server when making requests; used for server-side
    logging.
spring.kafka.producer.compression-type= # Compression type for all data generated by the producer.
spring.kafka.producer.key-serializer= # Serializer class for keys.
spring.kafka.producer.properties.*= # Additional producer-specific properties used to configure the
    client.
spring.kafka.producer.retries= # When greater than zero, enables retrying of failed sends.
spring.kafka.producer.ssl.key-password= # Password of the private key in the key store file.
spring.kafka.producer.ssl.keystore-location= # Location of the key store file.
spring.kafka.producer.ssl.keystore-password= # Store password for the key store file.
spring.kafka.producer.ssl.truststore-location= # Location of the trust store file.
spring.kafka.producer.ssl.truststore-password= # Store password for the trust store file.
spring.kafka.producer.value-serializer= # Serializer class for values.
spring.kafka.properties.*= # Additional properties, common to producers and consumers, used to configure
    the client.
spring.kafka.ssl.key-password= # Password of the private key in the key store file.

```

```

spring.kafka.ssl.keystore-location= # Location of the key store file.
spring.kafka.ssl.keystore-password= # Store password for the key store file.
spring.kafka.ssl.truststore-location= # Location of the trust store file.
spring.kafka.ssl.truststore-password= # Store password for the trust store file.
spring.kafka.template.default-topic= # Default topic to which messages will be sent.

# RABBIT (RabbitProperties)
spring.rabbitmq.addresses= # Comma-separated list of addresses to which the client should connect.
spring.rabbitmq.cache.channel.checkout-timeout= # Number of milliseconds to wait to obtain a channel if
the cache size has been reached.
spring.rabbitmq.cache.channel.size= # Number of channels to retain in the cache.
spring.rabbitmq.cache.connection.mode=channel # Connection factory cache mode.
spring.rabbitmq.cache.connection.size= # Number of connections to cache.
spring.rabbitmq.connection-timeout= # Connection timeout, in milliseconds; zero for infinite.
spring.rabbitmq.dynamic=true # Create an AmqpAdmin bean.
spring.rabbitmq.host=localhost # RabbitMQ host.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.direct.acknowledge-mode= # Acknowledge mode of container.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.direct.auto-startup=true # Start the container automatically on startup.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.direct.consumers-per-queue= # Number of consumers per queue.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.direct.default-requeue-rejected= # Whether rejected deliveries are requeued by
default; default true.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.direct.idle-event-interval= # How often idle container events should be
published in milliseconds.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.direct.prefetch= # Number of messages to be handled in a single request. It
should be greater than or equal to the transaction size (if used).
spring.rabbitmq.listener.direct.retry.enabled=false # Whether or not publishing retries are enabled.
    spring.rabbitmq.listener.direct.retry.initial-interval=1000 # Interval between the first and second
attempt to publish or deliver a message.
    spring.rabbitmq.listener.direct.retry.max-attempts=3 # Maximum number of attempts to publish or
deliver a message.
    spring.rabbitmq.listener.direct.retry.max-interval=10000 # Maximum interval between attempts.
    spring.rabbitmq.listener.direct.retry.multiplier=1 # A multiplier to apply to the previous retry
interval.
    spring.rabbitmq.listener.direct.retry.stateless=true # Whether or not retries are stateless or
stateful.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.acknowledge-mode= # Acknowledge mode of container.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.auto-startup=true # Start the container automatically on startup.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.concurrency= # Minimum number of listener invoker threads.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.default-requeue-rejected= # Whether or not to requeue delivery failures.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.idle-event-interval= # How often idle container events should be
published in milliseconds.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.max-concurrency= # Maximum number of listener invoker.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.prefetch= # Number of messages to be handled in a single request. It
should be greater than or equal to the transaction size (if used).
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.retry.enabled=false # Whether or not publishing retries are enabled.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.retry.initial-interval=1000 # Interval between the first and second
attempt to deliver a message.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.retry.max-attempts=3 # Maximum number of attempts to deliver a message.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.retry.max-interval=10000 # Maximum interval between attempts.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.retry.multiplier=1.0 # A multiplier to apply to the previous delivery
retry interval.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.retry.stateless=true # Whether or not retry is stateless or stateful.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.simple.transaction-size= # Number of messages to be processed in a transaction;
number of messages between acks. For best results it should be less than or equal to the prefetch
count.
spring.rabbitmq.listener.type=simple # Listener container type.
spring.rabbitmq.password= # Login to authenticate against the broker.
spring.rabbitmq.port=5672 # RabbitMQ port.
spring.rabbitmq.publisher-confirms=false # Enable publisher confirms.
spring.rabbitmq.publisher-returns=false # Enable publisher returns.
spring.rabbitmq.requested-heartbeat= # Requested heartbeat timeout, in seconds; zero for none.
spring.rabbitmq.ssl.enabled=false # Enable SSL support.
spring.rabbitmq.ssl.key-store= # Path to the key store that holds the SSL certificate.
spring.rabbitmq.ssl.key-store-password= # Password used to access the key store.
spring.rabbitmq.ssl.key-store-type=PKCS12 # Key store type.
spring.rabbitmq.ssl.trust-store= # Trust store that holds SSL certificates.
spring.rabbitmq.ssl.trust-store-password= # Password used to access the trust store.
spring.rabbitmq.ssl.trust-store-type=JKS # Trust store type.
spring.rabbitmq.ssl.algorithm= # SSL algorithm to use. By default configure by the rabbit client
library.
spring.rabbitmq.template.mandatory=false # Enable mandatory messages.

```



```

spring.rabbitmq.template.receive-timeout=0 # Timeout for `receive()` methods.
spring.rabbitmq.template.reply-timeout=5000 # Timeout for `sendAndReceive()` methods.
spring.rabbitmq.template.retry.enabled=false # Set to true to enable retries in the `RabbitTemplate`.
spring.rabbitmq.template.retry.initial-interval=1000 # Interval between the first and second attempt to
publish a message.
spring.rabbitmq.template.retry.max-attempts=3 # Maximum number of attempts to publish a message.
spring.rabbitmq.template.retry.max-interval=10000 # Maximum number of attempts to publish a message.
spring.rabbitmq.template.retry.multiplier=1.0 # A multiplier to apply to the previous publishing retry
interval.
spring.rabbitmq.username= # Login user to authenticate to the broker.
spring.rabbitmq.virtual-host= # Virtual host to use when connecting to the broker.

# -----
# ACTUATOR PROPERTIES
# -----

# AUDIT EVENTS ENDPOINT (AuditEventsEndpoint)
endpoints.auditevents.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.auditevents.enabled= # Enable the auditevents endpoint.
endpoints.auditevents.jmx.enabled= # Expose the auditevents endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.auditevents.web.enabled= # Expose the auditevents endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.auditevents.web.path=auditevents # Path of the auditevents endpoint.

# AUTO-CONFIGURATION REPORT ENDPOINT (AutoConfigurationReportEndpoint)
endpoints.autoconfig.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.autoconfig.enabled= # Enable the autoconfig endpoint.
endpoints.autoconfig.jmx.enabled= # Expose the autoconfig endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.autoconfig.web.enabled= # Expose the autoconfig endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.autoconfig.web.path=autoconfig # Path of the autoconfig endpoint.

# BEANS ENDPOINT (BeansEndpoint)
endpoints.beans.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.beans.enabled= # Enable the beans endpoint.
endpoints.beans.jmx.enabled= # Expose the beans endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.beans.web.enabled= # Expose the beans endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.beans.web.path=beans # Path of the beans endpoint.

# CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES REPORT ENDPOINT (ConfigurationPropertiesReportEndpoint)
endpoints.configprops.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.configprops.enabled= # Enable the configprops endpoint.
endpoints.configprops.jmx.enabled= # Expose the configprops endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.configprops.keys-to-sanitize=password,secret,key,token,.*credentials.*,vcap_services #
Keys that should be sanitized. Keys can be simple strings that the property ends with or regular
expressions.
endpoints.configprops.web.enabled= # Expose the configprops endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.configprops.web.path=configprops # Path of the configprops endpoint.

# ENDPOINT DEFAULT SETTINGS
endpoints.default.enabled=true # Enable all endpoints by default.
endpoints.default.jmx.enabled=true # Enable all endpoints as JMX MBeans by default.
endpoints.default.web.enabled=false # Enable all endpoints as Web endpoints by default.

# ENVIRONMENT ENDPOINT (EnvironmentEndpoint)
endpoints.env.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.env.enabled= # Enable the env endpoint.
endpoints.env.jmx.enabled= # Expose the env endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.env.keys-to-sanitize=password,secret,key,token,.*credentials.*,vcap_services # Keys that
should be sanitized. Keys can be simple strings that the property ends with or regular expressions.
endpoints.env.web.enabled= # Expose the env endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.env.web.path=env # Path of the env endpoint.

# FLYWAY ENDPOINT (FlywayEndpoint)
endpoints.flyway.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.flyway.enabled= # Enable the flyway endpoint.
endpoints.flyway.jmx.enabled= # Expose the flyway endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.flyway.web.enabled= # Expose the flyway endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.flyway.web.path=flyway # Path of the flyway endpoint.

# HEALTH ENDPOINT (HealthEndpoint)
endpoints.health.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.

```

```

endpoints.health.enabled= # Enable the health endpoint.
endpoints.health.jmx.enabled= # Expose the health endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.health.web.enabled= # Expose the health endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.health.web.path=health # Path of the health endpoint.

# HEAP DUMP ENDPOINT (HeapDumpWebEndpoint)
endpoints.heapdump.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.heapdump.enabled= # Enable the heapdump endpoint.
endpoints.heapdump.web.enabled= # Expose the heapdump endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.heapdump.web.path=heapdump # Path of the heapdump endpoint.

# INFO ENDPOINT (InfoEndpoint)
endpoints.info.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.info.enabled=true # Enable the info endpoint.
endpoints.info.jmx.enabled=true # Expose the info endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.info.web.enabled=true # Expose the info endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.info.web.path=info # Path of the info endpoint.

# LIQUIBASE ENDPOINT (LiquibaseEndpoint)
endpoints.liquibase.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.liquibase.enabled= # Enable the liquibase endpoint.
endpoints.liquibase.jmx.enabled= # Expose the liquibase endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.liquibase.web.enabled= # Expose the liquibase endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.liquibase.web.path=liquibase # Path of the liquibase endpoint.

# LOG FILE ENDPOINT (LogFileWebEndpoint)
endpoints.logfile.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.logfile.enabled= # Enable the logfile endpoint.
endpoints.logfile.external-file= # External Logfile to be accessed. Can be used if the logfile is
    written by output redirect and not by the logging system itself.
endpoints.logfile.web.enabled= # Expose the logfile endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.logfile.web.path=logfile # Path of the logfile endpoint.

# LOGGERS ENDPOINT (LoggersEndpoint)
endpoints.loggers.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.loggers.enabled= # Enable the loggers endpoint.
endpoints.loggers.jmx.enabled= # Expose the loggers endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.loggers.web.enabled= # Expose the loggers endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.loggers.web.path=loggers # Path of the loggers endpoint.

# REQUEST MAPPING ENDPOINT (RequestMappingEndpoint)
endpoints.mappings.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.mappings.enabled= # Enable the mappings endpoint.
endpoints.mappings.jmx.enabled= # Expose the mappings endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.mappings.web.enabled= # Expose the mappings endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.mappings.web.path=mappings # Path of the mappings endpoint.

# METRICS ENDPOINT (MetricsEndpoint)
endpoints.metrics.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.metrics.enabled= # Enable the metrics endpoint.
endpoints.metrics.jmx.enabled= # Expose the metrics endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.metrics.web.enabled= # Expose the metrics endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.metrics.web.path=metrics # Path of the metrics endpoint.

# PROMETHEUS ENDPOINT (PrometheusScrapeEndpoint)
endpoints.prometheus.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.prometheus.enabled= # Enable the metrics endpoint.
endpoints.prometheus.web.enabled= # Expose the metrics endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.prometheus.web.path=prometheus # Path of the prometheus endpoint.

# SESSIONS ENDPOINT (SessionsEndpoint)
endpoints.sessions.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.sessions.enabled= # Enable the sessions endpoint.
endpoints.sessions.jmx.enabled= # Expose the sessions endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.sessions.web.enabled= # Expose the sessions endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.sessions.web.path=sessions # Path of the sessions endpoint.

# SHUTDOWN ENDPOINT (ShutdownEndpoint)
endpoints.shutdown.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.shutdown.enabled=false # Enable the shutdown endpoint.
endpoints.shutdown.jmx.enabled=false # Expose the shutdown endpoint as a JMX MBean.

```

```

endpoints.shutdown.web.enabled=false # Expose the shutdown endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.shutdown.web.path=shutdown # Path of the shutdown endpoint.

# STATUS ENDPOINT (StatusEndpoint)
endpoints.status.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.status.enabled=true # Enable the status endpoint.
endpoints.status.jmx.enabled=true # Expose the status endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.status.web.enabled=true # Expose the status endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.status.web.path=status # Path of the status endpoint.

# THREAD DUMP ENDPOINT (ThreadDumpEndpoint)
endpoints.threaddump.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.threaddump.enabled= # Enable the threaddump endpoint.
endpoints.threaddump.jmx.enabled= # Expose the threaddump endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.threaddump.web.enabled= # Expose the threaddump endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.threaddump.web.path=threaddump # Path of the threaddump endpoint.

# TRACE ENDPOINT (TraceEndpoint)
endpoints.trace.cache.time-to-live=0 # Maximum time in milliseconds that a response can be cached.
endpoints.trace.enabled= # Enable the trace endpoint.
endpoints.trace.jmx.enabled= # Expose the trace endpoint as a JMX MBean.
endpoints.trace.web.enabled= # Expose the trace endpoint as a Web endpoint.
endpoints.trace.web.path=trace # Path of the trace endpoint.

# MANAGEMENT HTTP SERVER (ManagementServerProperties)
management.server.add-application-context-header=false # Add the "X-Application-Context" HTTP header in
each response. Requires a custom management.server.port.
management.server.address= # Network address that the management endpoints should bind to. Requires a
custom management.server.port.
management.server.context-path= # Management endpoint context-path. For instance `/actuator`. Requires a
custom management.server.port
management.server.port= # Management endpoint HTTP port. Uses the same port as the application by
default. Configure a different port to use management-specific SSL.
management.server.ssl.ciphers= # Supported SSL ciphers. Requires a custom management.port.
management.server.ssl.client-auth= # Whether client authentication is wanted ("want") or needed
("need"). Requires a trust store. Requires a custom management.server.port.
management.server.ssl.enabled= # Enable SSL support. Requires a custom management.server.port.
management.server.ssl.enabled-protocols= # Enabled SSL protocols. Requires a custom
management.server.port.
management.server.ssl.key-alias= # Alias that identifies the key in the key store. Requires a custom
management.server.port.
management.server.ssl.key-password= # Password used to access the key in the key store. Requires a
custom management.server.port.
management.server.ssl.key-store= # Path to the key store that holds the SSL certificate (typically a jks
file). Requires a custom management.server.port.
management.server.ssl.key-store-password= # Password used to access the key store. Requires a custom
management.server.port.
management.server.ssl.key-store-provider= # Provider for the key store. Requires a custom
management.server.port.
management.server.ssl.key-store-type= # Type of the key store. Requires a custom management.server.port.
management.server.ssl.protocol=TLS # SSL protocol to use. Requires a custom management.server.port.
management.server.ssl.trust-store= # Trust store that holds SSL certificates. Requires a custom
management.server.port.
management.server.ssl.trust-store-password= # Password used to access the trust store. Requires a custom
management.server.port.
management.server.ssl.trust-store-provider= # Provider for the trust store. Requires a custom
management.server.port.
management.server.ssl.trust-store-type= # Type of the trust store. Requires a custom
management.server.port.

# CLOUDFOUNDRY
management.cloudfoundry.enabled=true # Enable extended Cloud Foundry actuator endpoints.
management.cloudfoundry.skip-ssl-validation=false # Skip SSL verification for Cloud Foundry actuator
endpoint security calls.

# ENDPOINTS CORS CONFIGURATION (CorsEndpointProperties)
management.endpoints.cors.allow-credentials= # Set whether credentials are supported. When not set,
credentials are not supported.
management.endpoints.cors.allowed-headers= # Comma-separated list of headers to allow in a request. '*'
allows all headers.

```



```

management.endpoints.cors.allowed-methods= # Comma-separated list of methods to allow. '*' allows all
methods. When not set, defaults to GET.
management.endpoints.cors.allowed-origins= # Comma-separated list of origins to allow. '*' allows all
origins. When not set, CORS support is disabled.
management.endpoints.cors.exposed-headers= # Comma-separated list of headers to include in a response.
management.endpoints.cors.max-age=1800 # How long, in seconds, the response from a pre-flight request
can be cached by clients.

# ENDPOINTS WEB CONFIGURATION (WebEndpointProperties)
management.endpoints.web.base-path=/application # Base path for Web endpoints. Relative to
server.context-path or management.server.context-path if management.server.port is configured.

# ENDPOINTS JMX CONFIGURATION (JmxEndpointExporterProperties)
management.endpoints.jmx.domain=org.springframework.boot # Endpoints JMX domain name. Fallback to
'spring.jmx.default-domain' if set.
management.endpoints.jmx.static-names=false # Additional static properties to append to all ObjectNames
of MBeans representing Endpoints.
management.endpoints.jmx.unique-names=false # Ensure that ObjectNames are modified in case of conflict.

# HEALTH INDICATORS
management.health.db.enabled=true # Enable database health check.
management.health.cassandra.enabled=true # Enable cassandra health check.
management.health.couchbase.enabled=true # Enable couchbase health check.
management.health.defaults.enabled=true # Enable default health indicators.
management.health.diskspace.enabled=true # Enable disk space health check.
management.health.diskspace.path= # Path used to compute the available disk space.
management.health.diskspace.threshold=0 # Minimum disk space that should be available, in bytes.
management.health.elasticsearch.enabled=true # Enable elasticsearch health check.
management.health.elasticsearch.indices= # Comma-separated index names.
management.health.elasticsearch.response-timeout=100 # The time, in milliseconds, to wait for a response
from the cluster.
management.health.jms.enabled=true # Enable JMS health check.
management.health ldap.enabled=true # Enable LDAP health check.
management.health.mail.enabled=true # Enable Mail health check.
management.health.mongo.enabled=true # Enable MongoDB health check.
management.health.neo4j.enabled=true # Enable Neo4j health check.
management.health.rabbit.enabled=true # Enable RabbitMQ health check.
management.health.redis.enabled=true # Enable Redis health check.
management.health.solr.enabled=true # Enable Solr health check.
management.health.status.http-mapping= # Mapping of health statuses to HTTP status codes. By default,
registered health statuses map to sensible defaults (i.e. UP maps to 200).
management.health.status.order=DOWN, OUT_OF_SERVICE, UP, UNKNOWN # Comma-separated list of health
statuses in order of severity.

# INFO CONTRIBUTORS (InfoContributorProperties)
management.info.build.enabled=true # Enable build info.
management.info.defaults.enabled=true # Enable default info contributors.
management.info.env.enabled=true # Enable environment info.
management.info.git.enabled=true # Enable git info.
management.info.git.mode=simple # Mode to use to expose git information.

# JOLOKIA (JolokiaProperties)
management.jolokia.config.*= # Jolokia settings. See the Jolokia manual for details.
management.jolokia.enabled=false # Enable Jolokia.
management.jolokia.path=/jolokia # Path at which Jolokia will be available.

# TRACING (TraceEndpointProperties)
management.trace.filter.enabled=true # Enable the trace servlet filter.
management.trace.include=request-headers,response-headers,cookies,errors # Items to be included in the
trace.

# METRICS
spring.metrics.use-global-registry=true # Whether or not auto-configured MeterRegistry implementations
should be bound to the global static registry on Metrics
spring.metrics.export.atlas.enabled=true # Whether not exporting of metrics to Atlas is enabled.
spring.metrics.export.ganglia.enabled=true # Whether not exporting of metrics to Ganglia is enabled.
spring.metrics.export.graphite.enabled=true # Whether not exporting of metrics to Graphite is enabled.
spring.metrics.export.influx.enabled=true # Whether not exporting of metrics to InfluxDB is enabled.
spring.metrics.export.jmx.enabled=true # Whether not exporting of metrics to JMX is enabled.
spring.metrics.export.prometheus.enabled=true # Whether not exporting of metrics to Prometheus is
enabled.

```

```

spring.metrics.export.simple.enabled=true # Whether not exporting of metrics to a simple in-memory store
is enabled.
spring.metrics.jdbc.datasource-metric-name=data.source # Name of the metric for data source usage.
spring.metrics.jdbc.instrument-datasource=true # Instrument all available data sources.
spring.metrics.web.client.record-request-percentiles=false # Whether or not instrumented requests record
percentiles histogram buckets by default.
spring.metrics.web.client.requests-metric-name=http.client.requests # Name of the metric for sent
requests.
spring.metrics.web.server.auto-time-requests=true Whether or not requests handled by Spring MVC or
WebFlux should be automatically timed.
spring.metrics.web.server.record-request-percentiles=false # Whether or not instrumented requests record
percentiles histogram buckets by default.
spring.metrics.web.server.requests-metric-name=http.server.requests # Name of the metric for received
requests.

# -----
# DEVTOOLS PROPERTIES
# -----

# DEVTOOLS (DevToolsProperties)
spring.devtools.livereload.enabled=true # Enable a livereload.com compatible server.
spring.devtools.livereload.port=35729 # Server port.
spring.devtools.restart.additional-exclude= # Additional patterns that should be excluded from
triggering a full restart.
spring.devtools.restart.additional-paths= # Additional paths to watch for changes.
spring.devtools.restart.enabled=true # Enable automatic restart.
spring.devtools.restart.exclude=META-INF/maven/**,META-INF/resources/**,resources/**,static/**,public/
**,templates/**,**/*Test.class,**/*Tests.class,git.properties # Patterns that should be excluded from
triggering a full restart.
spring.devtools.restart.poll-interval=1000 # Amount of time (in milliseconds) to wait between polling
for classpath changes.
spring.devtools.restart.quiet-period=400 # Amount of quiet time (in milliseconds) required without any
classpath changes before a restart is triggered.
spring.devtools.restart.trigger-file= # Name of a specific file that when changed will trigger the
restart check. If not specified any classpath file change will trigger the restart.

# REMOTE DEVTOOLS (RemoteDevToolsProperties)
spring.devtools.remote.context-path=/.~spring-boot!~ # Context path used to handle the remote
connection.
spring.devtools.remote.proxy.host= # The host of the proxy to use to connect to the remote application.
spring.devtools.remote.proxy.port= # The port of the proxy to use to connect to the remote application.
spring.devtools.remote.restart.enabled=true # Enable remote restart.
spring.devtools.remote.secret= # A shared secret required to establish a connection (required to enable
remote support).
spring.devtools.remote.secret-header-name=X-AUTH-TOKEN # HTTP header used to transfer the shared secret.

# -----
# TESTING PROPERTIES
# -----

spring.test.database.replace=any # Type of existing DataSource to replace.
spring.test.mockmvc.print=default # MVC Print option.

```

Appendix B. Configuration Metadata

Spring Boot jars include metadata files that provide details of all supported configuration properties. The files are designed to let IDE developers offer contextual help and “code completion” as users are working with `application.properties` or `application.yml` files.

The majority of the metadata file is generated automatically at compile time by processing all items annotated with `@ConfigurationProperties`. However, it is possible to [write part of the metadata manually](#) for corner cases or more advanced use cases.

B.1 Metadata Format

Configuration metadata files are located inside jars under `META-INF/spring-configuration-metadata.json`. They use a simple JSON format with items categorized under either “groups” or “properties” and additional values hints categorized under “hints”, as shown in the following example:

```
{
  "groups": [
    {
      "name": "server",
      "type": "org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.web.ServerProperties",
      "sourceType": "org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.web.ServerProperties"
    },
    {
      "name": "spring.jpa.hibernate",
      "type": "org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.orm.jpa.JpaProperties$Hibernate",
      "sourceType": "org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.orm.jpa.JpaProperties",
      "sourceMethod": "getHibernate()"
    }
    ...
  ],
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "server.port",
      "type": "java.lang.Integer",
      "sourceType": "org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.web.ServerProperties"
    },
    {
      "name": "server.servlet.path",
      "type": "java.lang.String",
      "sourceType": "org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.web.ServerProperties",
      "defaultValue": "/"
    },
    {
      "name": "spring.jpa.hibernate.ddl-auto",
      "type": "java.lang.String",
      "description": "DDL mode. This is actually a shortcut for the \"hibernate.hbm2ddl.auto\" property.",
      "sourceType": "org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.orm.jpa.JpaProperties$Hibernate"
    }
    ...
  ],
  "hints": [
    {
      "name": "spring.jpa.hibernate.ddl-auto",
      "values": [
        {
          "value": "none",
          "description": "Disable DDL handling."
        },
        {
          "value": "validate",
          "description": "Validate the schema, make no changes to the database."
        },
        {
          "value": "update",
          "description": "Update the schema if necessary."
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

{
  "value": "create",
  "description": "Create the schema and destroy previous data."
},
{
  "value": "create-drop",
  "description": "Create and then destroy the schema at the end of the session."
}
}
}
}]

```

Each “property” is a configuration item that the user specifies with a given value. For example, `server.port` and `server.servlet.path` might be specified in `application.properties`, as follows:

```

server.port=9090
server.servlet.path=/home

```

The “groups” are higher level items that do not themselves specify a value but instead provide a contextual grouping for properties. For example, the `server.port` and `server.servlet.path` properties are part of the `server` group.

Note

It is not required that every “property” has a “group”. Some properties might exist in their own right.

Finally, “hints” are additional information used to assist the user in configuring a given property. For example, when a developer is configuring the `spring.jpa.hibernate.ddl-auto` property, a tool can use the hints to offer some auto-completion help for the `none`, `validate`, `update`, `create`, and `create-drop` values.

Group Attributes

The JSON object contained in the `groups` array can contain the attributes shown in the following table:

Name	Type	Purpose
name	String	The full name of the group. This attribute is mandatory.
type	String	The class name of the data type of the group. For example, if the group were based on a class annotated with <code>@ConfigurationProperties</code> , the attribute would contain the fully qualified name of that class. If it were based on a <code>@Bean</code> method, it would be the return type of that method. If the type is not known, the attribute may be omitted.
description	String	A short description of the group that can be displayed to users. If not description is available, it may be omitted. It is recommended that descriptions be short paragraphs, with the first line providing a concise summary. The last line in the description should end with a period (.).
sourceType	String	The class name of the source that contributed this group. For example, if the group were based on a <code>@Bean</code> method annotated

Name	Type	Purpose
		with <code>@ConfigurationProperties</code> , this attribute would contain the fully qualified name of the <code>@Configuration</code> class that contains the method. If the source type is not known, the attribute may be omitted.
<code>sourceMethod</code>	String	The full name of the method (include parenthesis and argument types) that contributed this group (for example, the name of a <code>@ConfigurationProperties</code> annotated <code>@Bean</code> method). If the source method is not known, it may be omitted.

Property Attributes

The JSON object contained in the `properties` array can contain the attributes described in the following table:

Name	Type	Purpose
<code>name</code>	String	The full name of the property. Names are in lower-case period-separated form (for example, <code>server.servlet.path</code>). This attribute is mandatory.
<code>type</code>	String	The full signature of the data type of the property (for example, <code>java.lang.String</code>) but also a full generic type (such as <code>java.util.Map<java.util.String,acme.MyEnum></code>). You can use this attribute to guide the user as to the types of values that they can enter. For consistency, the type of a primitive is specified by using its wrapper counterpart (for example, <code>boolean</code> becomes <code>java.lang.Boolean</code>). Note that this class may be a complex type that gets converted from a <code>String</code> as values are bound. If the type is not known, it may be omitted.
<code>description</code>	String	A short description of the group that can be displayed to users. If no description is available, it may be omitted. It is recommended that descriptions be short paragraphs, with the first line providing a concise summary. The last line in the description should end with a period (<code>.</code>).
<code>sourceType</code>	String	The class name of the source that contributed this property. For example, if the property were from a class annotated with <code>@ConfigurationProperties</code> , this attribute would contain the fully qualified name of that class. If the source type is unknown, it may be omitted.
<code>defaultValue</code>	Object	The default value, which is used if the property is not specified. If the type of the property is an array, it can be an array of value(s). If the default value is unknown, it may be omitted.
<code>deprecation</code>	Deprecation	Specify whether the property is deprecated. If the field is not deprecated or if that information is not known, it may be omitted. The next table offers more detail about the <code>deprecation</code> attribute.

The JSON object contained in the `deprecation` attribute of each `properties` element can contain the following attributes:

Name	Type	Purpose
<code>level</code>	String	The level of deprecation, which can be either <code>warning</code> (the default) or <code>error</code> . When a property has a <code>warning</code> deprecation level, it should still be bound in the environment. However, when it has an <code>error</code> deprecation level, the property is no longer managed and is not bound.
<code>reason</code>	String	A short description of the reason why the property was deprecated. If no reason is available, it may be omitted. It is recommended that descriptions be short paragraphs, with the first line providing a concise summary. The last line in the description should end with a period (<code>.</code>).
<code>replacement</code>	String	The full name of the property that <i>replaces</i> this deprecated property. If there is no replacement for this property, it may be omitted.

Note

Prior to Spring Boot 1.3, a single `deprecated` boolean attribute can be used instead of the `deprecation` element. This is still supported in a deprecated fashion and should no longer be used. If no reason and replacement are available, an empty `deprecation` object should be set.

Deprecation can also be specified declaratively in code by adding the `@DeprecatedConfigurationProperty` annotation to the getter exposing the deprecated property. For instance, assume that the `app.foo.target` property was confusing and was renamed to `app.foo.name`. The following example shows how to handle that situation:

```
@ConfigurationProperties("app.foo")
public class FooProperties {

    private String name;

    public String getName() { ... }

    public void setName(String name) { ... }

    @DeprecatedConfigurationProperty(replacement = "app.foo.name")
    @Deprecated
    public String getTarget() {
        return getName();
    }

    @Deprecated
    public void setTarget(String target) {
        setName(target);
    }
}
```

Note

There is no way to set a `level`. `warning` is always assumed, since code is still handling the property.

The preceding code makes sure that the deprecated property still works (delegating to the `name` property behind the scenes). Once the `getTarget` and `setTarget` methods can be removed from your public API, the automatic deprecation hint in the metadata goes away as well. If you want to keep a hint, adding manual metadata with an `error` deprecation level ensures that users are still informed about that property. Doing so is particularly useful when a `replacement` is provided.

Hint Attributes

The JSON object contained in the `hints` array can contain the attributes shown in the following table:

Name	Type	Purpose
<code>name</code>	String	The full name of the property to which this hint refers. Names are in lower-case period-separated form (such as <code>server.servlet.path</code>). If the property refers to a map (such as <code>system.contexts</code>), the hint either applies to the <i>keys</i> of the map (<code>system.context.keys</code>) or the <i>values</i> (<code>system.context.values</code>) of the map. This attribute is mandatory.
<code>values</code>	<code>ValueHint[]</code>	A list of valid values as defined by the <code>ValueHint</code> object (described in the next table). Each entry defines the value and may have a description.
<code>providers</code>	<code>ValueProvider[]</code>	A list of providers as defined by the <code>ValueProvider</code> object (described later in this document). Each entry defines the name of the provider and its parameters, if any.

The JSON object contained in the `values` attribute of each `hint` element can contain the attributes described in the following table:

Name	Type	Purpose
<code>value</code>	Object	A valid value for the element to which the hint refers. If the type of the property is an array, it can also be an array of value(s). This attribute is mandatory.
<code>description</code>	String	A short description of the value that can be displayed to users. If no description is available, it may be omitted. It is recommended that descriptions be short paragraphs, with the first line providing a concise summary. The last line in the description should end with a period (.).

The JSON object contained in the `providers` attribute of each `hint` element can contain the attributes described in the following table:

Name	Type	Purpose
<code>name</code>	String	The name of the provider to use to offer additional content assistance for the element to which the hint refers.

Name	Type	Purpose
parameters	JSON object	Any additional parameter that the provider supports (check the documentation of the provider for more details).

Repeated Metadata Items

Objects with the same “property” and “group” name can appear multiple times within a metadata file. For example, you could bind two separate classes to the same prefix, with each having potentially overlapping property names. While the same names appearing in the metadata multiple times should not be common, consumers of metadata should take care to ensure that they support it.

B.2 Providing Manual Hints

To improve the user experience and further assist the user in configuring a given property, you can provide additional metadata that:

- Describes the list of potential values for a property.
- Associates a provider, to attach a well defined semantic to a property, so that a tool can discover the list of potential values based on the project’s context.

Value Hint

The `name` attribute of each hint refers to the `name` of a property. In the [initial example shown earlier](#), we provide five values for the `spring.jpa.hibernate.ddl-auto` property: `none`, `validate`, `update`, `create`, and `create-drop`. Each value may have a description as well.

If your property is of type `Map`, you can provide hints for both the keys and the values (but not for the map itself). The special `.keys` and `.values` suffixes must refer to the keys and the values, respectively.

Assume a `sample.contexts` maps magic `String` values to an integer, as shown in the following example:

```
@ConfigurationProperties("sample")
public class SampleProperties {

    private Map<String,Integer> contexts;
    // getters and setters
}
```

The magic values are (in this example) are `sample1` and `sample2`. In order to offer additional content assistance for the keys, you could add the following JSON to [the manual metadata of the module](#):

```
{ "hints": [
  {
    "name": "sample.contexts.keys",
    "values": [
      {
        "value": "sample1"
      },
      {
        "value": "sample2"
      }
    ]
  }
]}
```


Tip

We recommend that you use an `Enum` for those two values instead. If your IDE supports it, this is by far the most effective approach to auto-completion.

Value Providers

Providers are a powerful way to attach semantics to a property. In this section, we define the official providers that you can use for your own hints. However, your favorite IDE may implement some of these or none of them. Also, it could eventually provide its own.

Note

As this is a new feature, IDE vendors must catch up with how it works. Adoption times naturally vary.

The following table summarizes the list of supported providers:

Name	Description
<code>any</code>	Permits any additional value to be provided.
<code>class-reference</code>	Auto-completes the classes available in the project. Usually constrained by a base class that is specified by the <code>target</code> parameter.
<code>handle-as</code>	Handles the property as if it were defined by the type defined by the mandatory <code>target</code> parameter.
<code>logger-name</code>	Auto-completes valid logger names. Typically, package and class names available in the current project can be auto-completed.
<code>spring-bean-reference</code>	Auto-completes the available bean names in the current project. Usually constrained by a base class that is specified by the <code>target</code> parameter.
<code>spring-profile-name</code>	Auto-completes the available Spring profile names in the project.

Tip

Only one provider can be active for a given property, but you can specify several providers if they can all manage the property *in some way*. Make sure to place the most powerful provider first, as the IDE must use the first one in the JSON section that it can handle. If no provider for a given property is supported, no special content assistance is provided, either.

Any

The special **any** provider value permits any additional values to be provided. Regular value validation based on the property type should be applied if this is supported.

This provider is typically used if you have a list of values and any extra values should still be considered as valid.

The following example offers `on` and `off` as auto-completion values for `system.state`:

```
{
  "hints": [
    {
      "name": "system.state",
      "values": [
        {
          "value": "on"
        },
        {
          "value": "off"
        }
      ],
      "providers": [
        {
          "name": "any"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Note that, in the preceding example, any other value is also allowed.

Class Reference

The **class-reference** provider auto-completes classes available in the project. This provider supports the following parameters:

Parameter	Type	Default value	Description
target	String (Class)	<i>none</i>	The fully qualified name of the class that should be assignable to the chosen value. Typically used to filter out-non candidate classes. Note that this information can be provided by the type itself by exposing a class with the appropriate upper bound.
concrete	boolean	true	Specify whether only concrete classes are to be considered as valid candidates.

The following metadata snippet corresponds to the standard `server.servlet.jsp.class-name` property that defines the `JspServlet` class name to use:

```
{
  "hints": [
    {
      "name": "server.servlet.jsp.class-name",
      "providers": [
        {
          "name": "class-reference",
          "parameters": {
            "target": "javax.servlet.http.HttpServlet"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Handle As

The **handle-as** provider lets you substitute the type of the property to a more high-level type. This typically happens when the property has a `java.lang.String` type, because you do not want your

configuration classes to rely on classes that may not be on the classpath. This provider supports the following parameters:

Parameter	Type	Default value	Description
target	String (Class)	<i>none</i>	The fully qualified name of the type to consider for the property. This parameter is mandatory.

The following types can be used:

- Any `java.lang.Enum`: Lists the possible values for the property. (We recommend defining the property with the `Enum` type, as no further hint should be required for the IDE to auto-complete the values.)
- `java.nio.charset.Charset`: Supports auto-completion of charset/encoding values (such as UTF-8)
- `java.util.Locale`: auto-completion of locales (such as `en_US`)
- `org.springframework.util.MimeType`: Supports auto-completion of content type values (such as `text/plain`)
- `org.springframework.core.io.Resource`: Supports auto-completion of Spring's `Resource` abstraction to refer to a file on the filesystem or on the classpath. (such as `classpath:/sample.properties`)

Tip

If multiple values can be provided, use a `Collection` or `Array` type to teach the IDE about it.

The following metadata snippet corresponds to the standard `spring.liquibase.change-log` property that defines the path to the changelog to use. It is actually used internally as a `org.springframework.core.io.Resource` but cannot be exposed as such, because we need to keep the original `String` value to pass it to the Liquibase API.

```
{ "hints": [
  {
    "name": "spring.liquibase.change-log",
    "providers": [
      {
        "name": "handle-as",
        "parameters": {
          "target": "org.springframework.core.io.Resource"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
]}
```

Logger Name

The **logger-name** provider auto-completes valid logger names. Typically, package and class names available in the current project can be auto-completed. Specific frameworks may have extra magic logger names that can be supported as well.

Since a logger name can be any arbitrary name, this provider should allow any value but could highlight valid package and class names that are not available in the project's classpath.

The following metadata snippet corresponds to the standard `logging.level` property. Keys are *logger names*, and values correspond to the standard log levels or any custom level.

```
{
  "hints": [
    {
      "name": "logging.level.keys",
      "values": [
        {
          "value": "root",
          "description": "Root logger used to assign the default logging level."
        }
      ],
      "providers": [
        {
          "name": "logger-name"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "name": "logging.level.values",
      "values": [
        {
          "value": "trace"
        },
        {
          "value": "debug"
        },
        {
          "value": "info"
        },
        {
          "value": "warn"
        },
        {
          "value": "error"
        },
        {
          "value": "fatal"
        },
        {
          "value": "off"
        }
      ],
      "providers": [
        {
          "name": "any"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Spring Bean Reference

The **spring-bean-reference** provider auto-completes the beans that are defined in the configuration of the current project. This provider supports the following parameters:

Parameter	Type	Default value	Description
target	String (Class)	<i>none</i>	The fully qualified name of the bean class that should be assignable to the candidate. Typically used to filter out non-candidate beans.

The following metadata snippet corresponds to the standard `spring.jmx.server` property that defines the name of the `MBeanServer` bean to use:

```
{
  "hints": [
    {
      "name": "spring.jmx.server",
      "providers": [
        {
          "name": "spring-bean-reference",
          "parameters": {
            "target": "javax.management.MBeanServer"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Note

The binder is not aware of the metadata. If you provide that hint, you still need to transform the bean name into an actual Bean reference using the `ApplicationContext`.

Spring Profile Name

The `spring-profile-name` provider auto-completes the Spring profiles that are defined in the configuration of the current project.

The following metadata snippet corresponds to the standard `spring.profiles.active` property that defines the name of the Spring profile(s) to enable:

```
{
  "hints": [
    {
      "name": "spring.profiles.active",
      "providers": [
        {
          "name": "spring-profile-name"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

B.3 Generating Your Own Metadata by Using the Annotation Processor

You can easily generate your own configuration metadata file from items annotated with `@ConfigurationProperties` by using the `spring-boot-configuration-processor` jar. The jar includes a Java annotation processor which is invoked as your project is compiled. To use the processor, include `spring-boot-configuration-processor` as an optional dependency. For example, with Maven, you can add:

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-configuration-processor</artifactId>
  <optional>true</optional>
</dependency>
```

With Gradle, you can use the [propdeps-plugin](#) and specify the following dependency:

```
dependencies {
  optional "org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-configuration-processor"
}

compileJava.dependsOn(processResources)
```

Note

You need to add `compileJava.dependsOn(processResources)` to your build to ensure that resources are processed before code is compiled. Without this directive, any `additional-spring-configuration-metadata.json` files are not processed.

The processor picks up both classes and methods that are annotated with `@ConfigurationProperties`. The Javadoc for field values within configuration classes is used to populate the `description` attribute.

Note

You should only use simple text with `@ConfigurationProperties` field Javadoc, since they are not processed before being added to the JSON.

Properties are discovered through the presence of standard getters and setters with special handling for collection types (that is detected even if only a getter is present). The annotation processor also supports the use of the `@Data`, `@Getter`, and `@Setter` lombok annotations.

Note

If you are using AspectJ in your project, you need to make sure that the annotation processor runs only once. There are several ways to do this. With Maven, you can configure the `maven-apt-plugin` explicitly and add the dependency to the annotation processor only there. You could also let the AspectJ plugin run all the processing and disable annotation processing in the `maven-compiler-plugin` configuration, as follows:

```
<plugin>
<groupId>org.apache.maven.plugins</groupId>
<artifactId>maven-compiler-plugin</artifactId>
<configuration>
  <proc>none</proc>
</configuration>
</plugin>
```

Nested Properties

The annotation processor automatically considers inner classes as nested properties. Consider the following class:

```
@ConfigurationProperties(prefix="server")
public class ServerProperties {

    private String name;

    private Host host;

    // ... getter and setters

    private static class Host {

        private String ip;

        private int port;

        // ... getter and setters

    }
}
```

```
}
```

The preceding example produces metadata information for `server.name`, `server.host.ip`, and `server.host.port` properties. You can use the `@NestedConfigurationProperty` annotation on a field to indicate that a regular (non-inner) class should be treated as if it were nested.

Tip

This has no effect on collections and maps, as those types are automatically identified, and a single metadata property is generated for each of them.

Adding Additional Metadata

Spring Boot's configuration file handling is quite flexible, and it is often the case that properties may exist that are not bound to a `@ConfigurationProperties` bean. You may also need to tune some attributes of an existing key. To support such cases and let you provide custom "hints", the annotation processor automatically merges items from `META-INF/additional-spring-configuration-metadata.json` into the main metadata file.

If you refer to a property that has been detected automatically, the description, default value, and deprecation information are overridden, if specified. If the manual property declaration is not identified in the current module, it is added as a new property.

The format of the `additional-spring-configuration-metadata.json` file is exactly the same as the regular `spring-configuration-metadata.json`. The additional properties file is optional. If you do not have any additional properties, do not add the file.

Appendix C. Auto-configuration classes

Here is a list of all auto-configuration classes provided by Spring Boot, with links to documentation and source code. Remember to also look at the autoconfig report in your application for more details of which features are switched on. (To do so, start the app with `--debug` or `-Ddebug` or, in an Actuator application, use the `autoconfig` endpoint).

C.1 From the “spring-boot-autoconfigure” module

The following auto-configuration classes are from the `spring-boot-autoconfigure` module:

Configuration Class	Links
<code>ActiveMQAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>AopAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>ArtemisAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>BatchAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>CacheAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>CassandraAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>CassandraDataAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>CassandraReactiveDataAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>CassandraReactiveRepositoriesAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>CassandraRepositoriesAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>CloudAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>CodecsAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>ConfigurationPropertiesAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>CouchbaseAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>CouchbaseDataAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>CouchbaseRepositoriesAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>DataSourceAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>DataSourceTransactionManagerAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>DispatcherServletAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>ElasticsearchAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>ElasticsearchDataAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc
<code>ElasticsearchRepositoriesAutoConfiguration</code>	javadoc

Configuration Class	Links
EmbeddedLdapAutoConfiguration	javadoc
EmbeddedMongoAutoConfiguration	javadoc
ErrorMvcAutoConfiguration	javadoc
ErrorWebFluxAutoConfiguration	javadoc
FacebookAutoConfiguration	javadoc
FlywayAutoConfiguration	javadoc
FreeMarkerAutoConfiguration	javadoc
GroovyTemplateAutoConfiguration	javadoc
GsonAutoConfiguration	javadoc
H2ConsoleAutoConfiguration	javadoc
HazelcastAutoConfiguration	javadoc
HazelcastJpaDependencyAutoConfiguration	javadoc
HibernateJpaAutoConfiguration	javadoc
HttpEncodingAutoConfiguration	javadoc
HttpHandlerAutoConfiguration	javadoc
HttpMessageConvertersAutoConfiguration	javadoc
HypermediaAutoConfiguration	javadoc
InfluxDbAutoConfiguration	javadoc
IntegrationAutoConfiguration	javadoc
JacksonAutoConfiguration	javadoc
JdbcTemplateAutoConfiguration	javadoc
JerseyAutoConfiguration	javadoc
JestAutoConfiguration	javadoc
JmsAutoConfiguration	javadoc
JmxAutoConfiguration	javadoc
JndiConnectionFactoryAutoConfiguration	javadoc
JndiDataSourceAutoConfiguration	javadoc
JooqAutoConfiguration	javadoc
JpaRepositoriesAutoConfiguration	javadoc
JsonbAutoConfiguration	javadoc

Configuration Class	Links
<u>JtaAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>KafkaAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>LdapAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>LdapDataAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>LdapRepositoriesAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>LinkedInAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>LiquibaseAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MailSenderAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MailSenderValidatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MessageSourceAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MongoAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MongoDataAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MongoReactiveAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MongoReactiveDataAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MongoReactiveRepositoriesAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MongoRepositoriesAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MultipartAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MustacheAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>Neo4jDataAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>Neo4jRepositoriesAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>OAuth2ClientAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>PersistenceExceptionTranslationAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ProjectInfoAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>PropertyPlaceholderAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>QuartzAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>RabbitAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ReactiveSecurityAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ReactiveWebServerAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ReactorCoreAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>RedisAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>

Configuration Class	Links
<u>RedisReactiveAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>RedisRepositoriesAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>RepositoryRestMvcAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>RestTemplateAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>SecurityAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>SecurityFilterAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>SendGridAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ServletWebServerFactoryAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>SessionAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>SocialWebAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>SolrAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>SolrRepositoriesAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>SpringApplicationAdminJmxAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>SpringDataWebAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ThymeleafAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>TransactionAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>TwitterAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ValidationAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>WebClientAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>WebFluxAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>WebMvcAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>WebServicesAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>WebSocketMessagingAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>WebSocketReactiveAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>WebSocketServletAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>XADataSourceAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>

C.2 From the “spring-boot-actuator-autoconfigure” module

The following auto-configuration classes are from the `spring-boot-actuator-autoconfigure` module:

Configuration Class	Links
<u>AuditAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>AuditEventsEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>AutoConfigurationReportEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>BeansEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>CassandraHealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>CloudFoundryActuatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ConfigurationPropertiesReportEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>CouchbaseHealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>DataSourceHealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>DiskSpaceHealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ElasticsearchHealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>EndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>EnvironmentEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>FlywayEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>HealthEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>HealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>InfoContributorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>InfoEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>JmsHealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>JmxEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>LdapHealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>LiquibaseEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>LoggersEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MailHealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ManagementContextAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MetricsAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>MongoHealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>Neo4jHealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>RabbitHealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ReactiveCloudFoundryActuatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>

Configuration Class	Links
<u>ReactiveManagementContextAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>RedisHealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>RequestMappingEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ServletManagementContextAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>SessionsEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ShutdownEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>SolrHealthIndicatorAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>ThreadDumpEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>TraceEndpointAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>TraceRepositoryAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>
<u>TraceWebFilterAutoConfiguration</u>	<u>javadoc</u>

Appendix D. Test auto-configuration annotations

The following table lists the various `@...Test` annotations that can be used to test slices of your application and the auto-configuration that they import by default:

Test slice	Imported auto-configuration
<code>@DataJpaTest</code>	<code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.cache.Cache</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.data.jpa.Jpa</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.flyway.Fly</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jdbc.DataS</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jdbc.DataS</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jdbc.JdbcT</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.liquibase.</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.orm.jpa.Hi</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.transactio</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.jdbc.</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.orm.j</code>
<code>@DataLdapTest</code>	<code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.cache.Cache</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.data.ldap.</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.data.ldap.</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.ldap.LdapA</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.ldap.embed</code>
<code>@DataMongoTest</code>	<code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.cache.Cache</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.data.mongo</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.data.mongo</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.data.mongo</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.data.mongo</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.mongo.Mong</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.mongo.Mong</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.mongo.embe</code>
<code>@DataNeo4jTest</code>	<code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.cache.Cache</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.data.neo4j</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.data.neo4j</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.transactio</code>
<code>@DataRedisTest</code>	<code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.cache.Cache</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.data.redis</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.data.redis</code>
<code>@JdbcTest</code>	<code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.cache.Cache</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.flyway.Fly</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jdbc.DataS</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jdbc.DataS</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jdbc.JdbcT</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.liquibase.</code>

Test slice	Imported auto-configuration
	org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.transaction. org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.jdbc.
@JooqTest	org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.flyway.Fly org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jdbc.DataS org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jdbc.DataS org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jooq.JooqA org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.liquibase. org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.transaction
@JsonTest	org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.cache.Cach org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.gson.GsonA org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jackson.Ja org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jsonb.Json org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.json.
@RestClientTest	org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.cache.Cach org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.gson.GsonA org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.http.HttpM org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.http.codec org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jackson.Ja org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jsonb.Json org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.web.client org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.web.reacti org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.web.c org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.web.c
@WebFluxTest	org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.cache.Cach org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.context.Me org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.validation org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.web.reacti org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.web.r
@WebMvcTest	org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.cache.Cach org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.context.Me org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.freemarker org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.groovy.tem org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.gson.GsonA org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.hateoas.Hy org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.http.HttpM org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jackson.Ja org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jsonb.Json org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.mustache.M org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.thymeleaf. org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.validation org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.web.servle org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.web.servle org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.web.s org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.web.s

Test slice	Imported auto-configuration
	<code>org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.web.s</code> <code>org.springframework.boot.test.autoconfigure.web.s</code>

Appendix E. The Executable Jar Format

The `spring-boot-loader` module lets Spring Boot support executable jar and war files. If you use the Maven plugin or the Gradle plugin, executable jars are automatically generated, and you generally do not need to know the details of how they work.

If you need to create executable jars from a different build system or if you are just curious about the underlying technology, this section provides some background.

E.1 Nested JARs

Java does not provide any standard way to load nested jar files (that is, jar files that are themselves contained within a jar). This can be problematic if you need to distribute a self-contained application that can be run from the command line without unpacking.

To solve this problem, many developers use “shaded” jars. A shaded jar packages all classes, from all jars, into a single “uber jar”. The problem with shaded jars is that it becomes hard to see which libraries are actually in your application. It can also be problematic if the same filename is used (but with different content) in multiple jars. Spring Boot takes a different approach and lets you actually nest jars directly.

The Executable Jar File Structure

Spring Boot Loader-compatible jar files should be structured in the following way:

```
example.jar
|
+-META-INF
|   +-MANIFEST.MF
+-org
|   +-springframework
|       +-boot
|           +-loader
|               +-<spring boot loader classes>
+-BOOT-INF
|   +-classes
|       +-mycompany
|           +-project
|               +-YourClasses.class
|   +-lib
|       +-dependency1.jar
|       +-dependency2.jar
```

Application classes should be placed in a nested `BOOT-INF/classes` directory. Dependencies should be placed in a nested `BOOT-INF/lib` directory.

The Executable War File Structure

Spring Boot Loader-compatible war files should be structured in the following way:

```
example.war
|
+-META-INF
|   +-MANIFEST.MF
+-org
|   +-springframework
|       +-boot
```

```

|         +-loader
|         +-<spring boot loader classes>
+-WEB-INF
  +-classes
    +-com
    +-mycompany
    +-project
    +-YourClasses.class
  +-lib
    +-dependency1.jar
    +-dependency2.jar
  +-lib-provided
    +-servlet-api.jar
    +-dependency3.jar

```

Dependencies should be placed in a nested `WEB-INF/lib` directory. Any dependencies that are required when running embedded but are not required when deploying to a traditional web container should be placed in `WEB-INF/lib-provided`.

E.2 Spring Boot’s “JarFile” Class

The core class used to support loading nested jars is `org.springframework.boot.loader.jar.JarFile`. It lets you load jar content from a standard jar file or from nested child jar data. When first loaded, the location of each `JarEntry` is mapped to a physical file offset of the outer jar, as shown in the following example:

```

myapp.jar
+-----+-----+
| /BOOT-INF/classes | /BOOT-INF/lib/mylib.jar |
+-----+-----+
||      A.class      ||| B.class | C.class ||
+-----+-----+
^               ^               ^
0063           3452           3980

```

The preceding example shows how `A.class` can be found in `/BOOT-INF/classes` in `myapp.jar` at position 0063. `B.class` from the nested jar can actually be found in `myapp.jar` at position 3452, and `C.class` is at position 3980.

Armed with this information, we can load specific nested entries by seeking to the appropriate part of the outer jar. We do not need to unpack the archive, and we do not need to read all entry data into memory.

Compatibility with the Standard Java “JarFile”

Spring Boot Loader strives to remain compatible with existing code and libraries. `org.springframework.boot.loader.jar.JarFile` extends from `java.util.jar.JarFile` and should work as a drop-in replacement. The `getURL()` method returns a URL that opens a connection compatible with `java.net.JarURLConnection` and can be used with Java’s `URLClassLoader`.

E.3 Launching Executable Jars

The `org.springframework.boot.loader.Launcher` class is a special bootstrap class that is used as an executable jar’s main entry point. It is the actual `Main-Class` in your jar file, and it is used to setup an appropriate `URLClassLoader` and ultimately call your `main()` method.

There are three launcher subclasses (`JarLauncher`, `WarLauncher`, and `PropertiesLauncher`). Their purpose is to load resources (`.class` files and so on.) from nested jar files or war files in directories

(as opposed to those explicitly on the classpath). In the case of `JarLauncher` and `WarLauncher`, the nested paths are fixed. `JarLauncher` looks in `BOOT-INF/lib/`, and `WarLauncher` looks in `WEB-INF/lib/` and `WEB-INF/lib-provided/`. You can add extra jars in those locations if you want more. The `PropertiesLauncher` looks in `BOOT-INF/lib/` in your application archive by default, but you can add additional locations by setting an environment variable called `LOADER_PATH` or `loader.path` in `loader.properties` (which is a comma-separated list of directories, archives, or directories within archives).

Launcher Manifest

You need to specify an appropriate Launcher as the `Main-Class` attribute of `META-INF/MANIFEST.MF`. The actual class that you want to launch (that is, the class that contains a `main` method) should be specified in the `Start-Class` attribute.

The following example shows a typical `MANIFEST.MF` for an executable jar file:

```
Main-Class: org.springframework.boot.loader.JarLauncher
Start-Class: com.mycompany.project.MyApplication
```

For a war file, it would be as follows:

```
Main-Class: org.springframework.boot.loader.WarLauncher
Start-Class: com.mycompany.project.MyApplication
```

Note

You need not specify `Class-Path` entries in your manifest file. The classpath is deduced from the nested jars.

Exploded Archives

Certain PaaS implementations may choose to unpack archives before they run. For example, Cloud Foundry operates this way. You can run an unpacked archive by starting the appropriate launcher, as follows:

```
$ unzip -q myapp.jar
$ java org.springframework.boot.loader.JarLauncher
```

E.4 PropertiesLauncher Features

`PropertiesLauncher` has a few special features that can be enabled with external properties (System properties, environment variables, manifest entries, or `loader.properties`). The following table describes these properties:

Key	Purpose
<code>loader.path</code>	Comma-separated Classpath, such as <code>lib</code> , <code>\${HOME}/app/lib</code> . Earlier entries take precedence, like a regular <code>-classpath</code> on the <code>javac</code> command line.
<code>loader.home</code>	Used to resolve relative paths in <code>loader.path</code> . For example, given <code>loader.path=lib</code> , then <code>\${loader.home}/lib</code> is a classpath

Key	Purpose
	location (along with all jar files in that directory). This property is also used to locate a <code>loader.properties</code> file, as in the following example <code>/opt/app</code> . It defaults to <code>\${user.dir}</code> .
<code>loader.args</code>	Default arguments for the main method (space separated).
<code>loader.main</code>	Name of main class to launch (for example, <code>com.app.Application</code>).
<code>loader.config.name</code>	Name of properties file (for example, <code>launcher</code>). It defaults to <code>loader</code> .
<code>loader.config.location</code>	Path to properties file (for example, <code>classpath:loader.properties</code>). It defaults to <code>loader.properties</code> .
<code>loader.system</code>	Boolean flag to indicate that all properties should be added to System properties. It defaults to <code>false</code> .

When specified as environment variables or manifest entries, the following names should be used:

Key	Manifest entry	Environment variable
<code>loader.path</code>	<code>Loader-Path</code>	<code>LOADER_PATH</code>
<code>loader.home</code>	<code>Loader-Home</code>	<code>LOADER_HOME</code>
<code>loader.args</code>	<code>Loader-Args</code>	<code>LOADER_ARGS</code>
<code>loader.main</code>	<code>Start-Class</code>	<code>LOADER_MAIN</code>
<code>loader.config.location</code>	<code>Loader-Config-Location</code>	<code>LOADER_CONFIG_LOCATION</code>
<code>loader.system</code>	<code>Loader-System</code>	<code>LOADER_SYSTEM</code>

Tip

Build plugins automatically move the `Main-Class` attribute to `Start-Class` when the fat jar is built. If you use that, specify the name of the class to launch by using the `Main-Class` attribute and leaving out `Start-Class`.

The following rules apply to working with `PropertiesLauncher`:

- `loader.properties` is searched for in `loader.home`, then in the root of the classpath, and then in `classpath:/BOOT-INF/classes`. The first location where a file with that name exists is used.
- `loader.home` is the directory location of an additional properties file (overriding the default) only when `loader.config.location` is not specified.
- `loader.path` can contain directories (which are scanned recursively for jar and zip files), archive paths, a directory within an archive that is scanned for jar files (for example, `dependencies.jar!/`).

`lib`), or wildcard patterns (for the default JVM behavior). Archive paths can be relative to `loader.home` or anywhere in the file system with a `jar:file:` prefix.

- `loader.path` (if empty) defaults to `BOOT-INF/lib` (meaning a local directory or a nested one if running from an archive). Because of this, `PropertiesLauncher` behaves the same as `JarLauncher` when no additional configuration is provided.
- `loader.path` can not be used to configure the location of `loader.properties` (the classpath used to search for the latter is the JVM classpath when `PropertiesLauncher` is launched).
- Placeholder replacement is done from System and environment variables plus the properties file itself on all values before use.
- The search order for properties (where it makes sense to look in more than one place) is environment variables, system properties, `loader.properties`, the exploded archive manifest, and the archive manifest.

E.5 Executable Jar Restrictions

You need to consider the following restrictions when working with a Spring Boot Loader packaged application:

- Zip entry compression: The `ZipEntry` for a nested jar must be saved by using the `ZipEntry.STORED` method. This is required so that we can seek directly to individual content within the nested jar. The content of the nested jar file itself can still be compressed, as can any other entries in the outer jar.
- System classLoader: Launched applications should use `Thread.getContextClassLoader()` when loading classes (most libraries and frameworks do so by default). Trying to load nested jar classes with `ClassLoader.getSystemClassLoader()` fails. `java.util.Logging` always uses the system classloader. For this reason, you should consider a different logging implementation.

E.6 Alternative Single Jar Solutions

If the preceding restrictions mean that you cannot use Spring Boot Loader, consider the following alternatives:

- [Maven Shade Plugin](#)
- [JarClassLoader](#)
- [OneJar](#) == Dependency versions The following table provides details of all of the dependency versions that are provided by Spring Boot in its CLI (Command Line Interface), Maven dependency management, and Gradle plugin. When you declare a dependency on one of these artifacts without declaring a version, the version listed in the table is used.

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
antlr	antlr	2.7.7
ch.qos.logback	logback-access	1.2.3
ch.qos.logback	logback-classic	1.2.3
ch.qos.logback	logback-core	1.2.3

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
com.atomikos	transactions-jdbc	4.0.4
com.atomikos	transactions-jms	4.0.4
com.atomikos	transactions-jta	4.0.4
com.couchbase.client	couchbase-spring-cache	2.1.0
com.couchbase.client	java-client	2.5.1
com.datastax.cassandra	cassandra-driver-core	3.3.0
com.datastax.cassandra	cassandra-driver-mapping	3.3.0
com.fasterxml	classmate	1.3.4
com.fasterxml.jackson.core	jackson-annotations	2.9.0
com.fasterxml.jackson.core	jackson-core	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.core	jackson-databind	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-dataformat-avro	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-dataformat-cbor	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-dataformat-csv	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-dataformat-ion	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-dataformat-properties	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-dataformat-protobuf	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-dataformat-smile	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-dataformat-xml	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-dataformat-yaml	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-datatype-guava	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-datatype-hibernate3	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-datatype-hibernate4	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-datatype-hibernate5	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-datatype-hppc	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatypes	jackson-datatype-jaxrs	2.9.2

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatype	jackson-datatype-jdk8	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatype	jackson-datatype-joda	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatype	jackson-datatype-json-org	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatype	jackson-datatype-jsr310	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatype	jackson-datatype-jsr353	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.datatype	jackson-datatype-pcollections	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.jaxrs	jackson-jaxrs-base	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.jaxrs	jackson-jaxrs-cbor-provider	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.jaxrs	jackson-jaxrs-json-provider	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.jaxrs	jackson-jaxrs-smile-provider	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.jaxrs	jackson-jaxrs-xml-provider	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.jaxrs	jackson-jaxrs-yaml-provider	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.jr	jackson-jr-all	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.jr	jackson-jr-objects	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.jr	jackson-jr-retrofit2	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.jr	jackson-jr-stree	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.module	jackson-module-afterburner	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.module	jackson-module-guice	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.module	jackson-module-jaxb-annotations	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.module	jackson-module-jsonSchema	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.module	jackson-module-kotlin	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.module	jackson-module-mrbean	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.module	jackson-module-osgi	2.9.2

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
com.fasterxml.jackson.module	jackson-module-parameter-names	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.module	jackson-module-paranamer	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.module	jackson-module-scala_2.10	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.module	jackson-module-scala_2.11	2.9.2
com.fasterxml.jackson.module	jackson-module-scala_2.12	2.9.2
com.github.ben-manes.caffeine	caffeine	2.6.0
com.github.mxab.thymeleaf-extras-data-attribute	thymeleaf-extras-data-attribute	2.0.1
com.google.appengine	appengine-api-1.0-sdk	1.9.59
com.google.code.gson	gson	2.8.2
com.googlecode.json-simple	json-simple	1.1.1
com.h2database	h2	1.4.196
com.hazelcast	hazelcast	3.9
com.hazelcast	hazelcast-client	3.9
com.hazelcast	hazelcast-hibernate52	1.2.2
com.hazelcast	hazelcast-spring	3.9
com.jayway.jsonpath	json-path	2.4.0
com.jayway.jsonpath	json-path-assert	2.4.0
com.microsoft.sqlserver	mssql-jdbc	6.2.2.jre8
com.querydsl	querydsl-apt	4.1.4
com.querydsl	querydsl-collections	4.1.4
com.querydsl	querydsl-core	4.1.4
com.querydsl	querydsl-jpa	4.1.4
com.querydsl	querydsl-mongodb	4.1.4
com.samskivert	jmustache	1.13
com.sendgrid	sendgrid-java	4.1.2

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
com.sun.mail	javax.mail	1.6.0
com.timgroup	java-statsd-client	3.1.0
com.unboundid	unboundid-ldapsdk	4.0.1
com.zaxxer	HikariCP	2.7.2
commons-beanutils	commons-beanutils	1.9.3
commons-codec	commons-codec	1.11
commons-collections	commons-collections	3.2.2
commons-digester	commons-digester	2.1
commons-pool	commons-pool	1.6
de.flapdoodle.embed	de.flapdoodle.embed.mongo	2.0.0
dom4j	dom4j	1.6.1
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-annotation	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-core	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-ehcache	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-ganglia	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-graphite	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-healthchecks	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-httpasyncclient	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-jdbi	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-jersey	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-jersey2	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-jetty8	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-jetty9	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-jetty9-legacy	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-json	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-jvm	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-log4j	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-log4j2	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-logback	3.2.5
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-servlet	3.2.5

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
io.dropwizard.metrics	metrics-servlets	3.2.5
io.lettuce	lettuce-core	5.0.0.RELEASE
io.micrometer	micrometer-core	1.0.0-rc.3
io.micrometer	micrometer-registry-atlas	1.0.0-rc.3
io.micrometer	micrometer-registry-datadog	1.0.0-rc.3
io.micrometer	micrometer-registry-ganglia	1.0.0-rc.3
io.micrometer	micrometer-registry-graphite	1.0.0-rc.3
io.micrometer	micrometer-registry-influx	1.0.0-rc.3
io.micrometer	micrometer-registry-jmx	1.0.0-rc.3
io.micrometer	micrometer-registry-prometheus	1.0.0-rc.3
io.micrometer	micrometer-registry-statsd	1.0.0-rc.3
io.netty	netty-all	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-buffer	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-codec	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-codec-dns	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-codec-haproxy	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-codec-http	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-codec-http2	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-codec-memcache	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-codec-mqtt	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-codec-redis	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-codec-smtp	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-codec-socks	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-codec-stomp	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-codec-xml	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-common	4.1.16.Final

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
io.netty	netty-dev-tools	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-example	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-handler	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-handler-proxy	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-resolver	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-resolver-dns	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-transport	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-transport-native-epoll	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-transport-native-kqueue	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-transport-native-unix-common	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-transport-rxtx	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-transport-sctp	4.1.16.Final
io.netty	netty-transport-udt	4.1.16.Final
io.projectreactor	reactor-core	3.1.1.RELEASE
io.projectreactor	reactor-test	3.1.1.RELEASE
io.projectreactor.addons	reactor-adapter	3.1.2.RELEASE
io.projectreactor.addons	reactor-extra	3.1.2.RELEASE
io.projectreactor.addons	reactor-logback	3.1.2.RELEASE
io.projectreactor.ipc	reactor-netty	0.7.1.RELEASE
io.projectreactor.kafka	reactor-kafka	1.0.0.RELEASE
io.reactivex	rxjava	1.3.3
io.reactivex	rxjava-reactive-streams	1.2.1
io.reactivex.rxjava2	rxjava	2.1.6
io.rest-assured	rest-assured	3.0.5
io.searchbox	jest	5.3.3
io.undertow	undertow-core	1.4.21.Final
io.undertow	undertow-servlet	1.4.21.Final
io.undertow	undertow-websockets-jsr	1.4.21.Final

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
javax.annotation	javax.annotation-api	1.3.1
javax.cache	cache-api	1.0.0
javax.jms	javax.jms-api	2.0.1
javax.json	javax.json-api	1.1.2
javax.json.bind	javax.json.bind-api	1.0
javax.mail	javax.mail-api	1.6.0
javax.servlet	javax.servlet-api	3.1.0
javax.servlet	jstl	1.2
javax.transaction	javax.transaction-api	1.2
javax.validation	validation-api	2.0.0.Final
jaxen	jaxen	1.1.6
joda-time	joda-time	2.9.9
junit	junit	4.12
mysql	mysql-connector-java	5.1.44
net.bytebuddy	byte-buddy	1.7.8
net.bytebuddy	byte-buddy-agent	1.7.8
net.java.dev.jna	jna	4.5.0
net.java.dev.jna	jna-platform	4.5.0
net.sf.ehcache	ehcache	2.10.4
net.sourceforge.htmlunit	htmlunit	2.27
net.sourceforge.jtlds	jtlds	1.3.1
net.sourceforge.nekohtml	nekohtml	1.9.22
nz.net.ultraq.thymeleaf	thymeleaf-layout-dialect	2.2.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-amqp	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-blueprint	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-broker	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-camel	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-client	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-console	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-http	5.15.2

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.apache.activemq	activemq-jaas	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-jdbc-store	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-jms-pool	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-kahadb-store	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-karaf	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-leveldb-store	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-log4j-appender	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-mqtt	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-openwire-generator	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-openwire-legacy	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-osgi	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-partition	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-pool	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-ra	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-run	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-runtime-config	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-shiro	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-spring	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-stomp	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	activemq-web	5.15.2
org.apache.activemq	artemis-amqp-protocol	2.3.0
org.apache.activemq	artemis-commons	2.3.0
org.apache.activemq	artemis-core-client	2.3.0
org.apache.activemq	artemis-jms-client	2.3.0
org.apache.activemq	artemis-jms-server	2.3.0
org.apache.activemq	artemis-journal	2.3.0
org.apache.activemq	artemis-native	2.3.0
org.apache.activemq	artemis-selector	2.3.0
org.apache.activemq	artemis-server	2.3.0

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.apache.activemq	artemis-service-extensions	2.3.0
org.apache.commons	commons-dbcp2	2.1.1
org.apache.commons	commons-lang3	3.6
org.apache.commons	commons-pool2	2.4.3
org.apache.derby	derby	10.14.1.0
org.apache.httpcomponents	httpasyncclient	4.1.3
org.apache.httpcomponents	httpclient	4.5.3
org.apache.httpcomponents	httpcore	4.4.8
org.apache.httpcomponents	httpcore-nio	4.4.8
org.apache.httpcomponents	httpmime	4.5.3
org.apache.johnzon	johnzon-jsonb	1.1.4
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-1.2-api	2.9.1
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-api	2.9.1
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-core	2.9.1
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-flume-ng	2.9.1
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-iostreams	2.9.1
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-jcl	2.9.1
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-jmx-gui	2.9.1
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-jul	2.9.1
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-liquibase	2.9.1
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-nosql	2.9.1
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-slf4j-impl	2.9.1
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-taglib	2.9.1
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-to-slf4j	2.9.1
org.apache.logging.log4j	log4j-web	2.9.1
org.apache.solr	solr-analysis-extras	6.6.2
org.apache.solr	solr-analytics	6.6.2
org.apache.solr	solr-cell	6.6.2
org.apache.solr	solr-clustering	6.6.2
org.apache.solr	solr-core	6.6.2

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.apache.solr	solr-dataimporthandler	6.6.2
org.apache.solr	solr-dataimporthandler-extras	6.6.2
org.apache.solr	solr-langid	6.6.2
org.apache.solr	solr-solrj	6.6.2
org.apache.solr	solr-test-framework	6.6.2
org.apache.solr	solr-uima	6.6.2
org.apache.solr	solr-velocity	6.6.2
org.apache.tomcat	tomcat-annotations-api	8.5.23
org.apache.tomcat	tomcat-catalina-jmx-remote	8.5.23
org.apache.tomcat	tomcat-jdbc	8.5.23
org.apache.tomcat	tomcat-jsp-api	8.5.23
org.apache.tomcat.embed	tomcat-embed-core	8.5.23
org.apache.tomcat.embed	tomcat-embed-el	8.5.23
org.apache.tomcat.embed	tomcat-embed-jasper	8.5.23
org.apache.tomcat.embed	tomcat-embed-websocket	8.5.23
org.aspectj	aspectjrt	1.8.12
org.aspectj	aspectjtools	1.8.12
org.aspectj	aspectjweaver	1.8.12
org.assertj	assertj-core	3.8.0
org.codehaus.btm	btm	2.1.4
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-all	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-ant	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-bsf	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-console	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-docgenerator	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-groovydoc	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-groovysh	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-jmx	2.5.0-beta-1

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-json	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-jsr223	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-nio	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-servlet	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-sql	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-swing	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-templates	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-test	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-testng	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.groovy	groovy-xml	2.5.0-beta-1
org.codehaus.janino	janino	3.0.7
org.eclipse.jetty	apache-jsp	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	apache-jstl	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-alpn-client	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-alpn-java-client	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-alpn-java-server	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-alpn-server	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-annotations	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-ant	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-client	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-continuation	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-deploy	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-hazelcast	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-http	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-http-spi	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-infinispan	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-io	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-jaas	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-jaspi	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-jmx	9.4.7.v20170914

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-jndi	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-nosql	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-plus	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-proxy	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-quickstart	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-rewrite	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-runner	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-security	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-server	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-servlet	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-servlets	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-spring	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-start	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-unixsocket	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-util	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-util-ajax	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-webapp	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty	jetty-xml	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.cdi	cdi-core	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.cdi	cdi-servlet	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.fcgi	fcgi-client	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.fcgi	fcgi-server	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.gcloud	jetty-gcloud-session-manager	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.http2	http2-client	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.http2	http2-common	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.http2	http2-hpack	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.http2	http2-http-client-transport	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.http2	http2-server	9.4.7.v20170914

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.eclipse.jetty.memcached	jetty-memcached-sessions	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.orbit	javax.servlet.jsp	2.2.0.v201112011158
org.eclipse.jetty.osgi	jetty-httpservice	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.osgi	jetty-osgi-boot	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.osgi	jetty-osgi-boot-jsp	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.osgi	jetty-osgi-boot-warurl	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.websocket	javax-websocket-client-impl	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.websocket	javax-websocket-server-impl	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.websocket	websocket-api	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.websocket	websocket-client	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.websocket	websocket-common	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.websocket	websocket-server	9.4.7.v20170914
org.eclipse.jetty.websocket	websocket-servlet	9.4.7.v20170914
org.ehcache	ehcache	3.4.0
org.ehcache	ehcache-clustered	3.4.0
org.ehcache	ehcache-transactions	3.4.0
org.elasticsearch	elasticsearch	5.5.3
org.elasticsearch.client	transport	5.5.3
org.elasticsearch.plugin	transport-netty4-client	5.5.3
org.firebirdsql.jdbc	jaybird-jdk17	3.0.2
org.firebirdsql.jdbc	jaybird-jdk18	3.0.2
org.flywaydb	flyway-core	4.2.0
org.freemarker	freemarker	2.3.27-incubating
org.glassfish	javax.el	3.0.0
org.glassfish.jersey.containers	jersey-container-servlet	2.26
org.glassfish.jersey.containers	jersey-container-servlet-core	2.26
org.glassfish.jersey.core	jersey-client	2.26

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.glassfish.jersey.core	jersey-common	2.26
org.glassfish.jersey.core	jersey-server	2.26
org.glassfish.jersey.ext	jersey-bean-validation	2.26
org.glassfish.jersey.ext	jersey-entity-filtering	2.26
org.glassfish.jersey.ext	jersey-spring4	2.26
org.glassfish.jersey.media	jersey-media-jaxb	2.26
org.glassfish.jersey.media	jersey-media-json-jackson	2.26
org.glassfish.jersey.media	jersey-media-multipart	2.26
org.hamcrest	hamcrest-core	1.3
org.hamcrest	hamcrest-library	1.3
org.hdrhistogram	HdrHistogram	2.1.10
org.hibernate	hibernate-c3p0	5.2.12.Final
org.hibernate	hibernate-core	5.2.12.Final
org.hibernate	hibernate-ehcache	5.2.12.Final
org.hibernate	hibernate-entitymanager	5.2.12.Final
org.hibernate	hibernate-envers	5.2.12.Final
org.hibernate	hibernate-hikaricp	5.2.12.Final
org.hibernate	hibernate-infinispan	5.2.12.Final
org.hibernate	hibernate-java8	5.2.12.Final
org.hibernate	hibernate-jcache	5.2.12.Final
org.hibernate	hibernate-jpamodelgen	5.2.12.Final
org.hibernate	hibernate-proxool	5.2.12.Final
org.hibernate	hibernate-spatial	5.2.12.Final
org.hibernate	hibernate-testing	5.2.12.Final
org.hibernate	hibernate-validator-annotation-processor	6.0.4.Final
org.hibernate.validator	hibernate-validator	6.0.4.Final
org.hsqldb	hsqldb	2.4.0
org.infinispan	infinispan-jcache	9.1.2.Final

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.infinispan	infinispan-spring4-common	9.1.2.Final
org.infinispan	infinispan-spring4-embedded	9.1.2.Final
org.influxdb	influxdb-java	2.7
org.javassist	javassist	3.22.0-CR2
org.jboss	jboss-transaction-spi	7.6.0.Final
org.jboss.logging	jboss-logging	3.3.1.Final
org.jboss.narayana.jta	jdbc	5.7.1.Final
org.jboss.narayana.jta	jms	5.7.1.Final
org.jboss.narayana.jta	jta	5.7.1.Final
org.jboss.narayana.jts	narayana-jts-integration	5.7.1.Final
org.jdom	jdom2	2.0.6
org.jetbrains.kotlin	kotlin-reflect	1.1.51
org.jetbrains.kotlin	kotlin-runtime	1.1.51
org.jetbrains.kotlin	kotlin-stdlib	1.1.51
org.jetbrains.kotlin	kotlin-stdlib-jre7	1.1.51
org.jetbrains.kotlin	kotlin-stdlib-jre8	1.1.51
org.jolokia	jolokia-core	1.3.7
org.jooq	jooq	3.10.1
org.jooq	jooq-codegen	3.10.1
org.jooq	jooq-meta	3.10.1
org.junit.jupiter	junit-jupiter-api	5.0.1
org.junit.jupiter	junit-jupiter-engine	5.0.1
org liquibase	liquibase-core	3.5.3
org.mariadb.jdbc	mariadb-java-client	2.1.2
org.mockito	mockito-core	2.11.0
org.mockito	mockito-inline	2.11.0
org.mongodb	bson	3.5.0
org.mongodb	mongodb-driver	3.5.0

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.mongodb	mongodb-driver-async	3.5.0
org.mongodb	mongodb-driver-core	3.5.0
org.mongodb	mongodb-driver-reactivestreams	1.6.0
org.mongodb	mongo-java-driver	3.5.0
org.mortbay.jasper	apache-el	8.5.23
org.neo4j	neo4j-ogm-api	3.0.1
org.neo4j	neo4j-ogm-bolt-driver	3.0.1
org.neo4j	neo4j-ogm-core	3.0.1
org.neo4j	neo4j-ogm-http-driver	3.0.1
org.postgresql	postgresql	42.1.4
org.projectlombok	lombok	1.16.18
org.quartz-scheduler	quartz	2.3.0
org.reactivestreams	reactive-streams	1.0.1
org.seleniumhq.selenium	htmlunit-driver	2.27
org.seleniumhq.selenium	selenium-api	3.7.0
org.seleniumhq.selenium	selenium-chrome-driver	3.7.0
org.seleniumhq.selenium	selenium-firefox-driver	3.7.0
org.seleniumhq.selenium	selenium-ie-driver	3.7.0
org.seleniumhq.selenium	selenium-java	3.7.0
org.seleniumhq.selenium	selenium-remote-driver	3.7.0
org.seleniumhq.selenium	selenium-safari-driver	3.7.0
org.seleniumhq.selenium	selenium-support	3.7.0
org.skyscreamer	jsonassert	1.5.0
org.slf4j	jcl-over-slf4j	1.7.25
org.slf4j	jul-to-slf4j	1.7.25
org.slf4j	log4j-over-slf4j	1.7.25
org.slf4j	slf4j-api	1.7.25
org.slf4j	slf4j-ext	1.7.25
org.slf4j	slf4j-jcl	1.7.25
org.slf4j	slf4j-jdk14	1.7.25

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.slf4j	slf4j-log4j12	1.7.25
org.slf4j	slf4j-nop	1.7.25
org.slf4j	slf4j-simple	1.7.25
org.springframework	spring-aop	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-aspects	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-beans	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-context	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-context-indexer	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-context-support	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-core	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-expression	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-instrument	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-jcl	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-jdbc	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-jms	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-messaging	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-orm	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-oxm	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-test	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-tx	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-web	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-webflux	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-webmvc	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework	spring-websocket	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.amqp	spring-amqp	2.0.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.amqp	spring-rabbit	2.0.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.batch	spring-batch-core	4.0.0.M5
org.springframework.batch	spring-batch- infrastructure	4.0.0.M5
org.springframework.batch	spring-batch- integration	4.0.0.M5

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.springframework.batch	spring-batch-test	4.0.0.M5
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-actuator	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-actuator-autoconfigure	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-autoconfigure	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-autoconfigure-processor	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-configuration-metadata	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-configuration-processor	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-devtools	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-loader	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-loader-tools	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-activemq	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-actuator	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-amqp	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-aop	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-artemis	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-batch	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-cache	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-cloud-connectors	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-data-cassandra	2.0.0.M6

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-data-cassandra-reactive	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-data-couchbase	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-data-elasticsearch	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-data-jpa	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-data-ldap	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-data-mongodb	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-data-mongodb-reactive	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-data-neo4j	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-data-redis	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-data-redis-reactive	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-data-rest	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-data-solr	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-freemarker	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-groovy-templates	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-hateoas	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-integration	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-jdbc	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-jersey	2.0.0.M6

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-jetty	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-jooq	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-json	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-jta-atomikos	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-jta-bitronix	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-jta-narayana	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-log4j2	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-logging	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-mail	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-mustache	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-quartz	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-reactor-netty	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-security	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-social-facebook	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-social-linkedin	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-social-twitter	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-test	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf	2.0.0.M6

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-tomcat	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-undertow	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-validation	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-web	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-webflux	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-web-services	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-starter-websocket	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-test	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.boot	spring-boot-test-autoconfigure	2.0.0.M6
org.springframework.cloud	spring-cloud-cloudfoundry-connector	2.0.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.cloud	spring-cloud-connectors-core	2.0.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.cloud	spring-cloud-heroku-connector	2.0.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.cloud	spring-cloud-localconfig-connector	2.0.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.cloud	spring-cloud-spring-service-connector	2.0.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-cassandra	2.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-commons	2.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-couchbase	3.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-elasticsearch	3.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-envers	2.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-gemfire	2.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-geode	2.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-jpa	2.0.1.RELEASE

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.springframework.data	spring-data-keyvalue	2.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-ldap	2.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-mongodb	2.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-mongodb-cross-store	2.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-neo4j	5.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-redis	2.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-rest-core	3.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-rest-hal-browser	3.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-rest-webmvc	3.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.data	spring-data-solr	3.0.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.hateoas	spring-hateoas	0.24.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-amqp	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-core	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-event	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-feed	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-file	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-ftp	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-gemfire	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-groovy	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-http	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-ip	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-jdbc	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-jms	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-jmx	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-jpa	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-mail	5.0.0.RC1

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-mongodb	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-mqtt	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-redis	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-rmi	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-scripting	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-security	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-sftp	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-stomp	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-stream	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-syslog	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-test	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-test-support	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-twitter	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-webflux	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-websocket	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-ws	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-xml	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-xmpp	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.integration	spring-integration-zookeeper	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.kafka	spring-kafka	2.0.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.kafka	spring-kafka-test	2.0.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.ldap	spring-ldap-core	2.3.2.RELEASE
org.springframework.ldap	spring-ldap-core-tiger	2.3.2.RELEASE

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.springframework.ldap	spring-ldap-ldif-batch	2.3.2.RELEASE
org.springframework.ldap	spring-ldap-ldif-core	2.3.2.RELEASE
org.springframework.ldap	spring-ldap-odm	2.3.2.RELEASE
org.springframework.ldap	spring-ldap-test	2.3.2.RELEASE
org.springframework.plugin	spring-plugin-core	1.2.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.plugin	spring-plugin-metadata	1.2.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.restdocs	spring-restdocs-asciidoctor	2.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.restdocs	spring-restdocs-core	2.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.restdocs	spring-restdocs-mockmvc	2.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.restdocs	spring-restdocs-restassured	2.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.restdocs	spring-restdocs-webtestclient	2.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.retry	spring-retry	1.2.1.RELEASE
org.springframework.security	spring-security-acl	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-aspects	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-cas	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-config	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-core	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-crypto	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-data	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-ldap	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-messaging	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-oauth2-client	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-oauth2-core	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-oauth2-jose	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-openid	5.0.0.RC1

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.springframework.security	spring-security-remoting	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-taglibs	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-test	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.security	spring-security-web	5.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.session	spring-session-core	2.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.session	spring-session-data-mongodb	2.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.session	spring-session-data-redis	2.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.session	spring-session-hazelcast	2.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.session	spring-session-jdbc	2.0.0.RC1
org.springframework.social	spring-social-config	2.0.0.M4
org.springframework.social	spring-social-core	2.0.0.M4
org.springframework.social	spring-social-facebook	3.0.0.M3
org.springframework.social	spring-social-facebook-web	3.0.0.M3
org.springframework.social	spring-social-linkedin	2.0.0.M3
org.springframework.social	spring-social-security	2.0.0.M4
org.springframework.social	spring-social-twitter	2.0.0.M4
org.springframework.social	spring-social-web	2.0.0.M4
org.springframework.ws	spring-ws-core	3.0.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.ws	spring-ws-security	3.0.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.ws	spring-ws-support	3.0.0.RELEASE
org.springframework.ws	spring-ws-test	3.0.0.RELEASE
org.synchronoss.cloud	nio-multipart-parser	1.1.0
org.thymeleaf	thymeleaf	3.0.8.RELEASE
org.thymeleaf	thymeleaf-spring5	3.0.8.RELEASE
org.thymeleaf.extras	thymeleaf-extras-java8time	3.0.1.RELEASE
org.thymeleaf.extras	thymeleaf-extras-springsecurity4	3.0.2.RELEASE

Group ID	Artifact ID	Version
org.webjars	hal-browser	3325375
org.webjars	webjars-locator	0.32-1
org.xerial	sqlite-jdbc	3.20.1
org.xmlunit	xmlunit-core	2.5.0
org.xmlunit	xmlunit-legacy	2.5.0
org.xmlunit	xmlunit-matchers	2.5.0
org.yaml	snakeyaml	1.19
redis.clients	jedis	2.9.0
wsdl4j	wsdl4j	1.6.3
xml-apis	xml-apis	1.4.01